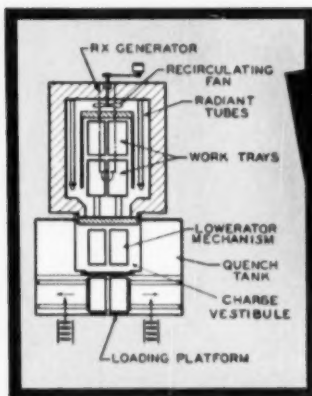
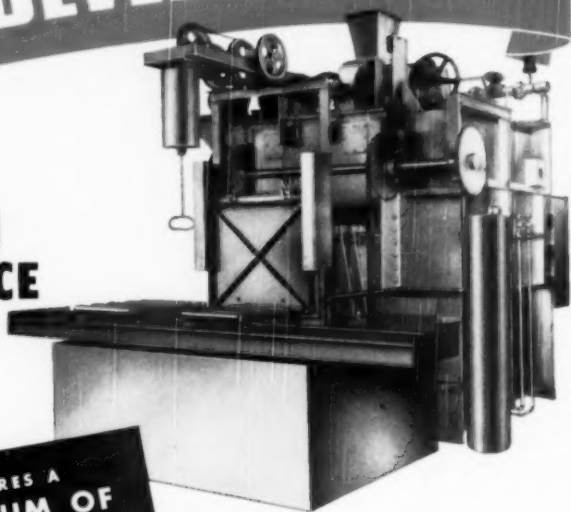




A *New* AND IMPORTANT DEVELOPMENT

'Surface' HIGH PRODUCTION BATCH-TYPE FURNACE

*WITH BUILT-IN RX
ATMOSPHERE GENERATOR



REQUIRES A
MINIMUM OF
CAPITAL
INVESTMENT
PER POUND OF
CAPACITY

DESIGNED FOR GREATER ECONOMY OF PRODUCTION

'Surface' researchers and engineers have combined all the time-proven features of furnace design into a unit that meets all the requirements for LOW COST, HIGH PRODUCTION of heat treated pieces.

Investigate its Cost Reducing Possibilities for your plant — Today! There is no obligation.

*Optional

half cent per pound of work, exclusive of burden and fixed charge.

* **EXTREME FLEXIBILITY**... especially adaptable to Gas Carburizing, Carbon Restoration (Skin Recovery), Dry (gas) Cyaniding, Homogeneous Carburization, Clean Hardening, and for General Heat Treating. Recommended for miscellaneous parts such as bolts, screws, fittings, etc., and straight shafts up to 12-13 inches long.

* **'SURFACE' RADIANT TUBE HEATING**... with baffle between the work and the tubes.

* **FASTER HEATING**... fan is used to circulate the heated prepared gas atmosphere around the work to secure a higher rate of heating and improve contact with the load.

* **BUILT-IN 'SURFACE' ATMOSPHERE GENERATOR**... eliminates the need for an external generator, resulting in fuel and floor space economies.

* **LOADING AND UNLOADING MECHANISM**... consists of two alloy screws to move loaded trays in and out of furnace. Furnace holds four trays at a time.

* **AIR COOLING OF WORK**... can be done in the charge vestibule, or—

* **LIQUID QUENCHING**... a lowerator mechanism provides means for oil quenching loaded trays in quench tank built adjacent to front of furnace beneath charging vestibule.

* **SAVES FLOOR SPACE**... overall dimensions approximately 16-feet long (including quench tank) by 9-feet wide by 13-feet high. Occupies only 144 square feet of floor space.

* **HIGH-RATE BATCH PRODUCTION**... Heats a gross load up to 200 lbs. per hr. per sq. ft. of hearth area, depending upon work and type of loading. Gross charge capacity of furnace up to 2500 lbs.

* **LOW COST**... minimum investment for each pound of capacity. Light case cyaniding can be done for less than one-

SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION • TOLEDO 1, OHIO

'Surface'

INDUSTRIAL FURNACES

Saves \$1120 per day



Hardening
These Shafts

This John Bean Vibralancer—for checking out-of-balance automobile wheels, was a TOCCO-hardened main shaft (shown above) to insure long life of wearing surfaces.

with TOCCO* Induction Heating

• If your plant operations include hardening, brazing, soldering or heating for forging of ferrous or non-ferrous metals, savings such as experienced by John Bean Division of Food Machinery and Chemical Corporation can probably be accomplished in your plant, too.

TOCCO is Economical—Cost of hardening this shaft was reduced by \$2.00 when TOCCO replaced conventional heat-treating methods. TOCCO also made possible redesign of shaft which reduced its weight 12½ lbs.—a very important additional savings.

TOCCO is Fast—Entire heating and quenching cycles take only seconds, floor to floor time less than a minute. Production is 70 per hour, using 100 KW, 10,000 cycles.

TOCCO Stops Rejects—Distortion is no longer

a problem because automatic TOCCO doesn't heat the whole shaft—just those areas which require hardening. Rejects due to variation in heat-treating are eliminated because TOCCO is automatic—produces identical results—on two parts or two million.

TOCCO Engineers—can probably find applications in your plant, too, where TOCCO Induction Heating can increase output and cut unit costs. Such a survey costs you nothing—and may save you a great deal.

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT COMPANY



TOCCO

NEW **FREE**
BULLETIN

—Mail Coupon Today—

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT CO.
Dept. R-4, Cleveland 1, Ohio

Please send copy of "A TOCCO Plant Survey—Your Profit Possibility for 1950"

Name

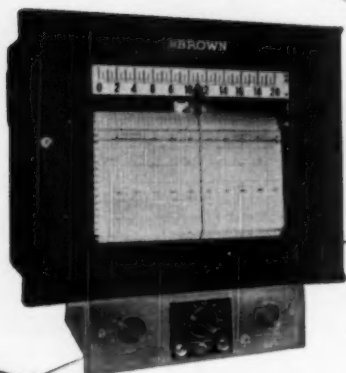
Position

Company

Address

City Zone State

**DIRECT ROUTE TO
BETTER PRODUCTION
AT LOWER COST**



HERE's a combination that's hard to beat . . . the extreme sensitivity of the famous *ElectroniK* Strip-Chart Controller used to its fullest advantage with the amazing versatility of a truly modern proportional relay. Their proper use is a sure way to get the most out of your process.

Check these extra features of this new, compact relay!

- Unmatched sensitivity and stability.
- Positive action.
- Manual reset adjustment.
- Signal lights to indicate fuel valve operation.
- Adjustment of 24% to 206% of the nominal proportional band value of the potentiometer's resistor.
- Designed for flush mounting.
- Drawer-type construction makes it easily accessible.

It may also be used with the *ElectroniK* Circular Chart Controller . . . is available for any proportioning control installation.

Call in your local Honeywell engineer for a discussion of how this winning combination can add up dollar and cents savings for you . . . he is as near as your phone!



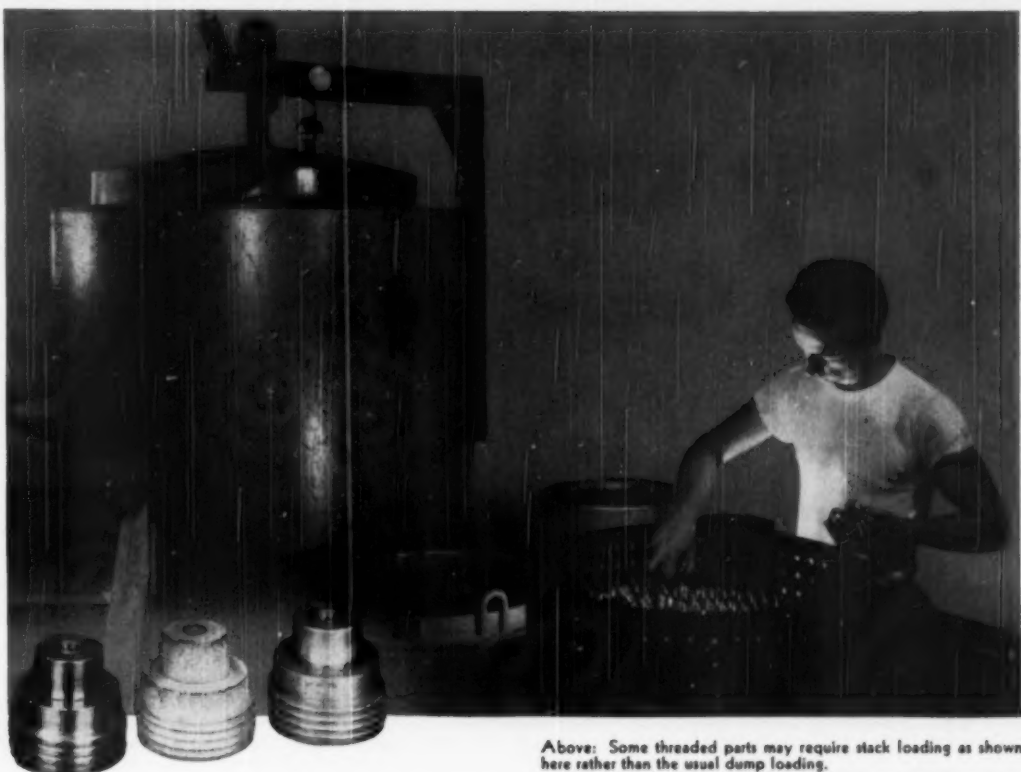
MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO.
BROWN INSTRUMENTS DIVISION

4503 Wayne Avenue, Philadelphia 44, Pa.

Offices in 73 principal cities of the United States, Canada and throughout the world



Metal Progress; Page 414



Above: Some threaded parts may require stack loading as shown here rather than the usual dump loading.

Left to right: Brass parts are shown before heat treating, after air atmosphere treatment and after stress relieving in Steam Homo.

Eliminated! four cleaning operations by stress relieving in Steam Homo

Bastian-Blessing Co., of Chicago, has eliminated four cleaning operations by adopting the Steam Homo Method for stress relieving of small brass parts.

The Company makes brass valves, regulators, gas torch nozzles, and other products. Various parts of these products need stress relief, after machining, to prevent what the trade calls "season cracking."

Formerly, this stress relieving was done in an air tempering furnace; brass surfaces came out oxidized as in center picture above. To meet inspection requirements, Bastian-Blessing used successive cleanings in hot potash wash, acid dip, cold water dip and hot water rinse.

All these cleaning operations are now ended by the Steam Homo Method. Parts treated in the protective steam atmosphere come out of the furnace clean. Only appearance change is the slight discoloration shown at right above. This change is so slight that many parts are shipped "as is."

A Thoroughly Practical Method

The Steam Homo Method of stress relieving can be used by any heat-treater. It provides all the familiar Homo advantages of uniform, closely controlled heating, plus steam atmosphere.

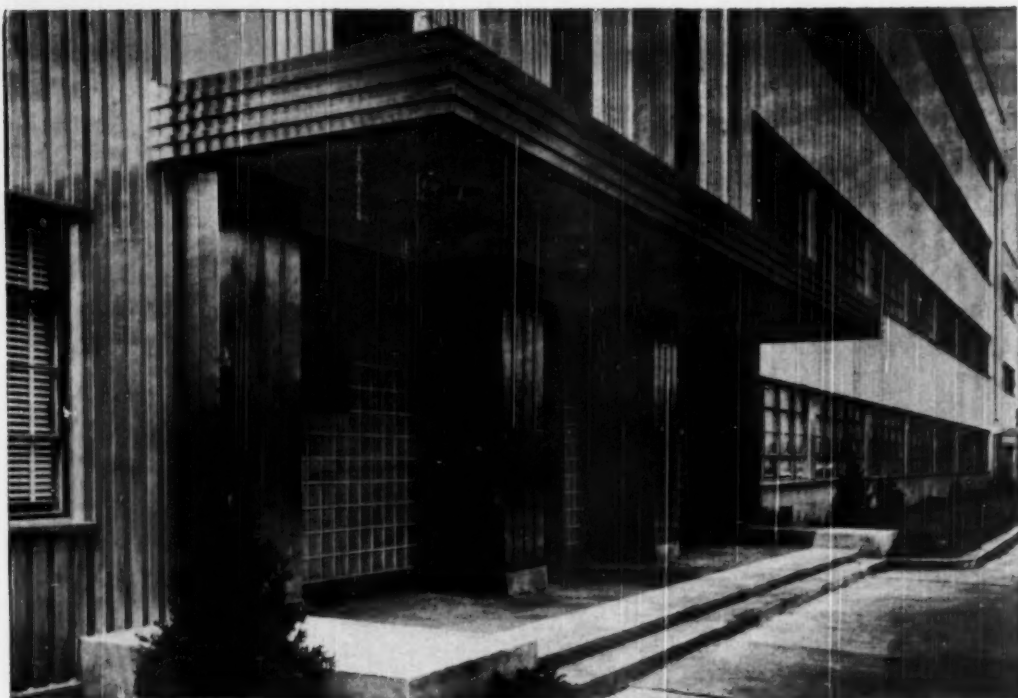
A 4-page catalog folder is available from Leeds & Northrup Co., 4927 Stenton Ave., Phila. 44, Penna.

LEEDS & NORTHRUP CO.
MEASURING INSTRUMENTS - TELEMETERS - AUTOMATIC CONTROLS - HEAT-TREATING FURNACES

JrLAd TD2-626(1)

Metal Progress is published and copyrighted, 1950, by American Society for Metals, 7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio. Issued monthly;

subscriptions \$7.50 a year. Entered as second-class matter Feb. 7, 1921, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the act of March 3, 1879.



Stone and Webster Engineering Co., Boston—Architects and Builders
Allegheny Metal wall panels fabricated by H. H. Robertson Co., Pittsburgh



strikes the modern stainless note with **ALLEGHENY METAL**

For certified data on
individual grades of
Stainless Steel, use

**ALLEGHENY LUDLUM
BLUE SHEETS**

There is a Blue Sheet for each individual grade of Allegheny Metal, giving full information on its physical and chemical properties and characteristics. Let us send you this certified, laboratory-proved data on the stainless grades in which you are interested.

**ADDRESS
DEPT. MP-4**

The 4-story, 460-foot long office building that fronts GE's new turbine plant in Schenectady is an architectural first. The walls are 3-inch thick insulated stainless steel panels instead of the usual masonry . . . and no departure from old, time-worn methods was ever better justified.

Beside the obvious advantages of lustrous beauty and lifetime resistance to atmospheric corrosion, the use of stainless walls meant increased floor space, speedier construction, lower erection costs, and big savings in maintenance and depreciation costs. Insulating qualities were superior to a 12" plastered masonry wall. Weight was so much less that four stories could be placed on structural steel and foundations designed originally for three floors in masonry. Cold-weather construction problems were eliminated, and working conditions were safer and cleaner due to the virtual elimination of material elevators, scaffolding and forms.

Where can you use Allegheny Metal to similar advantage? Let our Technical Staff help you.

**ALLEGHENY
LUDLUM**
STEEL CORPORATION
Pittsburgh, Pa.

*Nation's Leading Producer
of Stainless Steels
in All Forms*



WAB 2764

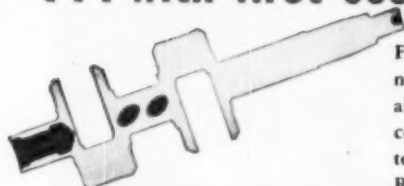
**ALLEGHENY METAL is stocked by all
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc. warehouses**

NOW! Liquid carburizing, plus martempering IN ONE HEATING OPERATION

Totally enclosed mechanized production unit for combination carburizing and martempering crankshafts. Savings in machining and grinding operations due to reduced distortion greater than entire heat treating cost.

- MINIMIZES DISTORTION
- REDUCES FINAL MACHINING
- ASSURES UNIFORM CASE
- PRODUCES TOUGHER CORE
- PREVENTS CRACKS AND DEFECTS
- ELIMINATES SKILLED LABOR
- SPEEDS PRODUCTION
- LOWERS MAINTENANCE COSTS

... with first cost of equipment at least 50% less



Unretouched macrograph of crankshaft heat treated in above installation. Note uniformity of .040 inch case. Carburized at 1760° F. for 2 hours; stabilized in a neutral bath at 1450° F. for 6 minutes followed immediately by an isothermal quench in a nitrate bath at 400° F., air cooled and then drawn at 450° F. The complete heat treatment including a final wash is accomplished in slightly over 5 hours. Total distortion of the crankshaft is held within .005 inch.

First to utilize the electrode type furnace for liquid carburizing, Ajax was also first to realize the advantages of combining this process with a martempering or austempering treatment. Results from commercial installations in operation for 2 years have fully justified the predictions made for this dual process.

Work is immersed in a liquid carburizing or cyanide hardening bath,

where the desired case is produced. It is then transferred to a neutral salt bath maintained just above the upper critical temperature of the case, and followed directly by an isothermal quench. Toughness is thus added to the core while assuring a uniform, hard case. The entire operation is carried out with one heating of the work.

Write for Ajax Bulletin 120.

See us at Booth 434, Tool Engineers Industrial Exposition, Phila., April 10-14.

AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.

910 Frankford Avenue, Philadelphia 23, Pa.

The World's Largest Manufacturer of Electric Heat Treating Furnaces Exclusively

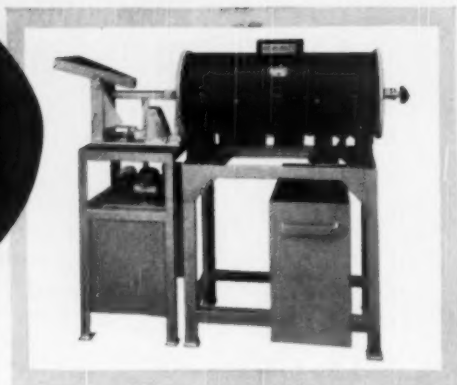
In Canada: Canadian General Electric Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.
Associate Companies: Ajax Metal Co., Ajax Electric Furnace Corp.,
Ajax Electrothermic Corp., Ajax Engineering Corp.



AJAX
HULTGREN

ELECTRIC SALT BATH FURNACES

BRIGHT { CARBURIZING
CYANIDING
HARDENING
WITH THE NEW **HEVI DUTY**
SHAKER HEARTH FURNACE



This Hevi Duty Shaker Hearth Furnace can be used with an atmosphere generator to produce work that is clean and bright. Results are consistently excellent. It can heat treat a variety of parts from small screws and washers to relatively large stampings. Simple construction and easy access to all parts mean less maintenance expense.

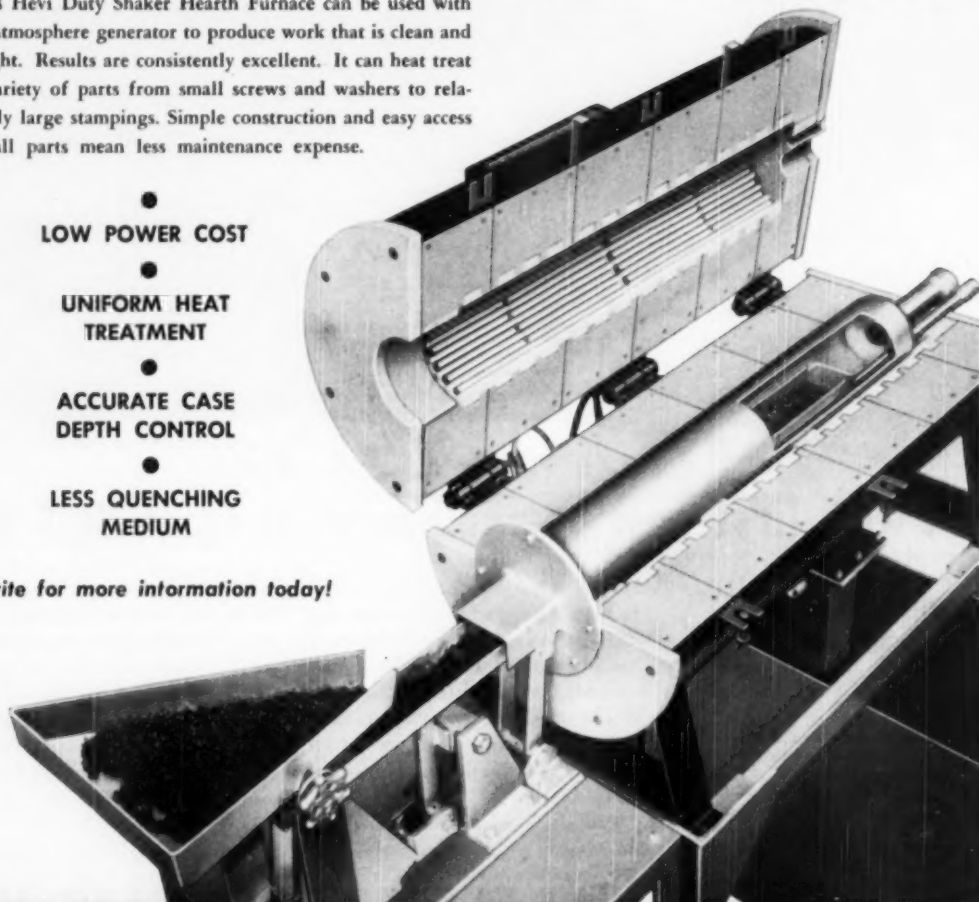
•
LOW POWER COST

•
UNIFORM HEAT TREATMENT

•
ACCURATE CASE DEPTH CONTROL

•
LESS QUENCHING MEDIUM

Write for more information today!



HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY

HEAT TREATING FURNACES **HEVI DUTY** ELECTRIC EXCLUSIVELY

DRY TYPE TRANSFORMERS — CONSTANT CURRENT REGULATORS

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

A-H5

(5 PCT CHROME AIR-HARDENING)

Economical, Easy Machining **a tool steel for high-production jobs**



A-H5 is the backbone of this high-production die which blanks and punches sheet steel of 0.180-in. thickness. A-H5 assures long production between grinds, holds a durable cutting edge, and has high resistance to distortion in heat-treatment.

And that's not all. A-H5 provides the greater safety of air-hardening; and it wears longer and has better distortion-resistance than low-alloy, oil-hardening grades. A-H5 has deep-hardening properties in large sections, combined with shock-resistance equal to that of carbon tool steels. And with all these advantages, it's still easy to machine—it anneals to less than 212 Brinell.

A-H5 is an economical grade, because it's ideal for many tools and dies that would ordinarily call for high-carbon, high-chrome steel, such as Lehigh H. Demand for A-H5 is growing fast, for it has the high wear-resistance and durable cutting edges for high-production jobs.

Give A-H5 a fair trial and you'll find your tool-room can't get along without it.

Wide ranges of sizes for prompt delivery

Large stocks of A-H5 are available for quick delivery from Bethlehem tool-steel distributors everywhere.

HEAT-TREATMENT OF A-H5

	C	Mn	Cr	Mo	V
Typical Analysis:	1.00	0.60	5.25	1.10	0.25
Annealing:	Pack, heat to 1650 F, slow furnace-cool, Brinell 212 max				
Preheating:	1200 to 1250 F, prior to hardening				
Hardening:	1775 F, air-quench				
Tempering:	350 to 400 F, Rockwell C 60 to 62				

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY
BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products
are sold by
Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation

Export Distributor:
Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation



Bethlehem



Tool Steel



FISHER *Unitized* LABORATORY FURNITURE

The combination of custom built quality with prefabricated convenience is found in each of the 18 pieces which comprise the Fisher Unitized Furniture line. The use of Fisher Furniture allows you to design your laboratory to meet your own specific needs.

Unitized Furniture is immediately available from stock in any Fisher or Eimer & Amend warehouse. Complete specifications and descriptions of all units are given in the new Fisher Unitized Furniture Catalog. If you are planning an installation or intend to remodel your laboratory, write for your free copy of this helpful and informative publication.



Headquarters for Laboratory Supplies

FISHER SCIENTIFIC CO.



EIMER AND AMEND

717 Forbes St., Pittsburgh (19), Pa.
2109 Locust St., St. Louis (3), Mo.

Greenwich and Morton Streets
New York (14), New York

In Canada: Fisher Scientific Co., Ltd., 904 St. James Street, Montreal, Quebec

Metal Progress; Page 420

Ready-Made units of Fisher Furniture are entirely prefabricated and carried in stock in four convenient warehouses, ready for immediate shipment.

Unitized Design is embodied in Fisher Furniture—complete your laboratory by merely placing the units in position and bolting them together.

Versatility is one of the most valuable features of Fisher Unitized Furniture. Design your own laboratory to meet your own specific needs.

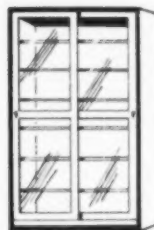
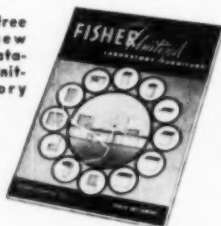
Easy Installation reduces the cost of Fisher Furniture. Any "handy-man" can follow the simple directions and quickly complete your assembly.

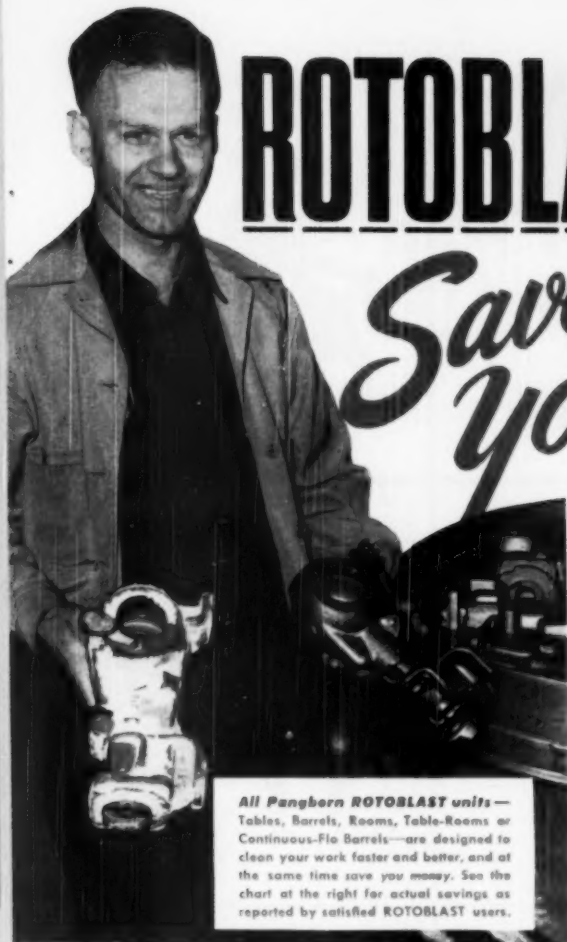
Enduring Construction of 18 gauge or heavier steel, "Bonderized" and protected with three coats of baked-on plastic insure the long life of Fisher Furniture.

Modern Design makes Fisher Unitized Furniture a credit to any laboratory. All steel parts are finished in lustrous metallic gray; working surfaces are black Kemrock.

Economy is afforded the user of Fisher Unitized Furniture because of the savings in time and money made possible through quantity production.

Write for your free copy of this new and complete catalog of Fisher Unitized Laboratory Furniture.





ROTOBLAST*






*Saves
you*

**on
BLAST CLEANING!**

\$5,000 \$11,000 \$10,000

All Pangborn ROTOBLAST units—Tables, Barrels, Rooms, Table-Rooms or Continuous-Flow Barrels—are designed to clean your work faster and better, and at the same time save you money. See the chart at the right for actual savings as reported by satisfied ROTOBLAST users.

Pangborn ROTOBLAST saves you money these five ways:

-  **SAVES LABOR:** One ROTOBLAST machine and operator can do as much as a two-man crew and old-fashioned equipment.
-  **SAVES SPACE:** In many cases, one ROTOBLAST machine replaces five or more old-fashioned machines, requires less space.
-  **SAVES TIME:** Cases on record prove ROTOBLAST can cut cleaning time up to 95.8% compared with old-style methods.
-  **SAVES POWER:** Modern ROTOBLAST uses but 15-20 h.p. compared to old-fashioned equipment requiring 120 h.p. for same job.
-  **SAVES TOOLS:** On work cleaned with ROTOBLAST, cutting tools last up to 2/3 longer because no scale is left to dull edges.

SAVINGS MEAN PROFITS

Look to Pangborn for the Latest Developments in Blast Cleaning and Dust Control Equipment

USE ROTOBLAST and you save money! No matter what you clean: large or small castings, fragile or intricate castings, or any combination—your best bet is ROTOBLAST! Only Pangborn offers you a money-saving ROTOBLAST unit to fit the needs of any foundry, large, medium or small.

Look at the amount of cash ROTOBLAST has saved for actual foundries as reported below. In every case ROTOBLAST cut cleaning time, saved labor and maintenance and reduced operating expenses to the tune of thousands of dollars a year.

USERS REPORT IMPRESSIVE SAVINGS WITH ROTOBLAST

ROTOBLAST UNIT	CASH SAVED	NAME OF USER
Table-Room	\$5,452 <i>on labor and maintenance</i>	Champion Blower & Forge Co., Lancaster, Pennsylvania
Table-Room	\$11,102 <i>on labor alone</i>	Lewistown Foundry, Lewistown, Pennsylvania
Room	\$10,160 <i>on labor alone</i>	Harris-Seybold, Cleveland, Ohio
Barrel	\$5,080 <i>on labor alone</i>	Yates-American Machine Co., Beloit, Wisconsin

Yes—ROTOBLAST offers the ideal solution to your blast cleaning problems. Cleaning efficiency is equally high, whether you operate at 50% or full capacity. To get *faster blast cleaning* in your plant—specify Pangborn ROTOBLAST!

GET THE FACTS! Find out how much money you can save with ROTOBLAST. Bulletin 214 contains technical details. Or send us your problem and we'll show you how ROTOBLAST can solve it. But write today . . . just address PANGBORN CORPORATION, 1404 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md.

MORE THAN 25,000 PANGBORN MACHINES SERVING INDUSTRY

Pangborn

*Trademark of Pangborn Corporation

BLAST CLEANS CHEAPER with
the right equipment for every job





...always low-cost production
 ...like **INTERNATIONAL GRAPHITE ELECTRODES**

ICE *International* **GRAPHITE AND ELECTRODE CORP.**
 ST. MARYS, PA.

© 6260

Metal Progress; Page 422

A Typical Machine Shop Reports:

**33% BETTER
PRODUCTION**

... Longer Tool Life

... Better Finish

**WITH J&L
FREE-CUTTING "E" STEEL**

... THE NEW FREE-CUTTING BESSEMER SCREW STOCK

Hundreds of profit conscious machine shops throughout the metal-working industry have switched to J&L "E" Steel to ensure dollar savings through longer tool life and increased production.

Here's a report from a typical independent shop which produced the parts shown actual size at right:

"J&L 'E' Steel machines very well ... the finish obtained has been excellent ... our tool life has been increased ... we have been able to realize 33% better production. We are interested in changing all our specifications to your new 'E' Steel."

These are reasons why J&L "E" Steel has been so enthusiastically accepted throughout the industry. But there are others—four years of exhaustive field testing in over 100 applications proved J&L "E" Steel's superiority. Now since "E" Steel has been

on the market, 80% of the new users report:

- ★ Better Machine Finish
- ★ Longer Tool Life
- ★ Higher Speeds
- ★ Machinability Ratings up to 170
- ★ Better Response to Forming and Cold Work

J&L "E" Steel is made in three grades: E-15, E-23, and E-33, each within the composition limits of the standard bessemer screw steels and with similar tensile properties.

Investigate the production economies you can gain with J&L "E" Steel. Write today for your free copy of the booklet "Faster Machining...Smoother Finish... Longer Tool Life." It will give you additional information on properties, grades and their equivalents, and applications.

"E" Steel (U.S. Pat. No. 2,484,231) is easily identified by the distinctive blue color on the end of every bar.

**J&L
STEEL**



PARTS SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

JONES & LAUGHLIN STEEL CORP.
405 Jones & Laughlin Building
Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania

Please send me your booklet, "Faster Machining... Smoother Finish... Longer Tool Life," describing J&L "E" Steel.

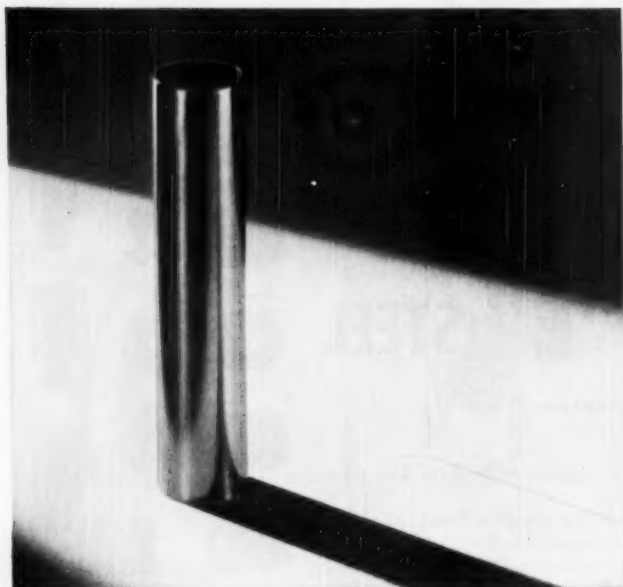
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
COMPANY _____

JONES & LAUGHLIN STEEL CORPORATION

From its own raw materials, J&L manufactures a full line of carbon steel products, as well as certain products in stainless steel and alloy (hi-tensile steel).

PRINCIPAL PRODUCTS: HOT ROLLED AND COLD FINISHED BARS AND SHAPES • STRUCTURAL SHAPES • HOT AND COLD ROLLED STRIP AND SHEETS • TUBULAR, WIRE AND TIN MILL PRODUCTS • "PRECISIONBILT" WIRE ROPE • COAL CHEMICALS

Can You See Two Tubes?



● There were actually *two* tubes in this unretouched photograph. One at the right was so fine—less than the diameter of a human hair!—that the screen in the printing plate almost eliminated it. The other is a Superior $\frac{5}{8}$ " O.D. tube.

Between these two sizes Superior makes tubing in all practical metals, alloys, forms, finishes, and tolerances.

Between these two sizes Superior is superior for know-how, facilities, metallurgy and technology in tubing.

There are 55 Superior Distributors in the U. S. and Canada. You can obtain excellent help, technical assistance, and advice from the one nearest you . . . and can probably obtain just the tubing you need from his adequate warehouse stock.

If you do not know your Superior distributor write directly to us for immediate attention to your tubing problems or tubing needs. Ask for Bulletin 31. Superior Tube Company, 2008 Germantown Ave., Norristown, Pennsylvania.

Which Is The Better For Your Product . . .

SEAMLESS . . . ? The finest tubes that can be made. In all O.D.'s from $1\frac{1}{8}$ " O.D. and lower. Excellent for forming, bending, machining, etc. carbon, alloy, stainless, non-ferrous and glass sealing alloys.

Or WELDDRAWN* . . . ? Welded and drawn from bright annealed, cold rolled strip. Economical. Available in stainless, non-ferrous and glass sealing alloys, but not in as wide a range of sizes as seamless.



Superior's Physical Laboratory where tubing samples from every order are tested to make certain that their mechanical characteristics meet the customer's specification. Metallurgical conformity is insured by analysis in other laboratories.



One of the pickling rooms used to clean and pickle tubing. Stainless steels are often used for their appearance value as well as their resistance to corrosion and high temperature. For this reason pickling is more carefully controlled for Stainless steels than for other materials.

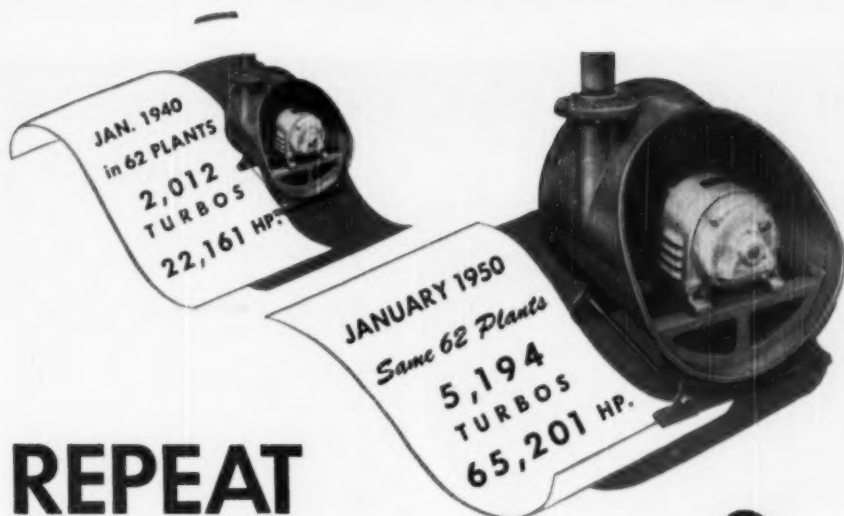


Partial view of the dies required for cold drawing and sinking of Superior specialty tubing. Our know-how in die design helps make Superior tubing superior.

Superior
THE BIG NAME IN SMALL TUBING

All analyses .010" to $\frac{1}{8}$ " O.D.
Certain analyses (.035" max. wall) Up to $1\frac{1}{2}$ " O.D.

* Reg. U. S. Trademark—Superior Tube Company • West Coast: PACIFIC TUBE COMPANY, 5710 Smithway St., Los Angeles 22, Cal. • Angelus 2-2151



REPEAT ORDERS . . . 2 to 1 on SPENCER TURBO-COMPRESSORS

For every Spencer Turbo in service in a list of 62 large industrial plants in 1940, there were two more Spencers in service on January 1st, 1950. The horse-power of Spencer Turbos in these plants tripled in ten years.

Some of these Turbos have been operating satisfactorily for more than a quarter of a century and all of them have the well-known Spencer simplicity and reliability which is mainly responsible for such an unusual demonstration of confidence.

LOW MAINTENANCE

Repeated analyses of repair costs indicate that the average cost of replacement parts for Spencer Turbos is less than one dollar per machine per year. This is merely another proof of the well-known and widely accepted fact that Spencer Turbos are extremely reliable.

THE
AVERAGE COST
FOR REPAIR PARTS
IS
ONE DOLLAR
PER MACHINE
PER YEAR

Design engineers appreciate the light weight, all-metal construction and the absence of noise and vibration which enable them to mount the Spencer Turbo on or under machines or overhead and out of the way. Leading furnace and oven manufacturers prefer to have the air supplied by Spencer Turbos because of their efficiency and reliability. Maintenance engineers everywhere appreciate that the wide clearances, with only two bearings to grease, means long life with extremely low maintenance costs.

APPLICATIONS

Spencer Turbos are made in standard capacities from 35 to 20,000 cu. ft., $\frac{1}{3}$ to 800 HP and 8 oz. to 10 lbs. pressure. The principle uses are to furnish low pressure air for oil and gas fired Heat Treating Furnaces, Foundry Cupolas, Agitation of Liquids, Gas Boosters, Engine Testing, Ventilation and Cooling.

THE SPENCER TURBINE COMPANY • HARTFORD 6, CONNECTICUT

SPENCER
HARTFORD



FILLING THE GAP—COMPLETING THE LINE— THE *NEW* BALDWIN SF-10-U UNIVERSAL FATIGUE TESTING MACHINE







First—Baldwin-Sonntag fatigue and simulated-service testing machines filled a gap in the designer's knowledge of essential properties of machine elements and engineering materials. Now—this newest machine fills a gap in the capacity range, completing a line that permits application of forces varying from 20 lb. to 20,000 lb.

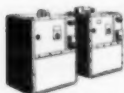
The new SF-10-U provides for static pre-loads up to 5000 lb., accurately maintained throughout the test, plus a maximum of 5000 lb. alternating load, applied at a frequency of 1800 cycles per minute. Maximum amplitude is $\frac{1}{4}$ ". The same constant force principle is used as in other SF machines.

Full information on the SF-10-U or on the other units in the Baldwin fatigue testing line shown below will be furnished on request.



BALDWIN-SONNTAG SF-2 FATIGUE TESTING MACHINE. Small, light motor-driven unit for bench mounting for testing sheet materials in flexure.

Adjustable alternating force up to 20 lb. (Bulletin 256)



BALDWIN-SONNTAG SF-01-U and SF-1-U UNIVERSAL FATIGUE TESTING MACHINES. For testing materials or parts in tension, compression, torsion, bending

or combined stresses. Maximum force—SF-01-U, 200 lb.; SF-1-U, 2000 lb. (Bulletin 258)



BALDWIN-SONNTAG SF-20-U UNIVERSAL FATIGUE TESTING MACHINE. Maximum force

20,000 lb.—48 inch distance between platens—large permissible amplitude. (Bulletin 257)



ROTATING BEAM FATIGUE TESTING MACHINES. (1) R. R. Moore using

- standard machined fatigue specimens stressed up to 200 in. lb. at 10,000 R.P.M. (Bulletin 204).
- (2) Baldwin-Sonntag SF-10-R—standard specimens up to 1" diameter, capacity 10,000 in. lb., 3600 R.P.M. (Bulletin 259)



OTHER BALDWIN FATIGUE TESTING EQUIPMENT. The Baldwin line includes

a number of special fatigue testing machines, such as the Lazan Oscillator, the Rolling Load Fatigue Machine, the BF Fatigue Machine, Vibration Tables, and others. If you have any special problems, ask about this special equipment.

The Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia 42, Pa., U. S. A. Offices: Chicago, Cleveland, Houston, New York, Pittsburgh, San Francisco, St. Louis, Washington. In Canada: Peacock Bros., Ltd., Montreal, Quebec.

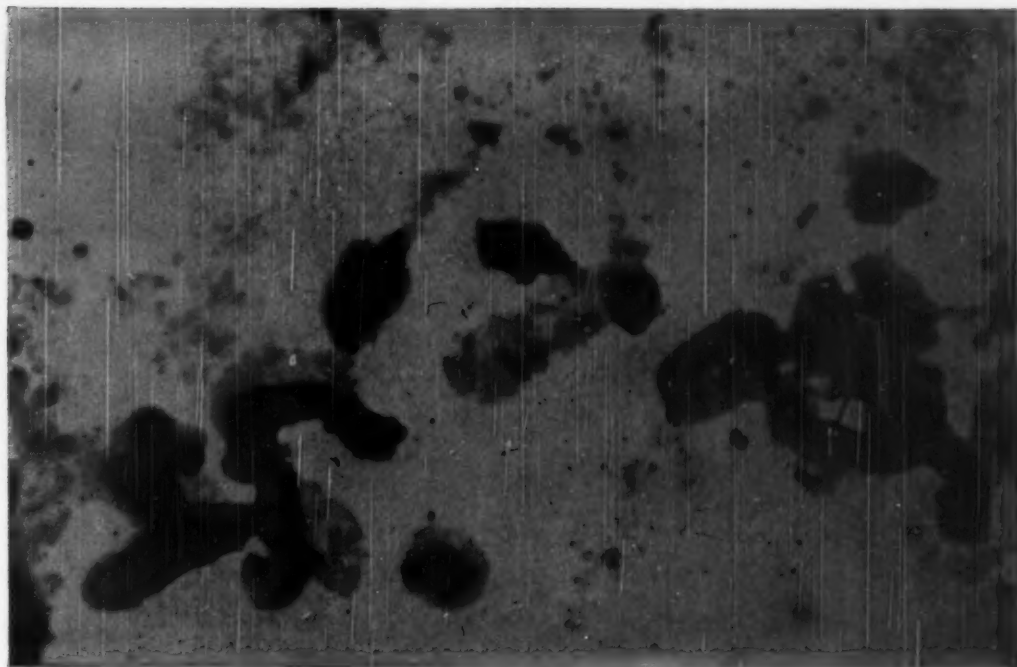


BALDWIN

TESTING HEADQUARTERS

7794

Metal Progress; Page 426



Bacteria Extracted from Soluble Oils Magnified 29,200X by Electron Microscope.

Deal a Blow to Bacteria!

Deal a blow to bacteria that attack lubricants and coolants causing them to go sour. The measures you take today to forestall the growth of these microorganisms may prevent the occurrence of machine down-time and wasted materials.

Dowicides, Dow's industrial germicides and fungicides, incorporated in cutting, grinding, rolling and hydraulic soluble oil emulsions will provide protection against the growth of bacteria. Thus the service life of the oil will be increased. Dowicides

come in both oil and water-soluble types.

Investigate Dowicides today and do away with expensive production delays and costly material wastes caused by bacteria. Complete laboratory facilities are maintained by Dow to help you solve your problems. Contact your nearest sales office or write direct.

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY • MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

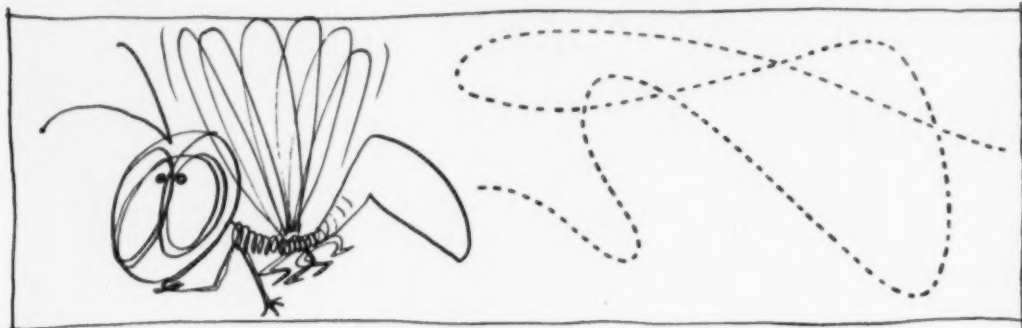
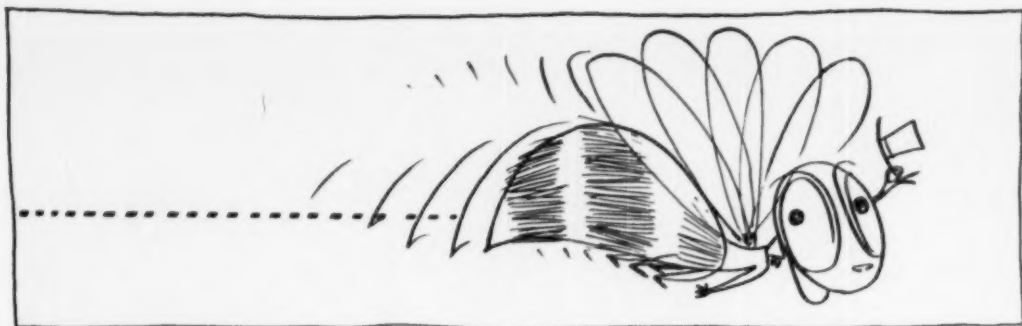
New York • Boston • Philadelphia • Washington
Atlanta • Cleveland • Detroit • Chicago • St. Louis
Houston • San Francisco • Los Angeles • Seattle
Dow Chemical of Canada, Limited, Toronto, Canada

use
the

Dowicides

Industrial Germicides and Fungicides

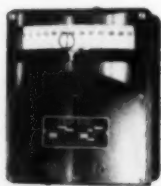




Keep furnace temperature from jitterbugging

BRISTOL Current Input Controller

*keeps temperature
on a "bee line"*



Practically straight-line temperature control in furnaces, ovens, kilns and melting pots is achieved with Bristol's Electronic Pyrometer Controller.

Motors, depressor bars, toggle switches and contacts are completely eliminated from the control circuit. Control is *all* electronic for greater accuracy and elimination of maintenance.

Since the pointer of the pyrometer unit is free to travel throughout its

normal range without mechanical engagement, an accurate indication is obtained at all times, along with closer control of the quantity under measurement.

There's no over-shooting the control point on the start-up. No deterioration of furnace heating elements due to wide temperature fluctuations.

Write for Bulletin PB1237. THE BRISTOL COMPANY, 106 Bristol Rd., Waterbury 20, Conn.

BRISTOL

Gives You the Most from Heat

AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING AND TELEMETERING INSTRUMENTS

Metal Progress; Page 428



Strip Steels

with the

Superior

Plus



Specialized

Research

There's just one objective for Superior research: better strip steels for the customer! The results of keeping to this specialized subject are to be found in every coil of every grade of strip we manufacture . . . continuously *Superior*.



Specialized

Production

Superior's plant facilities are organized exclusively for the production of strip steels. Men, machines and methods are correlated with over 50 years' *know-how*—keeping Superior strip steels consistently in the lead for quality of performance in the metal-working industries.



Specialized

Service

Specializing in strip steels, Superior gives you a big "plus" in service, too—a wide range of grades for easy selection—the exact finishes and tempers you desire—strict attention to detail in packaging and shipping—complete cooperation on your fabrication questions. In brief: *Superior* handling of your every requirement!

Specialized Superior Strip Steels:

HOT ROLLED—COLD ROLLED . . . STAINLESS STEELS OF ALL ANALYSES . . .
SUUVENEER® COPPER, MONEL, AND NICKEL CLAD METALS . . . ALLOYS,
SPRING STEELS, AND SPECIALTIES

Superior Steel

CORPORATION

CARNEGIE, PENNSYLVANIA



ALL POTS ARE NOT ALIKE!

NO indeed, all pots are not alike. Take for example these ACCOLOY CYANIDE POTS. Every size and shape for each particular job and use. And they differ from all other competitive makes because of their thin wall construction.

Yes, $\frac{3}{8}$ " wall section in the smaller sizes and $\frac{1}{2}$ " wall in the larger ones. Made by a casting technique that controls grain size throughout the entire pot. No more enlarged grain size under heads or risers.

While a THIN-WALL pot is more difficult to cast, the resultant finer grain size obtained gives longer service life and takes less heating-up time—two vital factors in PRODUCTION ECONOMY.

Before shipping, each pot is thoroughly pressure tested—spot X-rayed—and solution tested to make certain it is free from porosity.

So—for the best in alloy pots, be sure it's ACCOLOY and watch your savings increase.

ALLOY ENGINEERING & CASTING COMPANY



ALLOY CASTING CO. (DIVISION)
CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS

ENGINEERS AND PRODUCERS OF HEAT AND CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS



The Case of the Complete Coverage

The McKay Stainless Electrode line completely covers your requirements for electrodes to weld all types of stainless-steels including the extra low carbon, chrome-nickel steels; the high nickel-chrome, heat-resisting alloys; and the new steels developed for the high-temperature alloys used in super-chargers, heat turbines, jet engines and rockets.

McKay Stainless Electrodes—in Lime, DC Titania and AC-DC coatings—are especially designed to deposit weld-metal similar in chemical analysis and physical properties to the stainless-steels welded with them.

McKay Lime Coated Electrodes are characterized by large, hot arc puddles. The slag, though fluid when molten, freezes quickly and so makes it easy to weld in vertical positions without having the weld-metal fall away from or into the weld.

McKay DC-Titania Coated Electrodes have small, restricted arc puddles and slag that moves quickly away from the arc . . . with the result that there is no slag interference with the arc action and weld beads are smooth and finished. Low spatter loss and easy slag removal make these electrodes ideal where ease of welding and good weld appearance are important.

McKay AC-DC Coated Electrodes are recommended for their arc stability, low spatter loss and ease of operation in vertical, overhead and other positions. They strike and restrike easily with little or no tendency to stick or freeze. The slag produced is easy to control and does not interfere with the arc action. Weld beads are smooth and uniform.

Your inquiries are invited on standard and "special" McKay Stainless Electrodes. Immediate delivery on standard grades.



THE MCKAY COMPANY

405 MCKAY BUILDING
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Sales Offices: York, Pa.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

MCKAY STAINLESS-STEEL ELECTRODES

McKay Welding Engineers will gladly advise you, without obligation on the selection of electrodes and the most efficient welding procedure to obtain best results when welding stainless-steels.

WRITE FOR CONDENSED DATA SHEET ON STAINLESS ELECTRODES

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

MCKAY STAINLESS STEEL • MILD STEEL • ALLOY STEEL • WELDING ELECTRODES
Researched, Developed and Manufactured to fill Industry's Requirements for Dependable Electrodes



COLD FINISHED BAR

Automatic Screw Stock

YOUNGSTOWN Cold Finished Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars are now being produced in a wide range of sizes and shapes, supplied either in coils or straight lengths.

Drawn to meet standard specifications, these bars have the characteristics that make them ideal for high-speed screw machine

operations--uniformity of composition, toughness and strength, close tolerances in dimension, and smoothness and brightness of finish.

You'll find a Youngstown bar stock to meet almost any requirements.

Tell our representative what you want and we will make every effort to serve you at once.



Youngstown

COLD FINISHED CARBON AND ALLOY STEEL BARS

THE YOUNGSTOWN SHEET AND TUBE COMPANY

Manufacturers of Carbon, Alloy and Yaloy Steel

COLD FINISHED CARBON AND ALLOY BARS - SHEETS - PLATES - WIRE - TIE PLATES AND SPIKES - ELECTROLYTIC TIN PLATE - COKE TIN PLATE - PIPE AND TUBULAR PRODUCTS - CONDUIT - BARS - RODS.

General Offices - Youngstown 1, Ohio

Export Office - 500 Fifth Avenue, New York

Free For The Asking!

Interesting NEW FOLDERS

... illustrating and describing the latest modern innovations in Metallurgical Laboratory Equipment

compiled by

BUEHLER LTD.

America's most popular authority on Precision Built Instruments for the most exacting metallurgist.

Contents:

- ILLUSTRATIONS of perfected designs of Metallurgical Laboratory Equipment and Relative Accessories.
- COMPREHENSIVE SPECIFICATIONS of all illustrated equipment.
- SAMPLES of Polishing Cloths and Abrasives.
- AUTHORITATIVE RECOMMENDATIONS of available equipment for every metallurgical testing requirement.

Don't miss receiving these informative folders!

All free, simply for the asking.

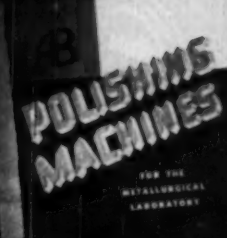
Fill in and mail coupon below and your folders will be sent to you immediately.

Buehler Ltd.

A PARTNERSHIP

METALLURGICAL APPARATUS

165 WEST WACKER DRIVE
CHICAGO 1, ILLINOIS



BUEHLER LTD. 165 W. WACKER DRIVE • CHICAGO 1, ILLINOIS

Please send the following folders . . .

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Polishing Cloths and Abrasives | <input type="checkbox"/> Electro Polisher |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Test Specimens and Microscopes | <input type="checkbox"/> Polishing Machines |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surfacers and Grinders | <input type="checkbox"/> Cut-Off Machines |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diamet Hyprez | <input type="checkbox"/> Fine Grinding Machines |

NAME _____

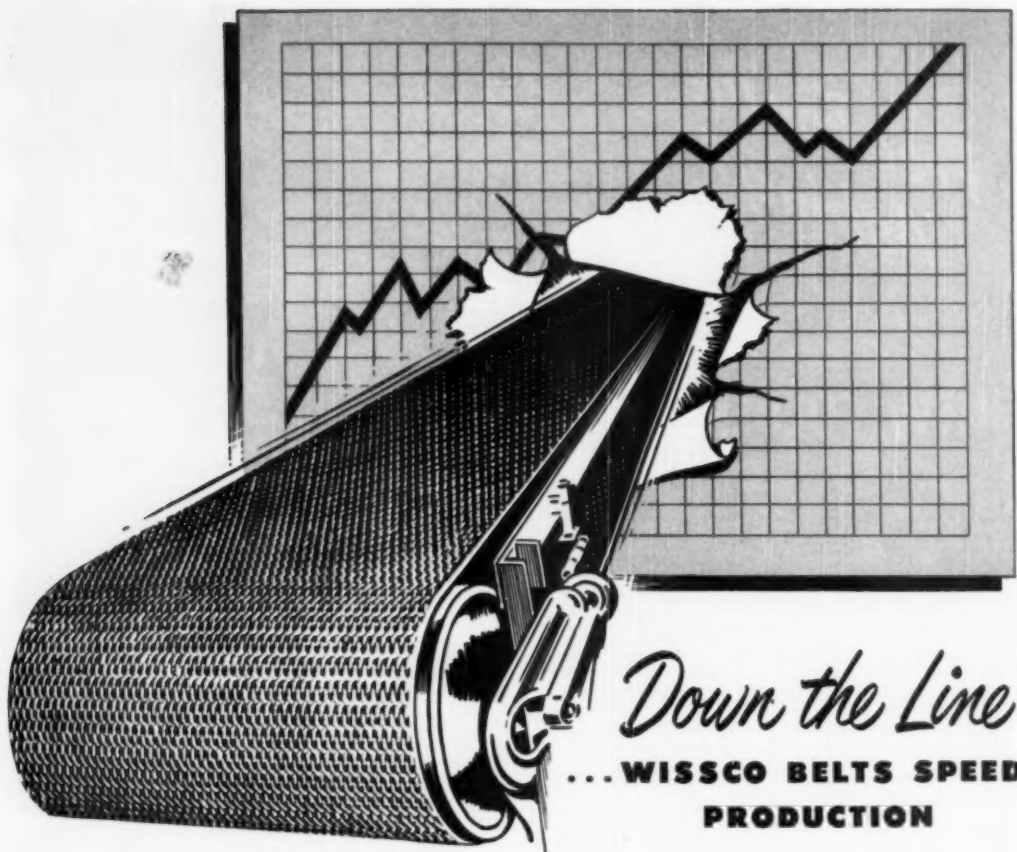
COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

SEND
THIS
COUPON
TODAY!



Down the Line

... WISSCO BELTS SPEED PRODUCTION

THOUSANDS OF MANUFACTURERS in scores of industries have found that Wissco Woven Wire Conveyor Belts speed production—cut costs. Time cycle, temperature and speed can be easily controlled and manual attention is reduced to minimum proportions.

Wissco Metal Conveyor Belts are the accepted standard for the heat treatment of metals, glass and ceramic ware and for processing of foods and other products. Whether your processing operation involves extremes in temperature, chemical action or other destructive factors, Wissco Belts are built to take it, for they are made of Monel, Stainless Steel, Bronze and other non-corrosive metals. They offer you these cost-cutting advantages:

Open Weave Construction—Permitting free air circulation; free drainage.

Extreme Flexibility—Belts will operate over small diameter pulleys.

Adaptability—Built to withstand corrosion, abrasion, freezing or brazing temperatures.

Simplicity of Design—Easily made endless; readily repaired in case of accidental damage.

Minimum Operating Costs—Greatest load carrying capacity per unit weight and low thermal capacity mean fuel economy.

Send for our illustrated booklet showing types and advantages of numerous conveyor belt constructions. And, if you have any questions on conveyor belts, their use and application... we will be happy to cooperate in solving your problem.

WISSCO METAL CONVEYOR BELTS ARE BEING USED IN:

Annealing Ovens, Baking Ovens, Brazing Furnaces, Canning, Ceramic Products, Chemical Processing, Decorating Glass, Dehydrating Food, Degreasing, Frozen Foods, Hardening Furnaces, Infra-Red Drying

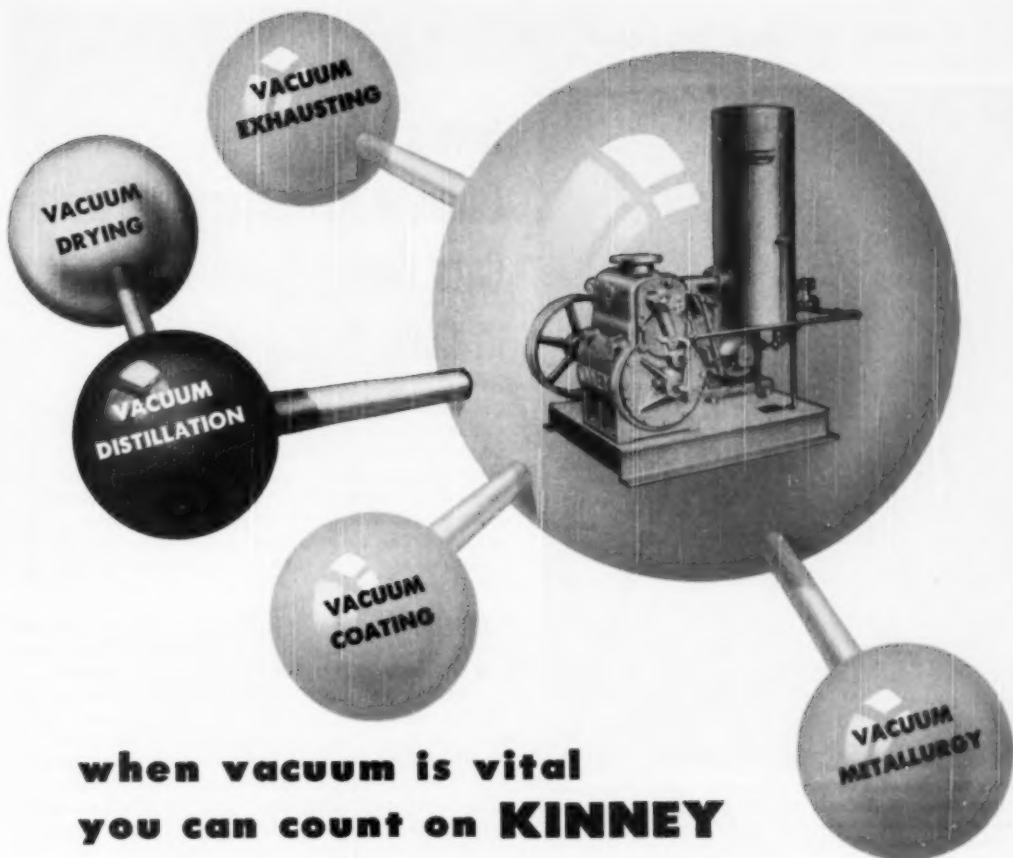
WISSCO

METAL CONVEYOR BELTS

A PRODUCT OF WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL DIVISION OF THE COLORADO FUEL AND IRON CORPORATION

Belt Sales Office and Plant—56 Sterling St., Clinton, Mass. • **Executive Office**—300 Fifth Avenue, New York 18, N. Y.
Sales Offices—Boston • Buffalo • Chattanooga • Chicago • Detroit • Denver • New York • Philadelphia
 Pacific Coast Subsidiary—The California Wire Cloth Corp., Oakland 6, California

CFI



when vacuum is vital you can count on **KINNEY**

Kinney High Vacuum Pumps are at work in all phases of low pressure processing — in the production of television tubes, titanium, penicillin, electrical condensers, coated camera lenses, dehydrated foods, and scores of other products. Their dependability and high pumping speed have helped bring vacuum out of the laboratory and onto the production line. Kinney Pumps are establishing important records both for length of service and economy of operation. They are virtually a "production must" whenever processes

require fast pump down to low absolute pressures.

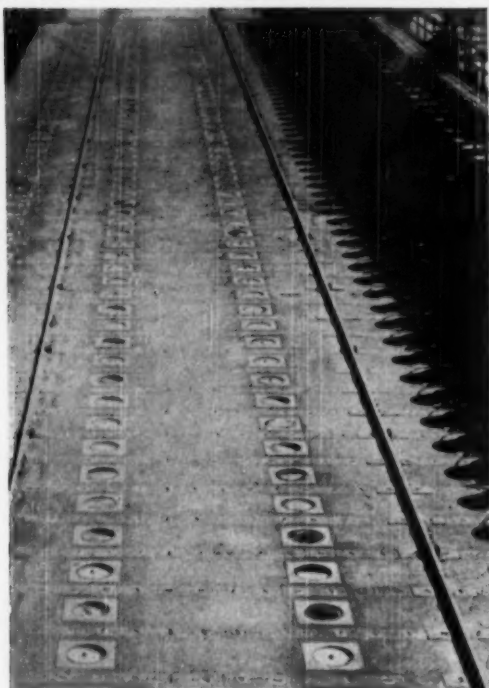
Performance is the big reason why Kinney Pumps are so often specified "when vacuum is vital". Perhaps they can help speed YOUR processes or improve YOUR products. Write for Bulletin V-45, describing the complete line of Single Stage and Compound Vacuum Pumps. Kinney Manufacturing Company, 3584 Washington St., Boston 30, Mass. Representatives in New York, Chicago, Cleveland, Houston, New Orleans, Philadelphia, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle.

Foreign Representatives: General Engineering Co. (Radcliffe) Ltd., Station Works, Bury Road, Radcliffe, Lancashire, England . . . Horrocks, Roxburgh Pty., Ltd., Melbourne, C. I. Australia . . . W. S. Thomas & Taylor Pty., Ltd., Johannesburg, Union of South Africa . . . Navelectric, Ltd., Zurich, Switzerland.

**Making old things better
Making new things possible**

KINNEY Vacuum Pumps

Here's more proof that Lumnite® Concrete is the ADAPTABLE Refractory!



Paving for coke oven battery, Clairton By-product Coke Works, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., Clairton, Pa. Lumnite Refractory Concrete withstands changing temperatures, resists corrosion and its one-piece, monolithic construction remains smooth, outlasting other paving materials.



Base-slab and waste heat flue of heat-resistant concrete made with Lumnite. Withstands heat, and waste gases of burning coke. National Tube Co., Lorain, Ohio.



Coke side of Refractory Concrete door lining in service over ten years when this photo was taken. That's durability! Lackde Gas Light Co., St. Louis, Mo.

Here's Where Lumnite Refractory Concrete Cuts Costs, Saves Time in Coke Plants

Coke plant operators, like many others, are finding more and more time- and money-saving uses for adaptable Lumnite Refractory Concrete. No other refractory material combines Lumnite's refractory properties with such convenience and flexibility of use. Refractory concrete is easily placed in any size, shape or form without skilled workmen. The large number of successful Lumnite installations now in use offers adequate proof of their excellent service records.

WHERE USED: Lumnite Refractory Concrete may be cast in place in coke plants for such uses as: coke oven paving, base pads and flues that last longer, yet cost less to construct and maintain. Refractory Concrete is also useful for many other installations subject to heat, corrosion and severe thermal shock such as backwalls for quenching cars. And, in addition, Lumnite is excellent for precast special shapes—door linings, baffles, blocks for inspection and charging holes, lintels, arches, arch slabs, riser pipe linings and seat blocks, gas gun blocks, caps for top of coke oven, and plugs to fit special openings.

SAVES TIME, CUTS COSTS: Refractory Concrete made with Lumnite calcium-aluminate cement and selected aggregates may be cast in place in exact sizes, shapes and thicknesses desired. Monolithic construction gives maximum durability, reduces outage time for repairs. When repairs are needed, they may be made quickly and easily overnight, because Lumnite reaches service strength in 24 hours or less. Always keep a supply of Lumnite cement on hand. Whether your plant calls for coke ovens or not, you may profit from the properties of time- and cost-saving Lumnite. Write today for further information to Universal Atlas Cement Company (United States Steel Corporation Subsidiary), Chrysler Building, New York 17, New York.

**SPECIFY CASTABLE REFRACTORIES
MADE WITH LUMNITE**

*"LUMNITE" is the registered trademark of the calcium-aluminate cement manufactured by Universal Atlas Cement Company.



LUMNITE FOR REFRACTORY CONCRETE

"THE THEATRE GUILD ON THE AIR"—Sponsored by U. S. Steel Subsidiaries—Sunday Evenings—NBC Network

MAKE A TON OF SHEET STEEL
GO FARTHER

Specify

N·A·X

HIGH-TENSILE STEEL

SEVEN STRONG REASONS explain the
trend to N·A·X HIGH-TENSILE steel for:

- Bumpers • Grilles • Fenders
- Hoods • Bodies • Frames
- Wheels and other automotive parts

N·A·X FINER GRAIN STRUCTURE

N·A·X HIGH STRENGTH

N·A·X GOOD FORMABILITY

N·A·X GREAT IMPACT TOUGHNESS

N·A·X EXCELLENT WELDABILITY

N·A·X HIGH CORROSION RESISTANCE

N·A·X HIGH FATIGUE RESISTANCE

GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION

N·A·X ALLOY DIVISION • ECORSE, DETROIT 29,
MICH. • UNIT OF NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION

April, 1950; Page 435

*Substitute 1 Machine
for 3 or 4!*

RAISE PRODUCTION and LOWER COSTS.

BY COMBINING OPERATIONS with

the **MOTCH & MERRYWEATHER**

"DE" (Double End)
**TRANSFER
MACHINE**

1 SAWS
STOCK TO
ACCURATE LENGTHS

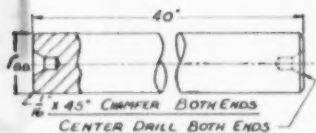
2

- (1) Chamfers both ends.
- (2) Center drills both ends.
- (3) Center drills and chamfers both ends. (4) Threads both ends (to a reasonable length).
- (5) Trepanns one or both ends.
- (6) Turns one or both ends (box tool).
- (7) Chamfers O.D. and I.D. of tubing.
- (8) Reams one end or both ends of tubing.
- (9) Chamfers O.D. and reams both ends of tubing.

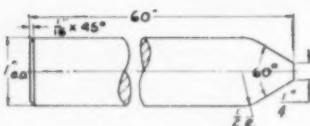
More Than a New Machine — Actually a New Method

The Motch & Merryweather "DE" (double end) Transfer Machine has no equivalent. Standard bar stock is automatically fed and cut off with a square **MILLED FINISH** to accurate lengths. It is then automatically transferred to equalizing, self-centering jaws for accurate double-end machining. You save at least one operator; save several handlings; save overhead and floor space; save tooling. Husky construction makes for trouble-free service and long, profitable life.

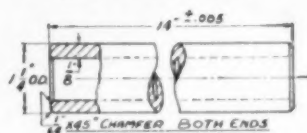
Illustrated below are six typical "transfer" jobs.



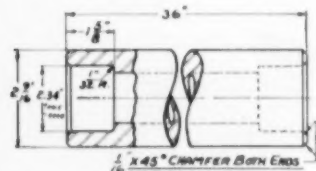
Operation: Cut off, chamfer and center drill both ends.
Material: SAE 1040 ground shafting.
Production: 240 pcs/hr.



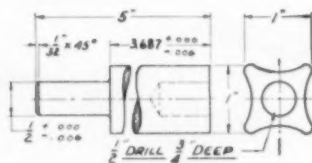
Operation: Cut off, chamfer one end, point opposite end.
Material: D SAE 1141 C. R.
Production: 163 pcs/hr.



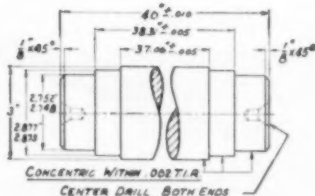
Operation: Cut off and chamfer both ends.
Material: 1020 seamless tubing.
Production: 342 pcs/hr.



Operation: Cut off, bore and chamfer inside and outside, both ends.
Material: SAE 1020 tubing.
Production: 180 pcs/hr.



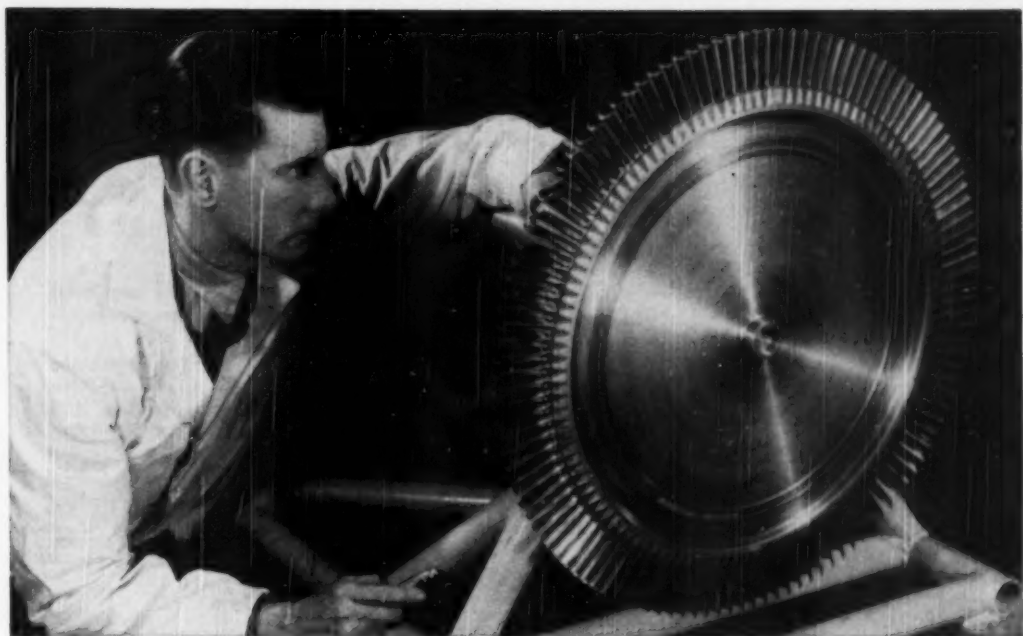
Operation: Cut off, turn one end, drill opposite end.
Material: Extruded brass.
Production: 200 pcs/hr.



Operation: Cut off, box mill, turn and center drill both ends.
Material: SAE 1020.
Production: 140 pcs/hr.

THE MOTCH & MERRYWEATHER MACHINERY CO.
PENTON BUILDING CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

AT YOUR COMMAND • AN UNPARALLELED EXPERIENCE IN CIRCULAR SAWING



TIMKEN® "16-25-6" alloy steel specified for Orenda jet engine

A MAJOR problem in jet engine production is the terrific stresses placed on the turbine wheel by the intense heat and high speeds created under operating conditions.

The above illustration shows the ORENDa gas turbine disc which produces the full power of the engine.

In the production of the ORENDa Jet Engine, A.V. Roe Canada Limited engineers specified "16-25-6" alloy made by The Timken Roller Bearing Company,

for this most exacting job. This selection was made only after exhaustive tests proved the dependability of "16-25-6" in standing up to all their requirements.

Our engineers will welcome the opportunity of discussing your tough jobs with you. The application of their knowledge may help you solve a production problem and result in an improved product for you. The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel and Tube Division, Canton 6, O. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".

YEARS AHEAD—THROUGH EXPERIENCE AND RESEARCH



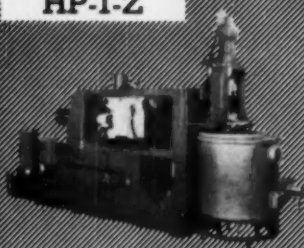
Specialists in alloy steel—including hot rolled and cold finished alloy steel bars—a complete range of stainless, graphite and standard tool steels—and alloy and stainless seamless steel tubing.

April, 1950; Page 437

NOW IS THE TIME TO

Check!

HP-1-Z

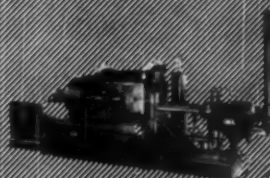


Whatever your plan is for future operations, like any good chess player, you will want to check. Yes, check your needs . . . and our specifications!

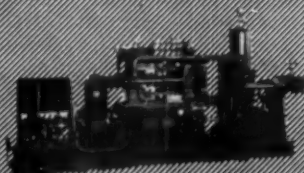
The complete line of Lester-Phoenix Die Casting Machines offers a model for every type of operation. For aluminum, there are the famous "Prefill" machines in a range of capacities. And the new HP-1-Z culminates years of bringing you the latest advances in zinc die casting.

Yes, in die casting as in chess, your plan must include operating with the best pieces all of the time. There is no better die casting equipment than Lester-Phoenix Die Casting Machines. **CHECK!**

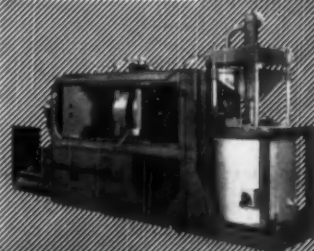
HHP-3X-S



HHP-1CC



HP-3½-SF



Write for free copy of the Lester Press



LESTER-PHOENIX DIE CASTING MACHINES

REPRESENTATIVES

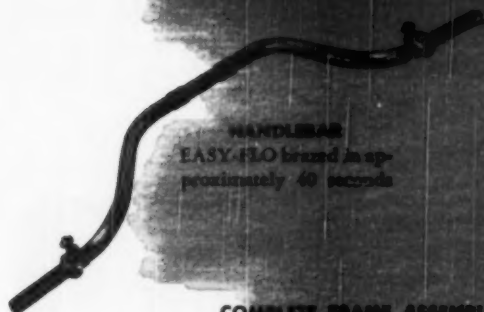
New York Steven F. Krould	New England Kavanagh Sales, Inc.
Detroit Thoreson-McCosh	San Francisco J. Fraser Rae
Cincinnati Index Machinery Corp.	Philadelphia Wright & Gude Tool Co.
Los Angeles Seaboard Machinery Co.	Milwaukee Marquette Engineering Co.

FOREIGN

Toronto, Canada Modern Tool Works, Ltd.
London, England Dowding & Doll, Ltd.
Calcutta, India Francis Klein & Co., Ltd.
Sydney, Australia Scott & Holladay, Ltd.
Japan, New York W. M. Hawitt, Inc.

distributed by LESTER-PHOENIX, INC., 2619 CHURCH AVENUE • CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

EASY-FLO adds cost-cutting strength to the new *Indian* lightweight frame



HANDLEBAR
EASY-FLO brazed in ap-
proximately 40 seconds



COMPLETE FRAME ASSEMBLY
EASY-FLO brazed—100 per hour

Indian Motorcycle Co. is one of many manufactur-
ers who have found: (1) that EASY-FLO brazed
construction satisfies all strength requirements—
(2) that EASY-FLO brazing is naturally fast and
economical—(3) that production can be stepped
up to any required volume by using a fast heating
method and a set-up that includes preplacing the
alloy—(4) that far less finishing is required. Parts
pictured are from the 1950 lightweight model.
Tubing is AISI 4130 chrome-molybdenum steel.
All tubular joints are induction brazed with rings
of EASY-FLO wire preplaced.

PORK TUBES

These tubes form the
front fork and act as
hydraulic shock ab-
sorbers. Joints must
be leak-tight as
well as strong. The
EASY-FLO joint has
withstood a load of
16,000 pounds.



CLUTCH DRIVER

Studs are EASY-FLO brazed, 30
drivers per hour, 5 studs each.
Front and back views show com-
plete EASY-FLO penetration.

WHAT WILL **EASY-FLO** BRAZING

DO FOR YOU? If you join metals—
ferrous or non-ferrous—it is fairly cer-
tain that EASY-FLO low temperature
silver alloy brazing will speed up pro-
duction and cut costs on part or all of
this work. To find out where and how,
write or call and ask us to send a service
engineer. He'll demonstrate EASY-FLO
brazing and discuss its application to
your work. There's no obligation to
you for this service.

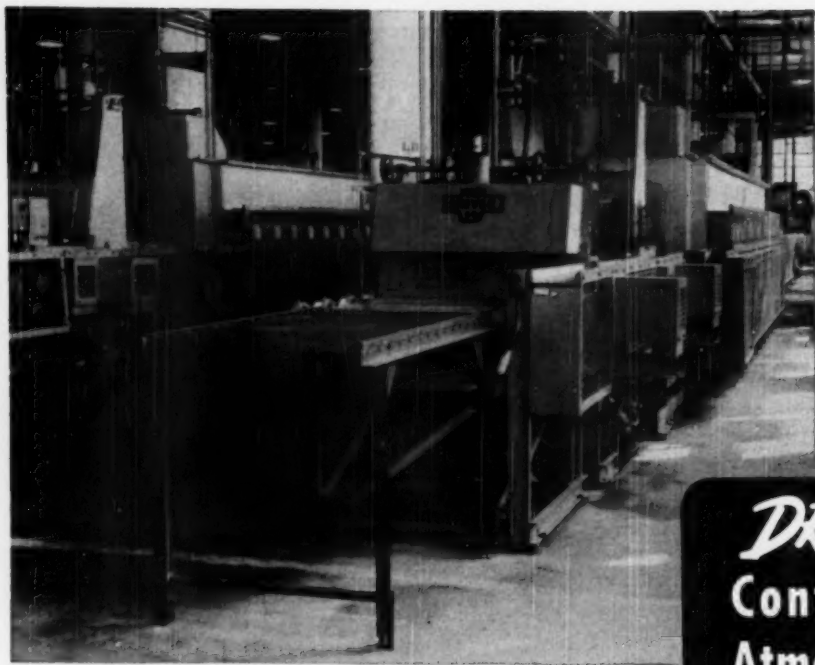
BULLETINS 12-A, 15 AND 17 will
give you EASY-FLO facts in print.
Write for copies today.

HANDY & HARMAN

82 FULTON STREET

NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

Bridgeport, Conn. • Chicago, Ill. • Los Angeles, Cal. • Providence, R. I. • Toronto, Canada
Agents in Principal Cities



Two (2) 330 KW
Atmosphere Roller
Hearth Furnaces

*for Bright Annealing, Clean
Hardening, Sintering, and Brazing*

DREVER
Controlled
Atmosphere
**ROLLER
HEARTH
FURNACES**

Drever Atmosphere Roller Hearth Furnaces combine the speed and efficient material handling of the roller hearth with the advanced engineering design of Drever controlled atmosphere furnaces.

Drever Roller Hearth installations include all types of firing, a wide range of atmosphere; and sizes to meet specific requirements.

Our Engineering Department will be glad to show you the inherent advantages of Atmosphere Roller Hearth Furnaces.

DREVER CO.

790 E. VENANGO ST., PHILA. 34, PENNA.

CONTINUOUS FURNACE

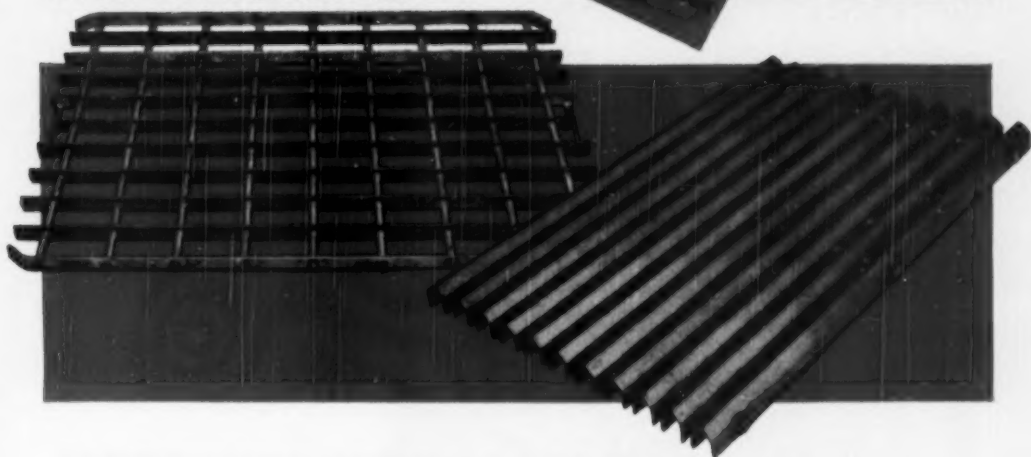
LINES. HEAT TREATING FURNACES. DESCALING & ATMOSPHERE EQUIPMENT

NEW YORK & NEW ENGLAND—GERALD B. DUFF, 68 CLINTON AVE., NEWARK 5, N. J.
W. PENNA., W. N. Y. and OHIO—H. C. BOSTWICK, 3277 KENMORE RD., CLEVELAND 22, OHIO
IOWA, MINN. & WIS.—WALTER G. BARSTOW, 1302 FIFTH AVE. SOUTH, MINN. 4, MINN.

ROLOCK

FABRICATED

ALLOYS



ARTICULATED TRAYS *for highest resistance* to WARPING . . . UNDER EXTREME TEMPERATURES

The two trays shown above are now in use for copper brazing parts in Roller Hearth Furnaces at 2050° F. The carefully checked performance of each shows the importance of job-engineered design for a specific condition.

Flat bar construction of the 60 lb. tray (at left) with bent outer bars, to avoid catching on roll guides, gives optimum performance with loads 100 lbs. and over. Hot rolled bars prevent scoring of furnace rolls...flexible construction eliminates warping and cracking. Handles at ends also serve to index cover-screen for small parts.

For loads *under* 75 lbs. the channel type design (right) proves more economical. This tray weighs 37 lbs., handles loads to 70 lbs. The light weight sheet metal channels with two-way pipe spacers are most flexible for prevention of warpage...and assist in maintaining high furnace capacities.

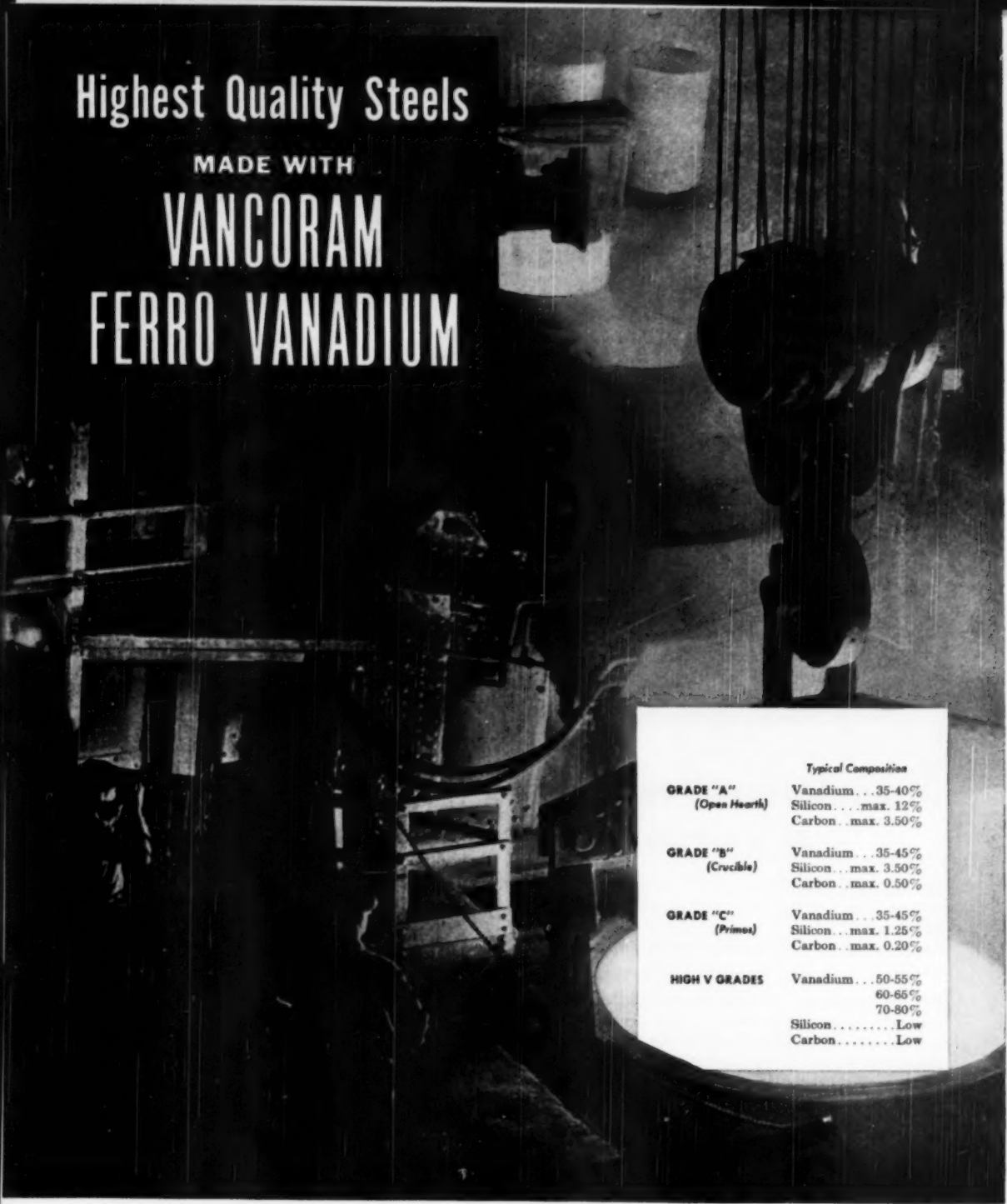
If you are experiencing tray troubles...short service life, cracking, warping...ask Rolock engineers for recommendations. We can cut your heat-hour costs and improve product processing. Catalog and Bulletins on request.

Offices in: PHILADELPHIA • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • HOUSTON • INDIANAPOLIS • CHICAGO • ST. LOUIS • LOS ANGELES • MINNEAPOLIS

ROLOCK INC. • 1222 KINGS HIGHWAY, FAIRFIELD, CONN.

JOB-ENGINEERED for better work
Easier Operation, Lower Cost

CR180



Highest Quality Steels

MADE WITH

VANCORAM FERRO VANADIUM

Typical Composition

GRADE "A" (Open Hearth)	Vanadium . . . 35-40%
	Silicon . . . max. 12%
	Carbon . . max. 3.50%
GRADE "B" (Crucible)	Vanadium . . . 35-45%
	Silicon . . max. 3.50%
	Carbon . . max. 0.50%
GRADE "C" (Primes)	Vanadium . . . 35-45%
	Silicon . . max. 1.25%
	Carbon . . max. 0.20%
HIGH V GRADES	Vanadium . . . 50-55%
	60-65%
	70-80%
	Silicon Low
	Carbon Low

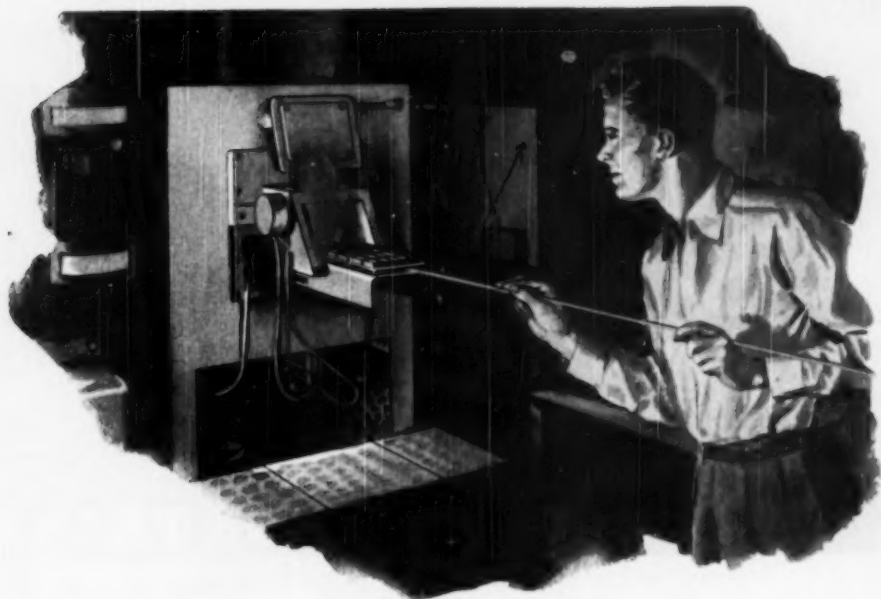
VANADIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA

420 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y. • DETROIT • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • PITTSBURGH

MAKERS OF FERRO-ALLOYS



CHEMICALS AND METALS



Dependable performance year after year with **Hoskins Chromel** -equipped Electric Furnaces

There's nothing revolutionary about Hoskins Furnaces, but you'll find them hard to beat when it comes to delivering useful electric heat. And for good reason, too. Because every Hoskins Electric Furnace is equipped with durable CHROMEL heating elements. Long-lasting elements that possess close-to-constant "hot" resistance between 700° and 2000°F., that deliver full-rated power throughout their long and useful life. Dependable heating elements designed to give you uniform distribution of heat with maximum operating efficiency. Important, too, every CHROMEL element in every Hoskins furnace is formed in such a way as to permit quick and easy replacement.

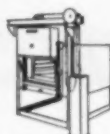
Take the Hoskins FK Brazing Furnace illustrated above, for example. Compactly designed for

brazing small tools and parts, it's economical to operate... low in hydrogen and power consumption, quick on recovery. And it's equipped with heavy-duty reverse "U" type heating units made of long-lasting 1" by $\frac{3}{8}$ " CHROMEL-A ribbon.

So next time you're in need of good dependable heating equipment, get the facts on Hoskins CHROMEL-equipped electric furnaces. Our Catalog-59R describes the line... want a copy?



TYPE FR-206, 207, 208
BOX FURNACE



TYPE FR-351
BOX FURNACE



TYPE OR-104
POT FURNACE



TYPE FR
POT FURNACE



HOSKINS MANUFACTURING COMPANY

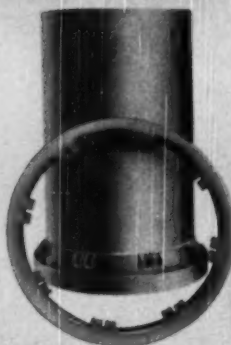
4445 LAWTON AVE. • DETROIT 8, MICHIGAN
NEW YORK • CLEVELAND • CHICAGO

West Coast Representatives in Seattle, San Francisco, Los Angeles
In Canada: Walker Metal Products, Ltd., Walkerville, Ontario

**the original nickel-chromium resistance alloy that first made electrical heating practical*



The original PSC carburizing box, now the most widely used in industry.



Welded alloy retort for gas carburizing furnaces. Serving 10,000 hours.



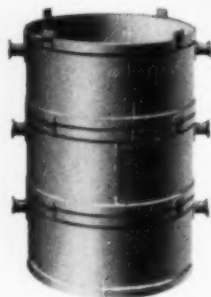
An example of the many special-purpose boxes we design and fabricate.

CARBURIZING CONTAINERS

for Every Purpose

It is probably enough to cite one reason why 80% of the nation's heat treaters today use PSC carburizing boxes: -- They Cut Production Costs.

Weighing 2/3 less than cast boxes, they handle easier and faster and thus increase productivity per employee. Obviously, be-

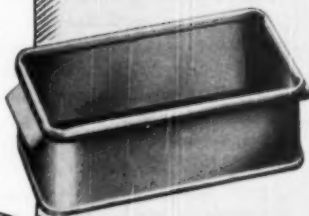


Special PSC retorts for small lots of different parts in battery of gas furnaces.

Right above—these chimney type boxes for carburizing ring gears are made in any size.



Right below—PSC boxes that are light weight for easy handling, yet will not warp.



Low-Cost Short Cut to More Efficiency

cause of their lighter weight PSC containers require less time to attain pot heat, and

thus cut fuel costs. Furthermore, plant records show PSC units last 2 to 20 times longer. PSC units are furnished in any size, design or metal specification, and for every purpose: annealing and carburizing boxes, baskets, racks, tubes, retorts, etc. Send blue prints or write as to your needs.

THE PRESSED STEEL COMPANY
of WILKES-BARRE, PENNSYLVANIA

Industrial Equipment of Heat and Corrosion Resistant WEIGHT-*SAVING* Sheet Alloys

☆☆☆ OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES ☆☆☆

Metal Progress; Page 444



Tempering Furnace

Hardening Furnace

LINDBERG TOOLROOM TEAM

...for the finest tools and dies!

For the precise hardening and tempering of expensive tools and dies—specify Lindberg Hardening and Tempering Furnances.

FOR HARDENING—eliminate finishing due to scale and decarb with simple accurate atmosphere control.

FOR TEMPERING—obtain the exact “Rockwell Hardness” needed for the ultimate performance from your tools and dies.



Write for your copy of
“How To Plan Your Toolroom
Heat Treating Department”.

LINDBERG ENGINEERING COMPANY

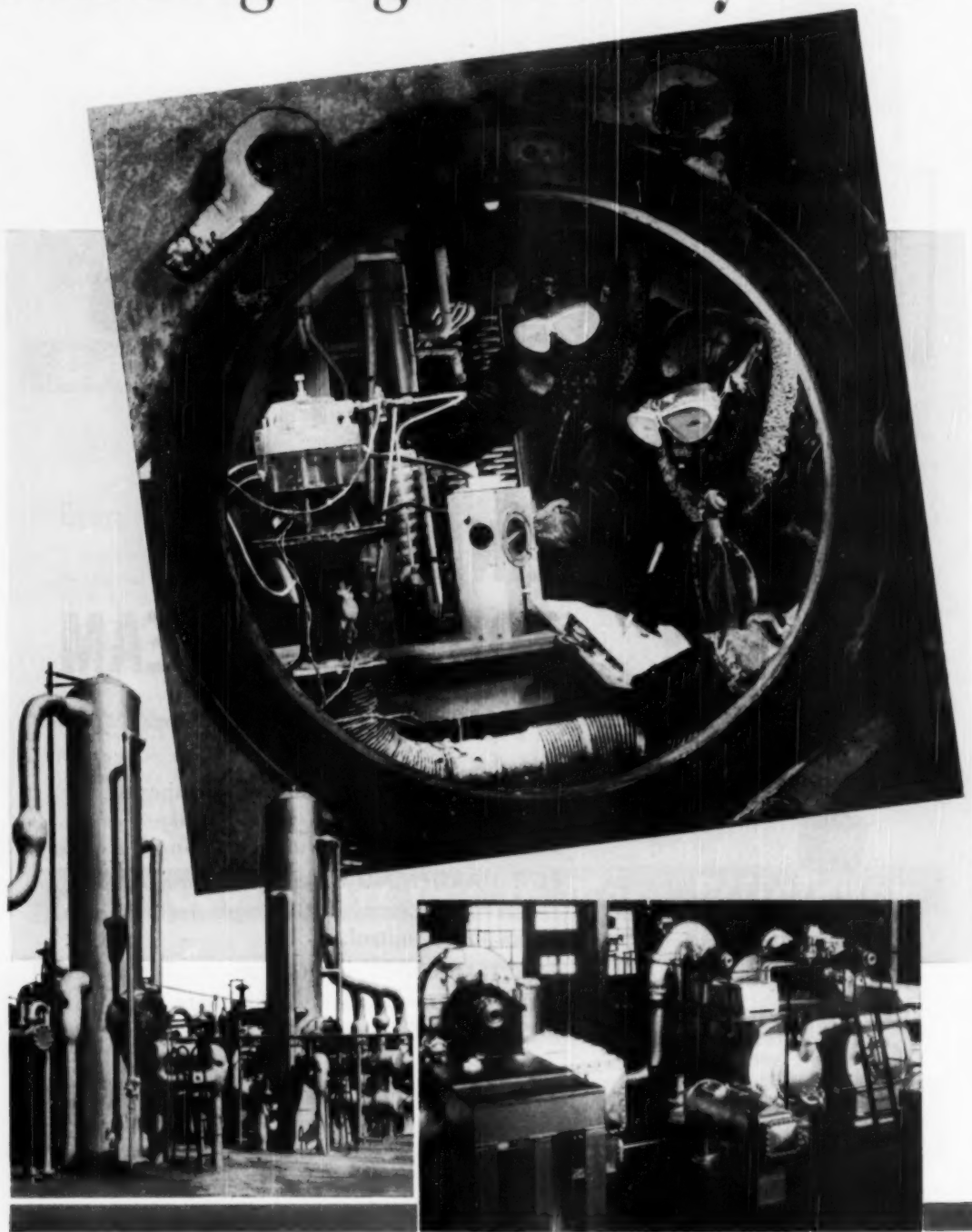
2448 W. Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois.

LINDBERG



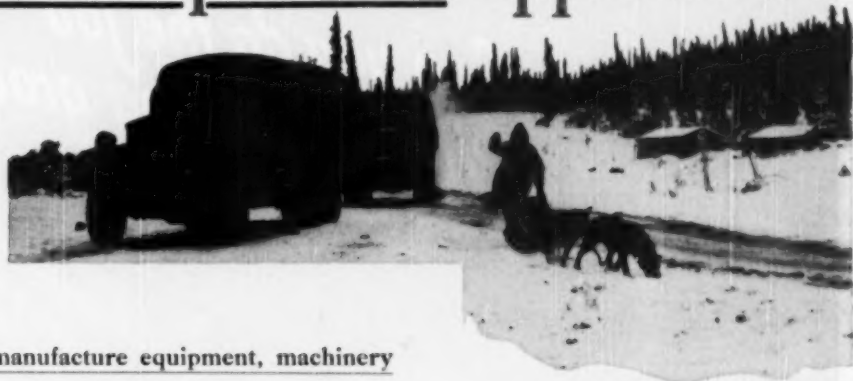
FURNACES

Some high-lights on alloy steels



Metal Progress; Page 446

for low temperature applications



If you manufacture equipment, machinery

or apparatus that must operate at sub-zero temperatures . . . if you are building

tanks and vessels for the storage or transportation of liquefied gases—we can help you.

IN recent years, steels for low temperature service have been receiving more and more attention. And deservedly so.

Their importance has been emphasized by the increased development of low temperature processing, as in the dewaxing of oils; by the obvious advantages of storing, in liquefied form, gases such as oxygen, hydrogen, nitrogen, natural gas, propane and butane; and finally, by the realization of the imperative need for a safe constructional material for railroad equipment, aircraft, tractors, motor trucks, road building machinery and other equipment that must operate in very cold climates.

The property which is most affected by low temperatures is resistance to shock or impact. At sub-zero temperatures, the mechanical properties of steel generally change as the temperature is lowered. Such properties as ultimate tensile or yield strengths generally will increase. However, the impact properties may, and frequently do, drop more than would be satisfactory if severe shocks were imposed.

Plain carbon steels are highly susceptible to embrittlement at extremely low temperatures. Low carbon nickel-alloy steels, however, offer higher resistance to shock under these conditions.

For example, the American Society for Testing Materials recognizes low carbon 2½% nickel steel for temperatures down to minus 75°F. and low carbon 3½% nickel steel for temperatures down to minus 150°F. Recently, a new, low carbon alloy steel containing higher nickel content has been developed which shows good toughness at much lower temperatures. This steel holds great promise for those processes which require equipment to operate at extremely low temperatures.

We manufacture these special alloy steels for low temperature application. They're available in billets, bars, plates and other flat rolled products, also in forgings and seamless tubing. If you contemplate the fabrication or use of equipment that must operate at sub-zero temperature, our service metallurgists will gladly give you the benefit of their experience.

CARNEGIE-ILLINOIS STEEL CORPORATION, PITTSBURGH & CHICAGO

COLUMBIA STEEL COMPANY, SAN FRANCISCO - TENNESSEE COAL, IRON & RAILROAD COMPANY, BIRMINGHAM

UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY COMPANY, WAREHOUSE DISTRIBUTORS, COAST-TO-COAST - UNITED STATES STEEL EXPORT COMPANY, NEW YORK

Carillooy Steels

USS

ELECTRIC FURNACE OR OPEN HEARTH

COMPLETE PRODUCTION FACILITIES IN CHICAGO AND PITTSBURGH

UNITED STATES STEEL

April, 1950; Page 447

*Can you do the job
with fewer alloy grades?*

Since the war many users of alloy steels have asked us to assist in simplifying their requirements for alloy grades. In practically all cases we have been able to recommend the use of fewer grades without sacrificing or compromising essential properties.

An outstanding example: Recently one of the country's largest manufacturers of industrial equipment submitted for our advice 40 different specifications they had been using, involving many different analyses of steels and a wide variety of mechanical properties. After a thorough study our metallurgists were able to reduce the requirements to two specifications, involving only two grades of steel and two sets of mechanical properties. The manufacturer followed our recommendation, and of course benefited several ways.

By simplifying your alloy-steel requirements you

can order in larger quantities and make worthwhile savings on extras; you reduce the possibilities for error; and you usually obtain better deliveries. You can count on us for completely unbiased metallurgical advice on grade simplification; we manufacture all AISI steels as well as special grades, and we have no favorites!

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

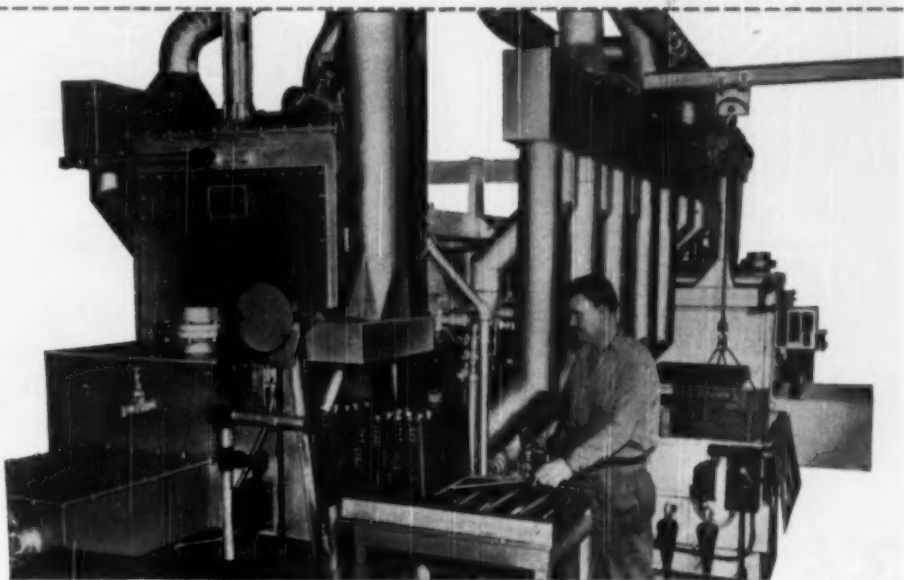
*On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by
Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation
Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation*



BETHLEHEM ALLOY STEELS

Metal Progress; Page 448

YOU CAN BE **SURE**.. IF IT'S
Westinghouse



**FOR THE MAN
WHO CAN'T BE SOLD**

Here's the solution to your Gas Carburizing Problems

Westinghouse Therm-a-neering has the answers. This engineering and metallurgical service is offered with no obligation to the man who "can't be sold", but, who is willing to accept *proof* of efficiency and dependability. Therm-a-neering custom-builds equipment to fit your individual requirements, assuring smooth and economical operation of your heat-treating line.

Take the carburizing furnace shown above, for example: one continuous and complete operation puts all parts through the same cycle, same atmosphere, same temperature. Uniformity of parts is assured. Rejects are eliminated.

And the work is done fast. No handling of parts is required between charging and discharging. Doors open automatically. One

operator handles all work easily. Production is maintained at 800 net pounds per hour.

This installation is typical of the way Westinghouse furnaces—both gas-fired and electric—are answering today's production problems. And because Westinghouse engineers have no favorite to play, they can study your problems from an unbiased point of view in helping you select the equipment to do your job most efficiently and economically.

Let Therm-a-neering help you. Call your nearby Westinghouse representative for details, or write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 181 Mercer St., Meadville, Pa. J-10350

Therm-a-neering. A HEAT AND METALLURGICAL SERVICE THAT OFFERS WITHOUT OBLIGATION:

ENGINEERS—Thermal, design and metallurgical engineers to help you study your heat-treating problems with a view toward recommending specific heat-treating furnaces and atmospheres.

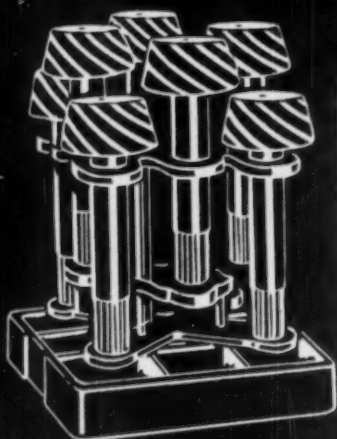
RESEARCH—A well-equipped metallurgical laboratory in which to run test samples to demonstrate the finish, hardness and metallurgical results that can be expected on a production basis.

PRODUCTION—A modern plant devoted entirely to industrial heating.

EXPERIENCE—Manufacturers of a wide variety of furnaces—both gas and electric—and protective atmosphere generators.



Westinghouse
GAS AND ELECTRIC
Furnaces



IT'S THERMALLOY



3½ YEARS' SERVICE LIFE

Thermalloy tray and fixture assembly for heat-treating pinions, designed and produced by Electro-Alloys for a leading automotive manufacturer.

with 2 to 1 work/alloy ratio

The Thermalloy® heat-treat tray you see here was designed by Electro-Alloys engineers for a leading automotive manufacturer. It is used for heat-treating pinions in a continuous radiant-tube furnace on a carburizing cycle of 1650°.

Weight of the assembly, considering its size, is not unusually light (23½ lbs.). But the design of the fixture increased the number of pinions it carries from 4 to 9, or the weight load from 20 lbs. to 45 lbs. The result is a large increase in the productive capacity of the furnace.

Yet, heavier loading in no way affected operating life. A number of the original trays

have now been in service over 3½ years. And the Thermalloy trays have given, on an average, twice the service life of competitive trays.

Results like this are a matter of selecting the right materials... plus seemingly small tricks in design. The latter is often the most important in increasing service life.

We would like to prove to you that we do have an outstanding design service... plus outstanding heat and corrosion resistant materials in the various grades of Thermalloy and Chemalloy. On your next alloy castings problem, call in an Electro-Alloys engineer, or write Electro-Alloys Division, 1975 Taylor Street, Elyria, Ohio.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Specify **CHEMALLOY®** for corrosion resistance... **THERMALLOY®** for heat and abrasion resistance

Write for Technical Booklet—Cast 26% CR. 20% NI Alloys

AMERICAN

Brake Shoe

COMPANY

ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION

ELYRIA, OHIO

**It's the Best
Motor Oil
known to Science**



(Partial view of the enormous new lubricating oil plant at Lake Charles, La., where this great new oil is processed.)

"ANTI-FOULING" OIL made by the Remarkable new "HEART-CUT" PROCESS

**This new oil—the best known to science...
gives you a cleaner engine...more economy
...minimum carbon residue.**



It's here now! The remarkable motor oil from the giant new \$42,000,000 lubricating oil plant at Lake Charles, La. The plant that's been the big talk of the oil industry for months.

New Premium Koolmotor is made by the unique "Heart-Cut" Process which retains only the choicest part of the finest crudes. It's so superior that in recent engine tests it outscored nine other major premium motor oils. No wonder Premium Koolmotor is better in every way! Cleans better, seals better, cools better and fights acid, sludge and corrosion far more effectively. Switch to this remarkable new oil today.

start saving Dollars today...stop at
CITIES SERVICE

REPUBLIC

Alloy Steels

Photo courtesy Sproatt,
Waldron & Co., Inc.



3-DIMENSION *Metallurgical Service*

... combines the extensive experience and coordinated abilities of Republic's Field, Mill and Laboratory Metallurgists with the knowledge and skills of your own engineers. It has helped guide users of Alloy Steels in countless industries to the correct steel and its most efficient usage. IT CAN DO THE SAME FOR YOU.

Other Republic Products include Carbon and Stainless Steels — Sheets, Strip, Plates, Pipe, Bars, Wire,

Metal Progress; Page 452

solve a pelletizing problem **with TONS of Added Die Life**

A REPORT FROM
REPUBLIC STEEL'S

Alloy
METALLURGICAL FILES

In pellet mills, ground feed stuffs are compressed and extruded into nutritious and economical pellets for animals and fowl. Due to severe abrasion encountered in the process, life of the extrusion die formerly was definitely limited.

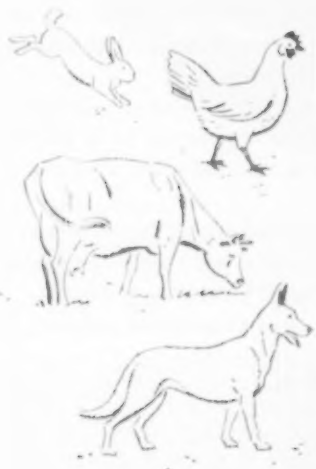
Seeking a way to lengthen die life, without sacrifice of forging or machining characteristics, the manufacturer's forging contractor contacted Republic's 3-Dimension Metallurgical Service. After consultation with the forger's metallurgists and company engineers, and careful study of the problem, it was mutually decided to switch to a different alloy steel analysis.

The result?—A double dividend: (1) Die life was increased several fold. (2) Machining time was reduced two-thirds. Savings in machining time, alone, offset the additional cost of the premium-quality alloy analysis. Even more important—this leading pellet mill manufacturer now offers a die which is unequalled for trouble-free long life.

The right metal in the right place can be the key to profitable operation. Are you sure that YOU are using the *right* metal? Why not *make sure* now by calling Republic's 3-Dimension Metallurgical Service to assist you in a check-up? In no way will you be obligated.

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

Alloy Steel Division • Massillon, Ohio
GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO
Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.



Pig Iron, Bolts and Nuts, Tubing





An EF Gas-Fired Radiant Tube Furnace for bright annealing wire. The secondary burner tubes, which are subjected to the highest temperatures, are made of Inconel. Built by The Electric Furnace Company, 425 Wilson St., Salem, Ohio.



FURNACES, TOO...

Built with INCONEL for long life at high temperatures

Twelve years ago, the Electric Furnace Company conducted a series of tests to discover the best possible metal for secondary burner tubes in their gas-fired, radiant tube furnaces.

Inconel® won, and is still a winner, today, in the hottest parts of EF recuperative radiant tubes...in several critical parts of the assembly.

In addition to long, trouble-free service assured by Inconel, EF claims other important design features for their radiant tube furnaces...tubes that are removable even while furnace is operating...increased burner efficiency through pre-heated air...more compact tubes...uniform heating over entire tube length.

Like many other leading makers of high-temperature equipment, the Electric Furnace Company has adopted

Inconel as a *standard* metal for extreme high heat applications.

Inconel's outstanding performance record long ago established it as one of the most durable high-temperature metals available to designers.

Highly resistant to destructive oxidation, Inconel maintains good properties at temperatures up to 2200°F. Welds in Inconel are as heat- and corrosion-resistant as the alloy itself.

The Electric Furnace Company, 425 Wilson St., Salem, Ohio, will be glad to answer your inquiries concerning EF furnaces for any process, product or production.

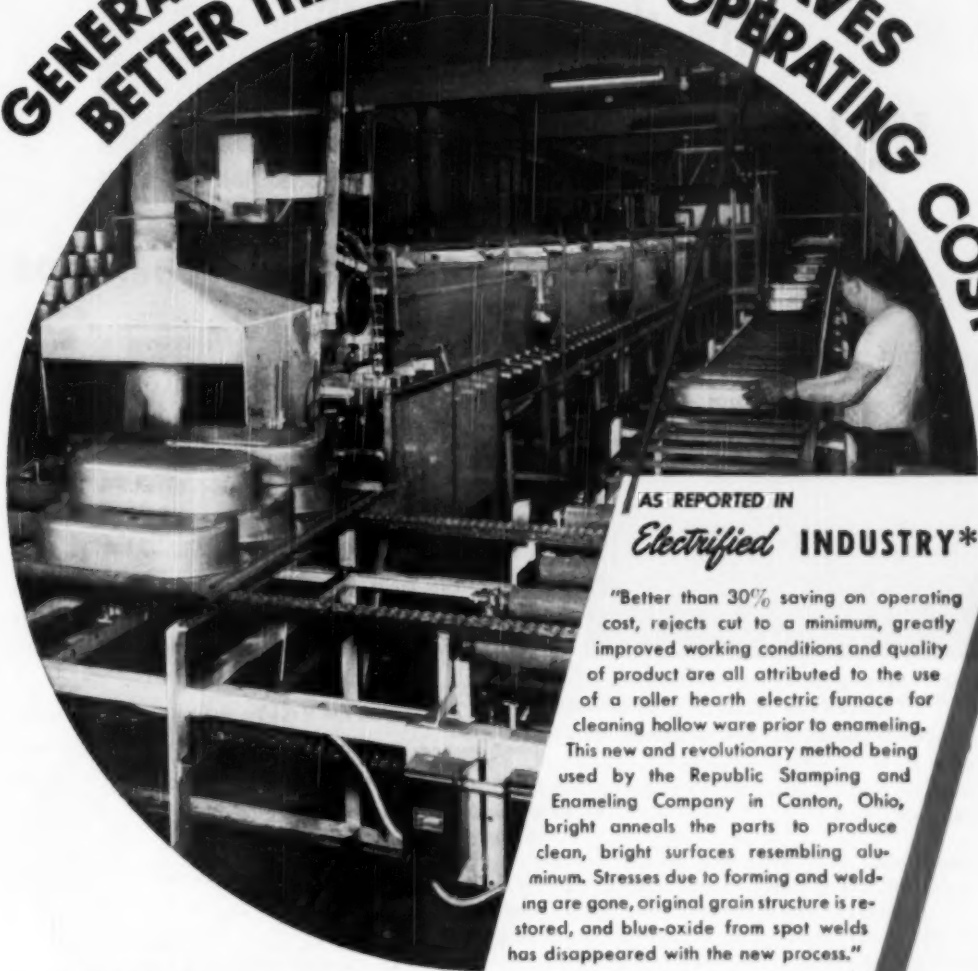
If you would like more information about Inconel...and help with your high-temperature equipment problems, write directly to Inco.



THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.

67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

GENERAL ELECTRIC FURNACE SAVES BETTER THAN 30% ON OPERATING COST



AS REPORTED IN

Electrified INDUSTRY*

"Better than 30% saving on operating cost, rejects cut to a minimum, greatly improved working conditions and quality of product are all attributed to the use of a roller hearth electric furnace for cleaning hollow ware prior to enameling. This new and revolutionary method being used by the Republic Stamping and Enameling Company in Canton, Ohio, bright anneals the parts to produce clean, bright surfaces resembling aluminum. Stresses due to forming and welding are gone, original grain structure is restored, and blue-oxide from spot welds has disappeared with the new process."

"New Cleaning Method for Hollow Ware Has Many Advantages" in *ELECTRIFIED INDUSTRY*, March, 1949.

General Electric builds electric furnaces and associated equipment for practically every industrial heat-treating process. For more information on G-E furnaces or on G-E induction or dielectric heating equipment, consult the nearest G-E Apparatus Sales Office; or write to: Apparatus Dept., Sect. 720-10, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, N. Y.



You can put your confidence in—

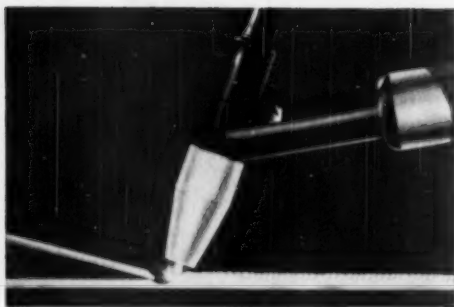
GENERAL ELECTRIC

ELECTRIC FURNACES

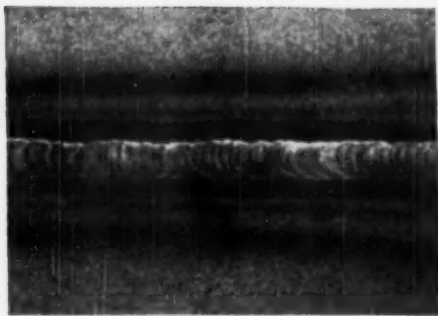
ANNEALING • BRAZING • DRAWING
CARBURIZING • ENAMELING • HARDENING
NORMALIZING • SINTERING

Weld Sheet Steel with the HELIARC torch

Trade-Mark



and wipe out one complete operation



AS WELDED — This photograph, unretouched and natural size, shows that HELIARC welds in sheet steel are clean and uniform.

There is no spatter or flux, so you save cleaning costs when you switch to the HELIARC process for welding sheet steel. And you keep the advantages of high speed, and minimum distortion that are characteristic of arc welding. Any manual arc or gas welding operator finds welding with a HELIARC torch easy to master.

Porosity-free welds in killed low-carbon steel up to $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick can be made with this process. In non-killed grades, welds are as nearly gas free as can be produced by any welding process. Argon-shielding prevents pick-up of atmospheric gases. No argon is dissolved in the weld.

Joints welded with the HELIARC torch will not show under paint, lacquer, or even vitreous enamel finish. It takes only a light grinding to remove the low, smooth ripple and make the bead flush with the surface.

Get more information on this fast, clean, welding process from any LINDE office. Let us show you how it can improve your product and cut your costs. Just fill in the coupon.

The terms "Linde" and "Heliarc" are registered trade-marks of The Linde Air Products Company.

THE LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY

Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
30 East 42nd Street **NYC** New York 17, N. Y.

Offices in Other Principal Cities

in Canada:
DOMINION OXYGEN COMPANY, LIMITED, Toronto

THE LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY
30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.
(or your nearest LINDE office)

Gentlemen: We would like more information on welding sheet steel with the HELIARC torch. We manufacture
from of
(Metal) (Thickness) (Product)

We are ☐ (are not ☐) now using inert gas-shielded welding

Name.....Position.....

Company.....

City.....State.....



**SAVE
UP TO 56%**
with **ALCOA ALUMINUM
Wood Screws**

If you are now using corrosion-resistant wood screws, chances are you can make major savings—ranging all the way up to 56% in some sizes—by switching to Alcoa Aluminum Wood Screws. Check prices locally today.

Corrosion-resistant, yes. All the way through.

Lower in cost, yes. Enough to save you sizeable money.

But that's not all. Alcoa Aluminum Fasteners of all types are beautifully made. They have a well-finished, satiny appearance that dresses up any product. And they never cause ugly red rust streaks.

Made of a particularly tough aluminum alloy, Alcoa Fasteners pull up strong and tight. Handle well in production. Available with either slot or phillips recess in all head styles.

Alcoa makes, stocks and sells a complete line of money-saving fasteners, including screws, bolts, nuts, washers, rivets and cotter pins. Prices are yours for the asking. Write today, telling us what type.

FREE SAMPLES: Write today for types and sizes you're interested in. **ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA**, 2135D Gulf Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania.

*For local source of Alcoa Fasteners and other Alcoa products, look under "Aluminum" in your classified telephone directory.

THE LOWEST-COST CORROSION RESISTANT FASTENERS ARE...
ALCOA *Aluminum* FASTENERS



INGOT - SHEET & PLATE - SHAPES, ROLLED & EXTRUDED - WIRE - ROD - BAR - TUBING - PIPE - SAND, DIE & PERMANENT-MOLD CASTINGS - FORGINGS - IMPACT EXTRUSIONS
ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS - SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS - FABRICATED PRODUCTS - FASTENERS - FOIL - ALUMINUM PIGMENTS - MAGNESIUM PRODUCTS

ELECTROMET Data Sheet

A Digest of the Production, Properties, and Uses of Steels and Other Metals

Published by Electro Metallurgical Division, Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. • In Canada: Electro Metallurgical Company of Canada, Limited, Welland, Ontario

How CHROMIUM and TUNGSTEN Increase Strength of High-Temperature Alloys

The aircraft field has served as an important "proving ground" for the high-temperature alloys that have been developed for gas turbines required to operate at elevated temperatures. However, these alloys are now demonstrating their superior properties for other primary power applications, including gas turbines to operate electrical generators for stationary or motive power.

While there are literally dozens of different alloys available for high-temperature use, most of them contain the alloying elements chromium and tungsten for the express purpose of enhancing resistance to scaling and increasing their hardness and strength at elevated temperatures. The amount used is generally determined by the stresses and

temperatures expected in service. Other alloying metals may also be added for special purposes — such as columbium, manganese, silicon, and titanium.

Chromium and Tungsten as Strength-Builders

Even small amounts of chromium and tungsten are effective in increasing the strength of high-temperature alloys. An important consideration is, of course, the exposure time—particularly when operating temperatures go above 1200 degrees Fahrenheit. Although the major role of chromium is to prevent scaling, it has been found that chromium, as well as tungsten, also helps the alloys to maintain their strength when they are exposed to high temperatures for long periods of time.

In addition to chromium and tungsten, the combination of other alloying metals present will likewise influence the strength of the alloys. Heat-treatment, too, will influence the properties of these materials. However, in obtaining the higher ranges of strength needed at extremely high temperatures, chromium and tungsten are essential.

Where High-Temperature Alloys Are Used

Special high-temperature alloys containing chromium and tungsten are being used for the construction of gas turbines that power railroad

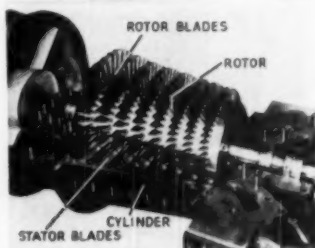


Fig. 2—Rotor and stator blades in this locomotive-type gas turbine are precision-cast of an alloy containing about 24 per cent chromium and 6 per cent tungsten. The rotor body and cylinder housing are forged from an alloy containing about 19 per cent chromium and 1.2 per cent tungsten.

locomotives, ships, airplanes, and electric generating plants. Some typical parts made of these alloys are rotors, turbine blades, nozzle vanes, ducts, and housings. These parts are exposed to temperatures of from 1200 to 1500 degrees Fahrenheit.

If You Need Technical Help

Those producing high-temperature alloys who wish technical help in the selection of alloying metals will find ELECTROMET's metallurgists glad to cooperate. In addition to chromium and tungsten alloys, ELECTROMET also produces ferro-alloys of columbium, manganese, silicon, and titanium for use in making high-temperature alloys. If you wish further information about the properties and uses of these alloys, write to the nearest ELECTROMET office.



Ask for our new catalog "Electromet Ferro-Alloys and Metals." It describes over 50 metals and alloys produced by ELECTROMET and tells of the unique technical service offered to the metal industries.

The term "Electromet" is a registered trademark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

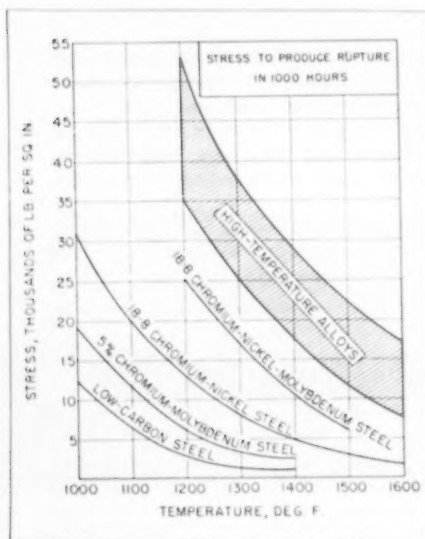


Fig. 1—Here is the average range of strength of various high-temperature alloys compared with other metals.

Editorial Summary of April Metal Progress

PROVING INTERNAL SOUNDNESS

- Turbine disks and rotors, that spin at high speeds under large centrifugal stress, must for safety's sake be free from even minor internal defects. Ultrasonic tests, verified by sectioning forgings which showed indications, passed 772 of 839 gas turbine disks made of the high alloy 16-25-6. p. 468.

OXYGEN FOR BLAST FURNACES

- Analysis of available information indicates that a low-shaft furnace using 95%+ oxygen blast and producing 1000 tons of iron a day may be able to compete with present-day blast furnaces. p. 467.

QUENCHING GEARS IN OPEN TANK

- Dimensional tolerances on gears are commonly maintained by oil quenching over a plug or in a press, but this is slow and costly in labor. Accurate rear axle pinions can be hardened in an open tank if uniformly supported in a proper fixture and handled smoothly by automatic machinery — that is to say, if they are quenched in a uniform manner. p. 482.

HARDNESS AFTER TEMPERING

- The metallurgist is accustomed to hardenability bands, showing variations in as-quenched hardness among different heats of the same steel. The next step — charting analogous hardness variations (in the 4000 series) *after tempering* — has now been taken by Messrs. Chapman and Jominy. p. 491.

BEWARE RESIDUAL STRESSES

- The design of a simple compressor valve was changed so as to decrease residual stresses caused by quenching. Result: Fatigue life was increased 15 times. p. 480.

SPOTS ON BRASS

- An epidemic of measles (on cartridge cases rather than workmen) broke out in a wartime ammunition factory when pickling vats were replaced by spray booths. The trouble was traced to changes in acid concentration, temperature and aeration. p. 496.

PRECISION HEAT TREATMENTS

- If the modern salt bath had done nothing else but replace the messy cyanide pot with apparatus producing controlled cases, steel treaters would rise up and call it blessed! However, its utility has widened greatly, until it is a preferred method of hardening high speed tools at extreme temperatures. p. 498.

PIG IRON MANUFACTURE

- The modern blast furnace operates at maximum labor efficiency rather than maximum metallurgical efficiency. Present trends are to increase the latter without spending more man-hours per ton. p. 463.

CHEAPER HARDENABILITY TEST

- A new hardenability specimen costs 25% less to machine, and its sensitivity is comparable with that of the "L-bar" widely used for testing shallow hardening carbon steels. p. 474.

WHY DID IT CRACK?

- Stress corrosion is one of the new diseases of metal which have arrived since the discovery of alloys that really resist both stress and corrosion! Research metallurgists are still investigating its symptoms and its cure. In some instances the trouble may be due to atomic hydrogen absorbed by the stainless steel. p. 486.

METAL PROGRESS IN CENTRAL STATIONS

- Large electrical machinery for central stations has developed through three stages, characterized by the metals available — first, the common steels; second, the alloys (steels, copper, silicon-irons); and third, the mammoth forgings and castings of high strength, and high resistance to creep and corrosion. p. 489.

NEXT MONTH

- Equipment for Interrupted Quenching . . . New Classification of Metallurgical Literature . . . Transformations in 8630 Steel . . . Martempering Gears in Hot Oil . . . Oxidation of Molybdenum . . . New High-Strength Aluminum Die-Casting Alloy . . . Direct Reduction of Iron Ore

For Higher Temperatures—Pure Oxide Refractories
ALUNDUM TUBES



In your own heat treating and sintering processes, you may be following today's trend to higher operating temperatures. And higher temperatures are increasing the demand for super duty refractories to stand the gaff at high heat.

To meet these requirements, Norton Company is producing for industry a line of pure oxide refractories. Among these are Alundum^(R) tubes (also cores and muffles) which are made of 99% plus fused alumina. These Alundum tubes provide excellent thermal conductivity and may be used at temperatures up to 1950° C.

For further information on pure oxides, write for free bulletin No. 151-PO

NORTON COMPANY • WORCESTER 6, MASS.

NORTON

REFRACTORIES

Metal Progress

The Magazine of Metallurgical Engineering

April 1950
Vol. 57, No. 4

Editor
Ernest E. Thum

Associate Editor
Taylor Lyman

Consulting Editors
Adolph Bregman
Harold J. Roast

Cover Note: The cover is suggestive of equipment for subsurface testing of metal for soundness. The artist is Charles Mitchell

Table of Contents

Technical Articles

Improving Blast Furnace Practice	463
by P. E. Cavanagh	
Ultrasonic Testing of Gas Turbine Disks . . .	468
A Center Quenched Hardenability Bar for Shallow Hardening Steels	474
by Earl J. Eckel	
Effect of Residual Stresses on the Fatigue of Compressor Valves	480
by E. W. P. Smith	
Quenching of Carburized Gears	482
by S. L. Widrig and Wilson T. Groves	
Action of Corrosion and Stress on 13% Cr Stainless Steel	486
by H. H. Uhlig	
Hardness Variations in Carbon-Molybdenum Steels After Tempering	491
by R. D. Chapman and W. E. Jominy	
Plug Dezincification in Cartridge Brass . . .	496
by A. L. Simmons	
Modern Heat Treating: II—Traditional Operations	498
by William Adam, Jr., and Leon B. Rousseau	

Departments

Data Sheet: Effect of Tempering Temperature on the Hardness of Carbon-Molybdenum Steels	492-B
by R. D. Chapman and W. E. Jominy	
Data Sheet: H-Bands and Hardness Variation in 4047, 4053 and 4063 After Tempering . .	494
by R. D. Chapman and W. E. Jominy	
Personals	502, 504, 506
Engineering Digest of New Products	521, 522, 524
Manufacturers' Literature	524-A, 524-B
Advertisers' Index	556

Critical Points by the Editors

Midwest Research Institute Big Forgings for Big Generators Metals to Work at High Temperatures Gas Turbines for Industry Substitutes for Blast Furnaces and High Grade Ores Hardness After Tempering "Typical Values"	477
---	-----

Correspondence

Thermal Polishing and Etching of Nickel . .	488
by Glen W. Wensch	
Aluminum Coating of Steel	488
by W. C. Reid	
Porcelain Nozzle for Inert-Arc Welding . . .	489
by William A. Mays	
Circular Graphite in Cast Iron	490
by C. K. Donoho	
Rapid Production of Small Metal Particles .	490
by G. F. Tisnai and R. B. Hendry	
Carbide Cat	490
by Byron Zolin	
Nominating Committees	473

German Ferrous Metal Industry

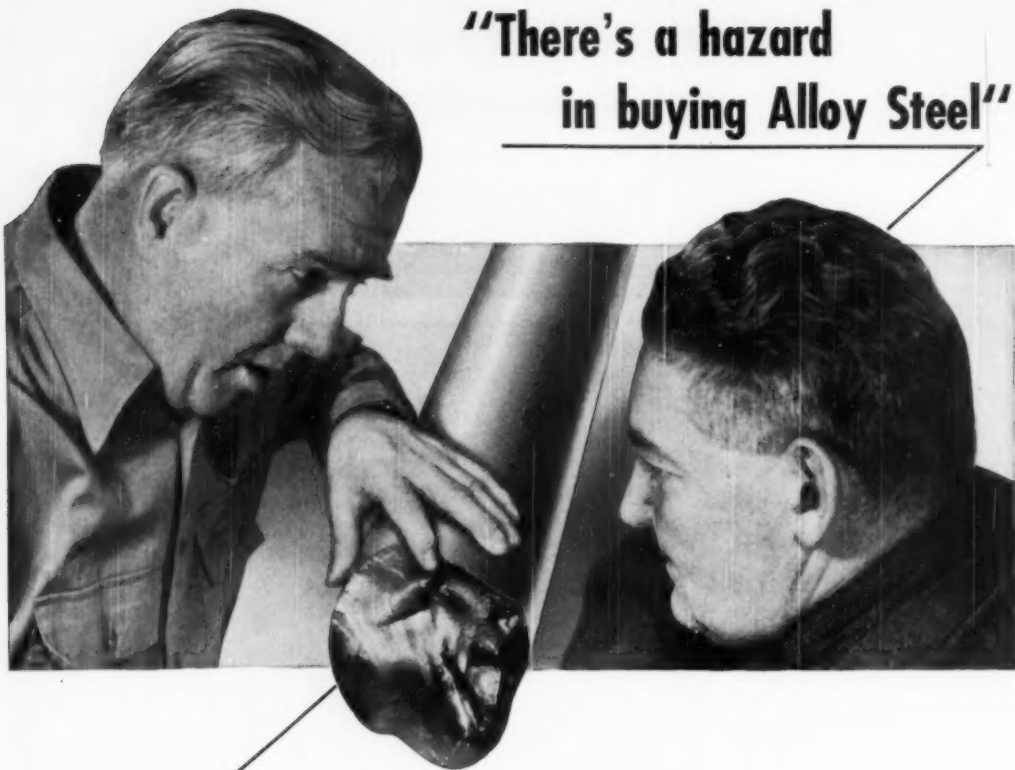
Abstracts from "The Ferrous Metal Industry in Germany During the Period 1939-1945", British Intelligence Objectives Subcommittee Overall Report No. 15.

Raw Materials	508
Blast Furnace Equipment	510
Blast Furnace Operation	512
Production of Steel	514
Mechanical Treatment	516
Foundry Practice	520
Welding	528
Coatings	544

Published by **THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS**

Copyright, 1950, by AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio. Published monthly; subscription \$7.50 a year in U.S. and Canada; foreign \$10.50. Single copies \$1.50. Entered as second-class matter, Feb. 7, 1921, at the post office at Cleveland, under the Act of March 3, 1879 . . . The AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS is not responsible for statements or opinions printed in this publication . . . Requests for change in address should include old address of the subscriber; numbers missing due to "change in address" cannot be replaced . . . claims for undelivered copies must be made within 60 days.

**"There's a hazard
in buying Alloy Steel"**



and here's how to avoid it!

You may specify and buy alloy steels for years without a slip-up—without getting the wrong specification—without a breakdown or accident.

But many men and machines handle your alloys before they come to you. That means many chances for error—for a mistake—possibly with serious consequences.

The Ryerson Certified Steel Plan guards against the hazards of alloy buying—helps to eliminate errors. Here are the steps we take for your protection and guidance:

1. **Careful Selection** and analysis assures uniform high quality.
2. **Spark Testing** verifies quality, guards against mixed steels.
3. **Color Marking** and stamping gives permanent identification of type and heat.

4. **Hardenability Tests** establish obtainable mechanical properties.

5. **Pre-Shipping Check-Up** matches your steel against your order's specifications.

6. **Heat Treatment Data** sent with every shipment guides you to safe, sure results without error or delay. The Alloy Certificate also verifies your steel's identification and analysis.

The value of each step has been proven by the experience of other alloy users. And all of these steps are taken for you at no extra cost. So specify and buy Ryerson Certified Alloys. Shipment is immediate.

Let us send you our new booklet "How to Specify and Buy Alloy Steel."

Carbon, Alloy and Stainless Steels in Most Every Size, Shape and Finish for Immediate Shipment from Stock.

RYERSON STEEL



JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON, INC. PLANTS AT: NEW YORK • BOSTON • PHILADELPHIA • DETROIT • CINCINNATI
CLEVELAND • PITTSBURGH • BUFFALO • CHICAGO • MILWAUKEE • ST. LOUIS • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO

Metal Progress; Page 462

Improving Blast Furnace Practice*

By P. E. Cavanagh

Assistant Director

Department of Engineering and Metallurgy

Ontario Research Foundation

Toronto, Ontario, Canada

The interesting thesis is advanced that evolution of the iron blast furnace has produced a 1200-ton monster that reduces man-hours of labor to a minimum. Future progress will therefore be toward increasing smelting efficiency without disturbing labor efficiency. Mr. Cavanagh outlines present efforts along this line and estimates their practical limitations.

DURING the last few years the Ontario Research Foundation, on behalf of the Ontario Research Council, has made a detailed study of methods for smelting iron ore in use throughout the world. Two of the objects of our studies were:

1. To discover whether any proven process is capable of producing small quantities of iron at a reasonable cost at locations remote from coal deposits; and

2. To discover whether any process could be recommended if metallurgical coke were no longer available in the required quantities and quality for blast furnaces.

Canada now produces about 3,000,000 tons of steel a year and ranks sixth in the world. We are fortunate that our major markets are situated close to the ore and coal fields of the United States. By far the greatest part of the iron ore smelted in Canada is imported from the United States, as is most of the required coal for making metallurgical coke.

It is certain that at some time in the distant future there will be an end to high-quality coking coal in the United States and its continued export

to Canada. While this situation is not likely to arise soon, it has seemed wise to study what our actions would be under such conditions and whether iron could be smelted by some process which would require either much less coke, or coke of a poorer quality and lower strength.

Some of our findings and conclusions are of interest to many other countries besides Canada.

Defining iron ore as a mineral from which iron can be produced at a profit, the most profitable method of smelting it under present conditions is first to treat it in a blast furnace, producing pig iron, which is then refined further in other furnaces into steel. Theoretical objections may be made to this seemingly roundabout method, but economically this two-stage process is the cheapest and most practical in most countries of the world.

The fact that blast furnaces have attained such tremendous size makes possible the mass production of iron and steel, and introduces some factors which make their use very advantageous in a highly industrialized country with supplies of good coking coal—but almost out of the question for countries with very little heavy industry and no high-grade coking coal.

The modern blast furnace, producing over 1000 tons of pig iron per day, is a huge stack about 28 ft. in diameter and 100 ft. in height. As shown in Fig. 1, it is charged with a mixture of iron ore, coke and limestone. On reaching the bottom of the stack the iron ore and limestone become fluid and much

*The first portion (slightly abridged) of a paper entitled "Methods for Reducing the Amount and Quality of Coke Used in Smelting Iron Ore", read before the United Nations Scientific Conference on the Conservation and Utilization of Resources, held in the summer of 1949 at Lake Success, N. Y.

of the weight of the 80-ft. column of charge must be supported on the coke which remains; only the finest coking coals will produce coke of the required strength to withstand this. When it is also realized that the sulphur and ash contents must be low in the coke, it becomes apparent that satisfactory coal for making blast furnace coke for large blast furnaces is not as common an occurrence as good iron ore. Consequently, the location of major iron smelting centers today is determined more by the availability of high-grade coking coal than by the availability of good iron ore.

The iron blast furnace has advanced tremendously in production rate in the last 25 years.

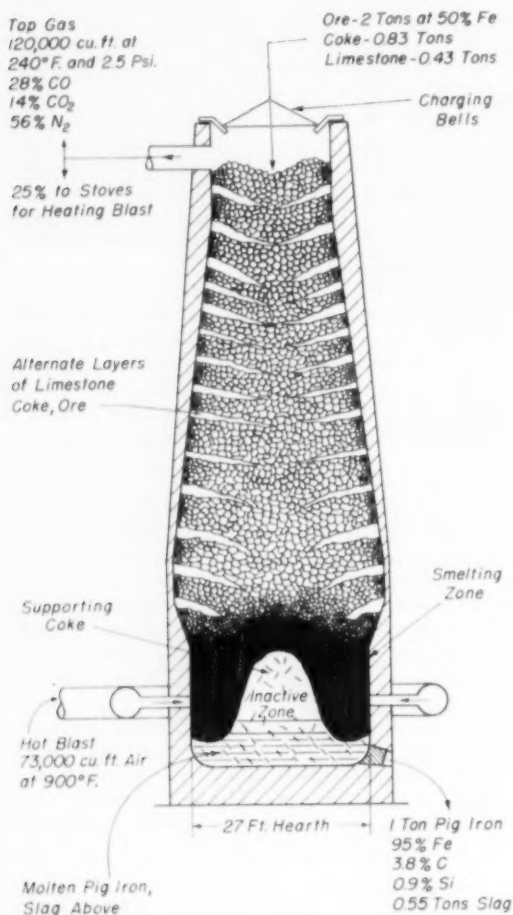


Fig. 1 — Cross-Sectional Diagram of Standard Blast Furnace Stack With 27-Ft. Hearth Capable of Making 1100 Tons of Basic Pig Iron Every 24 Hr.

Size Versus Efficiency — As the size of furnaces increased, the shaft diameter reached a point where the blast of air did not reach to the center of the shaft at the bottom. (From a purely theoretical viewpoint such a large shaft is too big for maximum efficiency, but the smelting of iron is not a theoretical process.)

Large industrial areas have grown up around these steel plants and wage rates have become higher and higher. Since costs for ore, coke, power and other items are fixed unless the technique is radically changed, the man-hours per ton of pig iron became the only major controllable item in pig-iron costs. The labor requirement per ton of pig iron in a modern large blast furnace has been reduced to about 0.75 man-hours, representing about 2% of the cost of a ton of iron. A century ago it was 55%.

The sequence of events has been that in order to get large unit production to satisfy the market and to keep labor costs down, blast furnaces have increased far beyond the size for maximum smelting efficiency to a size giving the best possible labor efficiency. Attempts are now being made to increase smelting efficiency without increasing labor costs.

Economizing on Coke

Here the metallurgical engineer is hampered by the fact that the charge is by no means uniform in size or distribution (Fig. 1). The three solid materials present — ore, coke and limestone — are not uniformly mixed. The gas path between the solid pieces of the charge is not uniform, varying across the cross section of the shaft and from top to bottom. For this reason it is often difficult to obtain full utilization of all the gas passing up the shaft. This hot gas, rich in carbon monoxide and hydrogen, must reduce the iron oxide in the ore to iron, and farther up preheat the charge at the top of the furnace. Some of the gas also reacts with carbon and carries it away as oxide, thus resulting in "solution loss" of part of the coke. Better utilization of the gas and its contained heat will reduce the amount of coke necessary to produce this gas and, therefore, the amount of coke consumed per ton of iron produced.

Heated Blast — It is well known that air blast, blown into the blast furnace at the bottom, burns the coke in the smelting zone and produces the required temperature to melt the charge. The utilization of waste heat in the gases drawn off from the top of the furnace and of special stoves to preheat the blast was introduced long years ago and is now standard practice, resulting in major savings in coke.

Blast Volume—At present the volume of air blown into the furnace per minute per unit of area of shaft cross section is being increased tremendously in an attempt to obtain better smelting efficiency and higher production in very large furnaces.

Sized Feed—A great deal of work has been done to determine whether it is practical to select ore in a certain size range and charge it along with coke and limestone (also sized), so that the gas path in the furnace shaft will be more uniform. This simple change in technique sometimes saves coke and increases production; it is profitable where coke costs are high and difficulty is experienced in smelting the ore as received.

Prepared Feed—Many natural ores must be ground very fine when concentrating them to a grade which can be smelted at a profit. Finely ground ore cannot be charged to a blast furnace—for it will simply blow out the top. It is therefore necessary to consolidate such ore by sintering. The ore is moistened, mixed with a small percentage of coke or coal, and fired. The resulting clinker or sinter has a desirable porous, open structure giving ready access to reducing gases.

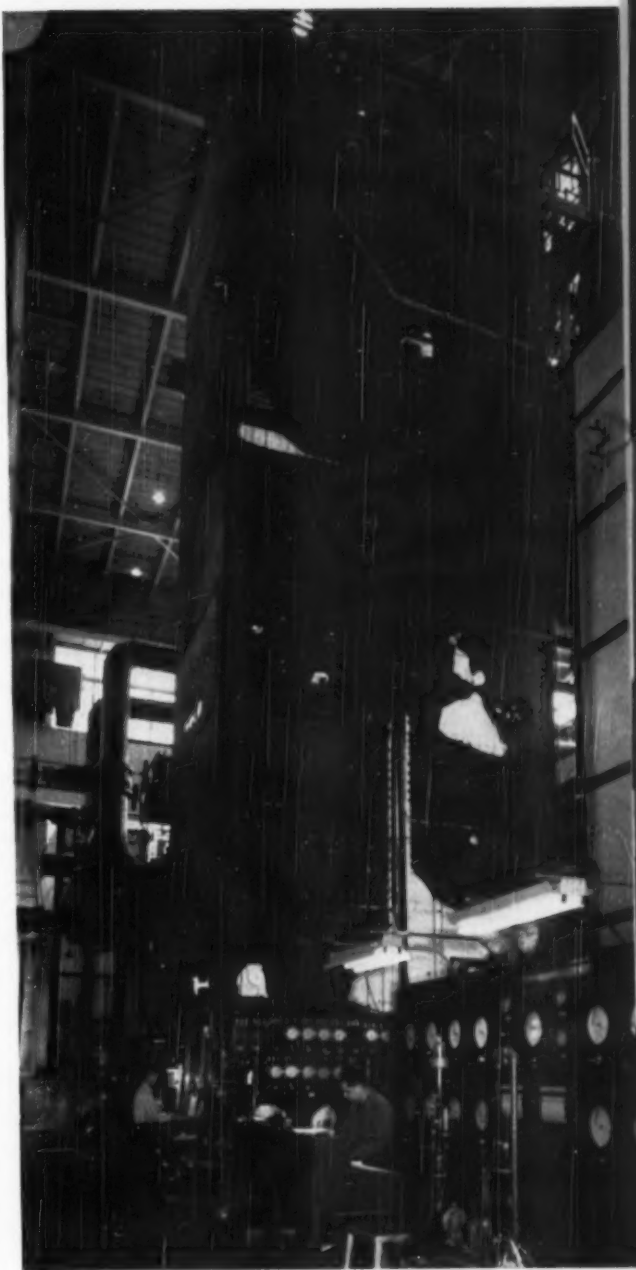
The use of sintered feed has spread rapidly in recent years, even to places where the available ore does not need to be concentrated.

Some ores which cannot be sintered easily can be moistened and formed into small balls or pellets. This pelletizing process may be cheaper than sintering and provides an ideal form of ore feed. It is being extensively investigated at present in the United States, Sweden and Canada.

Blast Pressure—With most iron ores the rate of reduction is governed mainly by the rate at which the reacting gases can reach the ore particles. Only in very dense ores is the diffusion rate of gas into the solid particle a controlling factor in the production rate of pig iron. An obvious way to get more gas in contact with an ore particle in unit time is to raise the gas pressure in the furnace. This scheme has been given considerable attention recently in the United States. Further favorable effects are obtained because the gas stream is slowed down and less dust is carried out. Since the gas leaves the reduction zone at a lower temperature, less coke is consumed by "solution loss" in the upper part of the stack.

Blast Enrichment—Another similar approach to the same problem is to enrich with oxygen the air blown into the furnace. Higher oxygen content gives more rapid combustion of coke at the bottom of the furnace and a "richer" reducing gas rising through the charge—that is, one with a higher potential for converting iron oxide to metallic iron.

The production rate of the furnace will there-



Metallurgical Oxygen Requires Much Power for Compressors and Expensive Equipment Such as the Fractionating Tower Above. It can produce 200 tons of 90% oxygen each 24 hr. (Courtesy Linde Air Products Co.)

fore be increased, but work on standard blast furnaces in Europe during the last 10 years appears to have proved that the consumption of coke will also rise.

The latest plants which produce low-purity oxygen in huge quantities are attaining costs less than \$5.00 per ton (24,000 cu.ft.) of oxygen. Even at this price it appears that oxygen can be used only as a "medicine"; that is, when the operation of the furnace becomes irregular or the hearth becomes cold, the oxygen content of the blast can be increased temporarily to correct this condition.

practice shown if the blast furnace design is such that full advantage of the changes can be realized. Blast volume, for instance, cannot be increased indefinitely. For each furnace there is a practical optimum blast volume for most economical operation.

Likewise, the conditions specified in Table I will not necessarily reduce operating costs under present conditions—rather it is intended that the coke savings and production rates should be regarded as ideal figures which may be approached in practice in modern furnaces of this size.

Increasing top pressure appears at present to be the most economical means of decreasing coke consumption, particularly in stoutly built new blast furnaces.

With regard to the supply of suitable metallurgical coke, there is no immediate prospect of serious difficulties. Washing of coal and other measures are helping to maintain coke quality and to produce metallurgical-grade coke from lower quality coals. The grade is, however, slowly becoming lower and the coke consumption per ton of iron is therefore rising slowly in most American iron smelting plants. For example, coke consumption in American blast

furnaces was about 4,500,000 tons higher in 1947 than it would have been if coke of the 1941 quality could have been purchased.

Our situation in Canada is different, other than for coke produced at Sydney from mines in eastern Nova Scotia, in that we are at present almost completely dependent on imported coal for making metallurgical coke. Canada now has available large reserves of excellent iron ore. It also has cheap electrical power in some regions. For these reasons there is more incentive for us to develop modifications of present blast furnace technique to reduce coke consumption, or to use alternative processes.

Future Evolution

Anyone examining the information being obtained at present on modifications of present blast furnace technique can see the trend toward

Table I—Coke Conservation by Modifying Present Standard Blast Furnace Practice

CHANGES IN PRACTICE	IRON PRODUCTION	OPERATING CONDITIONS			FLUE DUST LOSSES	COKE CON- SUMPTION
		BLAST VOLUME	TOP PRESSURE	BLAST OXYGEN CONTENT		
Normal*	100	100	100	100	100	100
Increased blast volume	120	125	100	100	150	110
Top pressure	115	100	160	100	50	87.5
Blast oxygen	117	100	100	125	105	110
Blast volume + top pressure	136	125	160	100	90	92
Blast volume and oxygen	140	125	100	125	160	110
Top pressure and oxygen	135	100	160	125	90	89
Volume and pressure and oxygen	158	125	160	125	100	94

*Normal blast furnace producing about 1000 short tons per day taken as reference = 100, using 55,000 cu.ft. per min. blast volume, preheated air blast at 2.5 psi. top pressure, losing 0.09 tons of flue dust.

Present Operations in North America

In the United States there is no need for drastic modification of the standard blast furnace and smelting techniques, since that nation has been extremely fortunate in having enormous supplies of rich, easily smelted iron ore and good coking coal. Such modifications as are being investigated are summarized in Table I. Table I also endeavors to show the approximate fuel savings which may be expected to result from various methods of improving the efficiency of gas utilization in the blast furnace.

It can be safely assumed that this trend toward increasing efficiency of gas utilization will gain momentum as the grade of available metallurgical coke declines.

The figures in Table I represent the theoretical benefits which can be obtained by the changes in

increasing the rate and uniformity of contact between the reducing gas and ore by several methods or combinations of these methods. It appears to be true that the maximum benefits of such a plan as enriching the blast cannot be obtained in a blast furnace of standard design, since the reduction and smelting process is modified considerably by the proposed changes of practice and the present furnace design no longer takes maximum advantage of the conditions existing in different zones of the stack.

This indicates that in the distant future the blast furnace may be modified to quite a different form. The pilot operation of such furnaces which can use low strength and fine solid fuel has already taken place in Switzerland, Germany and Russia. Such a furnace appears to be the only predictable hope for achieving the required large-unit production rates which are absolutely necessary to maintain iron and steel production at the present rates and costs when the supply of high-grade metallurgical coke is seriously reduced.

Low-Shaft Oxygen Furnace

One apparent hope for the future conservation of coke in iron smelting is the low-shaft oxygen furnace described by Pollitzer and Durrer.* As in the low-shaft electric smelting furnace to be described in some detail in a subsequent article, the small amount of gas makes it unnecessary to have a very high shaft, since the work done by it is completed in a very short distance up the furnace. The low shaft naturally reduces the pressure which must be borne by the coke in the charge, and it can therefore be of low strength. Thus the furnace can use a much poorer solid fuel with a large percentage of fines and produce a rich gas fuel. From the point of view of coal conservation, this is a very desirable development. An idealized sketch is shown in Fig. 2.

The modern blast furnace utilizes the best available coking coal and produces a low-grade gas fuel. From the conservation point of view this is a somewhat unsatisfactory use for the highest quality coking coal. A lower grade coal can be used just as satisfactorily in the electric smelting furnace or the low-shaft oxygen furnace.

It is impossible at present to predict the size or characteristics of a large low-shaft oxygen

*"Utilization of Oxygen in Smelting Low Grade Ores", by W. Pollitzer, Report P.B. 81385, Office of Technical Services, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.

"Production of Iron and Steel with Oxygen Enriched Blast", by R. Durrer, *Journal, Iron and Steel Institute*, V. 156, June 1947, p. 253.

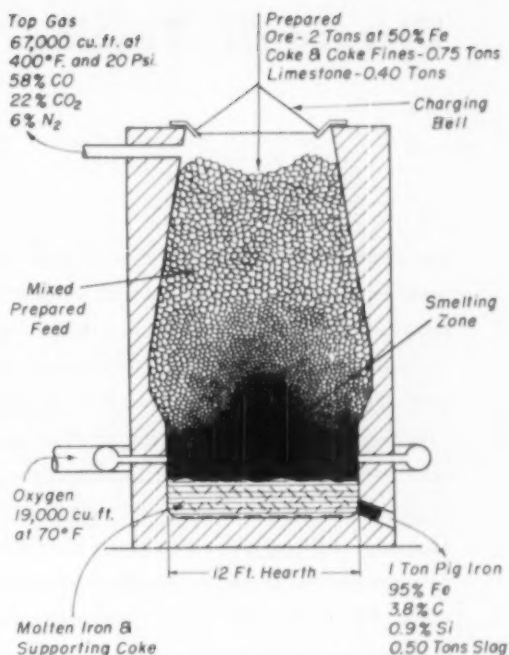


Fig. 2 — Possible Shape of Low-Shaft Furnace Operating on All-Oxygen Blast

furnace. Low-purity oxygen for this process is produced by compressors driven by electric motors or gas motors. This process, then, requires either cheap electric power or natural gas for compressor motive power. As indicated in the engraving on p. 465, the required plant is rather expensive.

The use of pure oxygen (that is, all oxygen, no natural air) combined with high pressure appears to give the best prospect of using the minimum amount of poor coke and keeping the cost of pig iron somewhere near the present level. In order to achieve this result the cost of oxygen must be less than \$5.00 per ton. Such a low cost cannot be attained unless oxygen is produced in quantities of about 1000 tons a day. This means that the oxygen blast furnace cannot compete in production costs with the standard blast furnace until it achieves a size which will produce about 1000 tons of iron per day.

Although such a furnace would not require the equipment for preheating the blast and some of the other standard blast furnace equipment and it would be much smaller, the total investment would be almost the same as for a standard blast furnace and its auxiliaries, since a very large oxygen plant must be provided.

Ultrasonic Testing of Gas Turbine Disks

To correlate the indications derived from the ultrasonic inspection of turbine disks, 22 complete forgings were sectioned and the discontinuities or coarse crystalline regions laid bare. An analysis of inspection reports on 839 such forgings of high alloy (16-25-6 Cr-Ni-Mo) for jet engine disks shows that minor indications found in intermediate stage of forgings are not necessarily a cause for rejection. However, 3.5% of the sound upset blocks developed rejectable defects during the finishing stages of forging. Of the 839 original blocks, 772 finished forgings were accepted, a yield of 92%.

TURBINES are traditionally high-speed machines. Currently, progress in large steam turbines for central power stations is dependent upon the production of huge forgings for the rotors, free from internal flaws. Makers of gas turbines face the same problems. Their units are of small size in comparison; even so, the rotors are closely designed to eliminate weight—not only because the engine is air-borne, but because of the centrifugal forces at high speed and high temperature. The fact that sound wheels of the high alloy required can be made in regular production is demonstrated by a recent survey of 839 forgings for the J33 turbine, based on ultrasonic inspection for internal flaws, recently completed through the cooperative efforts of Allison Division of General Motors Corp., Canton Drop Forging & Mfg. Co. and Timken Roller Bearing Co.'s Steel and Tube Division. The survey provides information pertinent to quality control of turbine disks in production, also to the economic aspects of manufacture and procurement of steel and forgings for other important parts requiring internal soundness.

Turbine disks for Allison jet engines are made of "Timken alloy" (nominally 16-25-6 Cr-Ni-Mo), and they have been inspected by ultrasonic methods for some years. Thus a considerable back-log of

experience had been acquired with the method and the interpretation of the indications. As is doubtless well known, the test (an almost simultaneous wartime development in England and the United States) requires an electrical oscillator that sets up bursts of rapid vibrations in a quartz crystal; the crystal periodically acts as a transmitter and induces impulses of short wave length in the metal with which it is in contact; these waves travel through the metal and are reflected back from the far surface or from any internal flaw, and the reflections are picked up by the same quartz crystal (now acting as a receiver) which reconverts them into electrical impulses that are returned to an oscilloscope where they become visible. (Such equipment, both American and British, was first described in *Metal Progress*, September 1945, p. 505-516.)

Such inspection for soundness was first applied only to the partially machined forging, illustrated in Fig. 1. For economic reasons, it seemed judicious also to inspect the forging billets, but it was impossible to penetrate sonically all regions of the billets, due to reflections from coarse crystalline regions contained therein.



Fig. 1 — Partially Machined J33 Turbine Wheel Forging. Engraving is about one sixth actual size

Inspection after the first upset stage (in which the 8½-in. square billet 18 in. long is upset to about half its length) proved feasible and, thereafter, all such intermediate upset forgings of 16-25-6 alloy were ultrasonically inspected. This was in addition to the final inspection at the stage indicated in Fig. 1.

Inspection of Upset Blocks

The survey now to be reported was based on inspection of 839 partially upset forgings made from 19 different heats. Chemical specifications of the 16-25-6 are 0.12% max. C, 2.00% max. Mn, 0.030% max. P, 0.030% max. S, 1.00% max. Si, 15.00 to 17.50% Cr, 24.00 to 27.00% Ni, 5.50 to 7.00% Mo, 0.10 to 0.20% N.

Inspection was conducted with a Sperry Reflectoscope, Type SRO4B, a

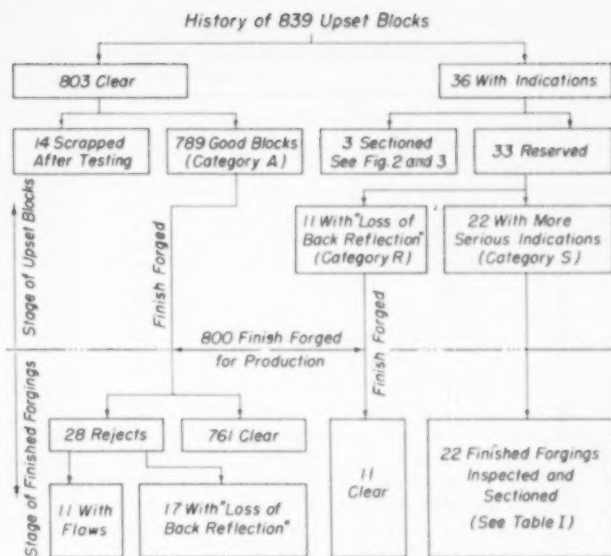
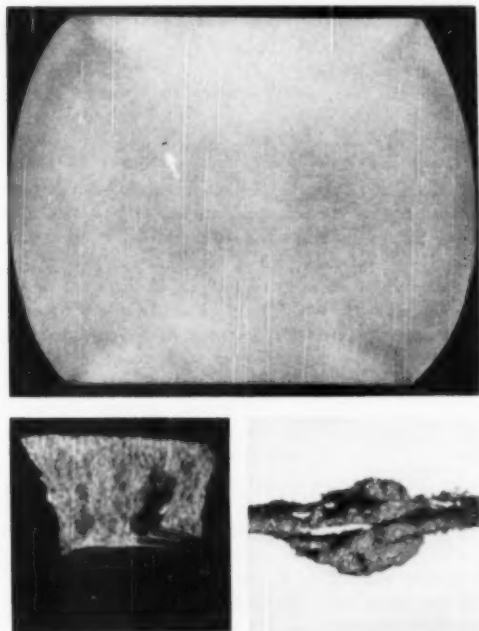


Fig. 2 — Top: Macro-Etched Slice Illustrating Internal Defect in Upset Block No. 23 Located by Ultrasonics. (About one quarter actual size.) Bottom left: Fracture through defect, natural size. Bottom right: Micrograph at 50 dia. illustrating nonmetallic inclusions associated with the defect



contact scanning instrument. A complete search was made over one of the two parallel as-forged faces, using a flat, 1-in. search crystal with a testing frequency of 2¼ megacycles. A mixture of glycerine and "aerosol" (a wetting agent) was used to couple the quartz crystal and the metal's surface. The sensitivity of the Reflectoscope was adjusted (Fig. 5) to give about the minimum visible flaw indication from a flat bottomed hole, ¼ in. diameter by 1 in. deep, drilled in a machined 8-in. square test block of 16-25-6 alloy when searching on a face opposite the drilled hole.

The inspector reported approximate size and location of internal flaws, and location of search areas that had deficient penetration by the sonic beam (evidenced by reduction in amplitude of the echo from the back face and referred to as "Loss of B. R. or Back Reflection").

As shown in the accompanying diagram of "History", a total of 803 upset blocks showed neither flaw indications nor appreciable loss of back reflection; of these, 14 were used for forge shop tests and scrapped, and 789 (Category A) were finish forged. Two blocks that showed flaw indications and one that contained regions causing more than three-quarters loss of back reflection were sectioned for examination. The remaining 33 of the 839 upset blocks gave flaw indications and areas showing loss of back reflection in varying amounts (or both), and were held for disposition pending a review of the results of the preliminary examination of the three sectioned blocks.

Table I—Summary of Results on Sectioned Forgings With 1/2-In. Search Crystal
All defects within or near axial region

CODE No.	UPSET BLOCKS		FINISHED FORGING		DEFECT UNCOVERED
	INDICATIONS (a)	LOSS IN B. R.	INDICATIONS (a)	LOSS IN B. R.	
1	Medium	—	Large	Total	Large crack
2	Small	—	Medium	1/2	Small crack, many long pits
3	Medium	—	Large	Total	Large discontinuous crack
4	Small	—	Small	3/4	Several tiny discontinuities
5	Small	—	Medium	3/4	Fairly large cracked area
6	Small	—	Large	3/4	Fairly large cracked area
7	Small	—	Large	1/2	Very small discontinuity
8	Medium	—	Large	3/4	Fairly large crack
9	Small	—	Large	3/4	Fairly large crack
10 (b)	Small	—	Small	1/2	Small crack (b)
11	Small	—	Large	1/2	1/4-in. area with inclusions
12	—	3/4	None	3/4	Traces of coarse crystals
13	—	1/2 to total	None	3/4	None
14 (c)	—	Total	None	Total	Pronounced coarse crystals
15	—	Total	None	3/4	Traces of coarse crystals
16	Medium (d)	—	None	1/2	None
17	—	Total (d)	None	1/2	None
18	—	Total	None	1/2	None
19	Medium	—	None	1/2	None
20	—	3/4	None	1/2	None
21	Small	2/3	None	1/2	None
22	—	Total	None	1/2	None

(a) Indication from 1/4-in. flat-bottomed hole in test block is graded as "small" (see Fig. 5).

(b) See Fig. 4. (c) See Fig. 6. (d) Near edge of block.

One of the three upset blocks selected for sectioning, Code No. 23, showed large flaw indications about 6 in. from the back face; sectioning and subsequent examinations revealed that it was caused by a rupture associated with a refractory inclusion. This is shown in Fig. 2, p. 469.

The second upset block, Code No. 24, showed a small flaw indication in the center, whose cause could not be ascertained, it possibly being obscured during sectioning. The third, Code No. 25, showed three-quarter loss of back reflection at three locations, which was traced to a coarse crystal structure such as illustrated in Fig. 6, but closer to the search face and opposite face.

The 33 reserved upset blocks were then carefully reinspected. Thirteen of this group that showed flaw indications, together with nine that also contained regions causing a three-quarter or more loss of reflection, were finish forged and reserved for sectioning and check examination, making a total of 22 blocks in Category S. The remaining 11 blocks that showed no flaw

indications but did contain regions causing loss of back reflection in varying degrees (Category R) were finish forged for regular production; they were given particular care in the final ultrasonic inspection, and were found to be acceptable.

Inspection of Finished Forgings

The 800 wheels forged from blocks which passed the above test without showing indications were ultrasonically inspected with a flat 1/2-in. search crystal using a test frequency of 2 1/4 megacycles, while the 22 wheels in Category S were inspected with both 1/2-in. and 1-in. flat search crystals using a test frequency of 2 1/4 megacycles. All searches were conducted in both an axial and

a radial direction on all flat faces shown in Fig. 1, using ES-10 grade oil as a couplant between search crystal and metal surface. A 16-25-6 forging known to be free from flaws was used to set the position and amplitude of the first reflection pulse, and the amplitude was then ad-

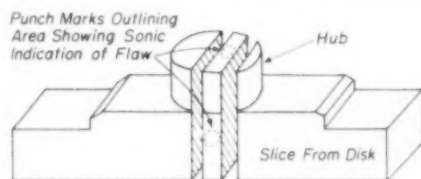


Fig. 3—Method of Sectioning to Locate Flaw Indicated by Reflectoscope

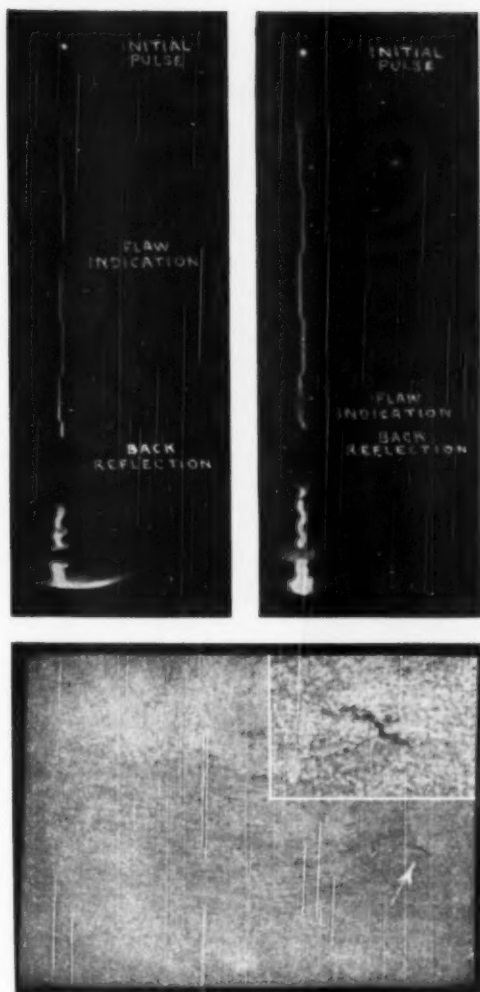


Fig. 4 (Top, Left) — Reflectogram Showing Small Indication and One-Half Loss in Back Reflection in Hub Area of Forging No. 10. Below: Macrographs (full size and magnified 4 dia.) of actual crack

justed to one-half maximum for exploration in an axial direction, and full maximum for exploration across the diameter. At one-half maximum amplitude, a minimum readily visible flaw indication was obtained from the $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. flat bottomed hole in the test block previously described.

Any flaw indication, regardless of amplitude, was considered cause for rejection. A three-quarter or more reduction in amplitude of the back reflection was also considered cause for rejection. (The hub area was also inspected at maximum gain for record purposes only, but not for purposes of rejection.) Reflectogage results on the 22 pieces

Fig. 5 (at Right) — Reflectogram Showing Bottom of $\frac{1}{4}$ -In. Hole in Test Block

in Category S, both in the form of upset blocks and as finish forged, are shown in Table I.

A total of 761 finished forgings made from Category A upset blocks that showed neither flaw indications nor appreciable loss of back reflection, plus the 11 blocks in Category R that showed loss of back reflection in varying degrees, passed the final ultrasonic inspection. Twenty-eight forgings made from Category A blocks did not pass this final inspection, 17 because of pronounced loss of back reflection, and 11 because of flaw indications together with pronounced loss of back reflection. These 28 finished forgings were not sectioned.

Ultrasonic inspection of the 22 forgings in Category S selected for sectioning revealed the following information, as contained in Table I: Eleven contained flaws; four contained areas showing three-quarter loss of back reflection (No. 12, 13, 14 and 15); two were satisfactory (processed from blocks No. 16 and 19 showing flaw indications); five were satisfactory (processed from upset blocks No. 17, 18, 20, 21 and 22 showing large loss of back reflection). Sectioning revealed that each of the 11 classified as a "flawed" forging by ultrasonic inspection contained an internal discontinuity in the approximate location indicated; three of the four forgings showing large loss of back reflection were found to have a coarse crystal structure in the location indicated; no irregularities were found in the fourth forging of this group (No. 13).

Sectioning of Wheel Forgings

"Indications" in each suspected wheel forging were within the central portion or hub area. As illustrated in Fig. 3, a slice was cut parallel to the axis to include the entire region beneath the hub. One of the cut faces was then ground, and the slice was again searched over the hub face and ground face and indications punch-marked. Slices were then sectioned by cutting at the extremities of the questionable regions; sometimes excess material above and below was cut away. Thin layers of metal were then removed by machining and grinding until pronounced discontinuities appeared, or until the center of the questionable region was reached. The slabs were examined visually and at low magnification, before and after macro-etching, as each successive layer of metal was removed, and a complete photographic record (Fig. 4) shows the "indication" of a small defect (crack) as it appeared on the oscilloscope screen, as well as macrographs of the actual defect. For



Fig. 6 — Reflectogram Showing Total Loss of Back Reflection in Hub Area of Forging No. 14 (Table I), Together With Full Size Macro Showing Pronounced Coarse Crystals in Indicated Region

purposes of comparison. Fig. 5 is the reflectogram of the indication from the $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. flat bottomed hole in the test block. Figure 6 shows a slab from one of the finished forgings that contained no flaw indications, but did contain a region (the penciled circle) that caused over three-quarter loss of back reflection.

Inspection data on the 22 upset blocks and forgings in Category S are summarized in Table I.

Interpretation of Data

The preliminary inspection was able to detect internal defects in the upset blocks, and the indications were generally checked by inspection



of the finished forgings.

The upset blocks and corresponding finished forgings did not always allow the same degree of ultrasonic penetration (as evidenced by loss of back reflection). This was found to be associated with a coarse crystal structure, but similar loss of back reflection without an actual flaw indication might also have been caused by a crack lying parallel to the direction of propagation of the sonic beam. Coarse crystal structure also lessens the ability to detect small internal ruptures. Therefore, when an area was encountered in a finished forging that showed a marked reduction in amplitude of the echo from

the back face it was considered noninspectable and cause for rejection.

Out of the original group of 839 upset blocks, only 15 (1.8%) showed ultrasonic indications of internal flaws, and 21 (2.5%) contained regions that caused loss of back reflection in varying degrees. Eleven of this latter group* together with 789 in Category A that showed neither flaw indications nor loss of back reflection were finish forged for regular production. Eleven of these 800 finished and rough machined forgings (1.38%) showed ultrasonic indications of flaws, 17 (2.13%) contained regions that caused over three-quarters loss of back reflection, and the other 772 were entirely satisfactory.

As shown in Table I, the flaw indications reappeared in 11 of the 22 forgings from blocks in Category S, and appreciable loss of back reflection in four. Subsequent sectioning confirmed the presence of internal discontinuities in all of the 11, and localized coarse crystals in three of the four forgings showing marked loss of back reflection. The seven wheel forgings (No. 16 to 22 incl.) that showed neither flaw indications nor three-quarters loss of back reflection were all found to be sound and free of any irregularities such as coarse crystals in the structure.

The very design of the finished forging and

*None of the 11 finished wheel forgings (Category R) showed either loss of back reflection or flaw indications.

subsequent rough machining made it impossible to determine definitely what happened to the flaws indicated present in two of the upset blocks in Category S (No. 16 and 19) but they were not present in the corresponding finished pieces. In No. 16 the flaw was located near the edge of the block, and it may have been removed during machining.

Due to the inherent difficulties in sectioning the forgings, the exact size of the discontinuities could not be accurately determined. In general, however, they appeared to correspond to the ultrasonic indications. Some of the defects, when examined microscopically, were associated with refractory type of non-metallic inclusion segregates, indicating that the discontinuities originated in the steel furnace or pit practice.

Results with the 1/2-in. and the 1-in. search crystal were quite similar. Better penetration of the sonic beam was obtained with the larger crystal, as evidenced by less loss of back reflection. In a few cases, additional extremely small flaw indications were found, not associated with internal ruptures, discoverable after sectioning. They may have been caused by small scattered non-metallic inclusions.

Conclusion

The data show that the ultrasonic inspection procedure devised to insure sound internal quality in 16-25-6 jet turbine wheel forgings is entirely practical from a production standpoint. Using the contact scanning method, a forging could be thoroughly inspected in less than 5 min. The results obtained from the 22 forgings that were sectioned demonstrate the reliability of the procedure and show that forgings containing even minute internal discontinuities can readily be segregated from those that are sound throughout.

In addition, the survey provided useful information concerning the economic aspects involved in the procurement of steel and forgings for applications requiring inspection for internal defects. However, it is necessary to section representative samples from each application to provide a commercial basis for the use of ultrasonic inspection. ☐

Nominating Committees

IN ACCORDANCE with the Constitution of the American Society for Metals, President ARTHUR E. FOCKE has selected a nominating committee for the nomination of president (for one year), vice-president (for one year), and two trustees (for two years each). This committee was selected by President FOCKE from the list of candidates submitted by the chapters. The personnel is:

HAROLD L. GEIGER, *Chairman*, International Nickel Co., 333 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. (Chicago Chapter).

MORRIS COHEN, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge 39, Mass. (Boston Chapter).

COLUMBUS FLOYD, The Babcock & Wilcox Co., Barberton, Ohio (Akron Chapter).

MARS G. FONTANA, Ohio State University, Columbus 10, Ohio (Columbus Chapter).

HENRY HAUSEMAN, JR., La Plant-Choate Mfg. Co., 501 24th St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Cedar Rapids Chapter).

JOSEPH GRAY JACKSON, Wm. Steell Jackson & Son, 112 South 16th St., Philadelphia, Pa. (Philadelphia Chapter).

GEORGE A. NELSON, Shell Development Co., 100 Bush St., San Francisco, Calif. (Golden Gate Chapter).

NEIL M. WATERBURY, Owens-Illinois Glass Co., Alton, Ill. (St. Louis Chapter).

E. C. WRIGHT, University of Alabama, University, Ala. (Birmingham Chapter).

ALSO in accordance with revisions of the constitution adopted in October 1944, a committee for the nomination of secretary (for two years) has also been appointed, consisting of the president of the society as chairman and the six immediate living past presidents. Personnel of this committee is as follows: ARTHUR E. FOCKE, *Chairman*; HAROLD K. WORK, FRANCIS B. FOLEY, A. L. BOEGEHOLD, CHARLES H. HERTY, JR., KENT R. VAN HORN, and MARCUS A. GROSSMANN.

THESE TWO committees will meet during the third full week in the month of May. They will welcome suggestions for candidates in accordance with the Constitution, Article IX, Section 1 (b), which provides that endorsements of a local executive committee shall be confined to members of its local chapter, but individuals of a chapter may suggest to the nominating committee any candidates they would like to have in office. Endorsements may be sent in writing to either chairman or any member of either committee.

A Center Quenched Hardenability Bar for Shallow Hardening Steels

By Earl J. Eckel

Associate Professor of Metallurgical Engineering
University of Illinois, Urbana

TWO widely used hardenability tests for shallow hardening steel are the cone test and the Jominy test using the L-bar. Specimens for both are expensive to machine. The purpose of this investigation was to develop a satisfactory test that would utilize a simpler test bar.

The proposed new test bar shown in Fig. 1 is drilled longitudinally and off-center to give a cylinder of varying wall thickness. The ends of the bars are chamfered around the hole to receive the nozzles of the quenching apparatus. When such a bar is quenched the cooling rate is a maximum in the thinnest section and gradually decreases to a minimum in the thickest section. Hence, by quenching the bar with a stream of water through the hole, then sectioning the bar transversely at its midpoint, and taking hardness measurements on the transverse section in a circle concentric with the periphery of the bar, an indication of the hardenability of the steel is obtained. The appearance of specimens after being surveyed for hardness is shown in Fig. 2. Polishing and etching of the quenched test bars reveal hardening patterns as shown in Fig. 3.

Drilling of the eccentric holes is simplified by the fixture shown in Fig. 4, consisting of two eccentric sleeves, one of

which can be turned through 360° in the other, and locked at any position by a set screw. The inner sleeve receives a bar 1 in. in diameter and holds it by a set screw. Eccentricity is varied by revolving one sleeve in the other. The sleeves are indexed to facilitate adjustment for a desired eccentricity, and the hole is drilled on a lathe with the fixture held in the lathe chuck.

The quenching apparatus is shown in Fig. 5. When a test bar is to be quenched the nozzles B and C are moved apart by means of the handle A, and the test bar is placed between them. The spring in the upper part of the apparatus holds the nozzles firmly against the test bar. The nozzles are removable and in all tests had the same size holes as the one in the test bar to be quenched. Leaking at the ends of the specimen during a test is prevented by the inspirator effect produced by the rapid flow of water past the contact area.

The necessary control of the water during quenching is made possible by connecting the inlet tube E to the outlet pipe of an apparatus used for quenching standard Jominy bars. The various valves of this apparatus are used to vary the velocity of water and to turn the water on and off. The velocity of the water was determined by timing the flow of a given

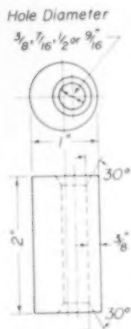


Fig. 1—New Hardenability Test Piece



Fig. 2—Hardness Marks Concentric With Periphery

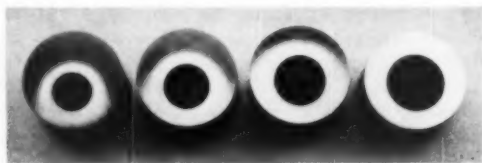


Fig. 3—Picral Etching Reveals Hardening Patterns

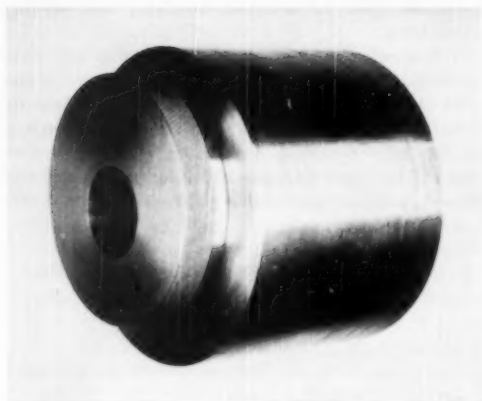


Fig. 4 — Drilling of Off-Center Holes Is Simplified by Eccentric Sleeve Fixture for Lathe Chuck

volume from the outlet pipe D while a test bar was being held in the quenching position.

Procedure—All the tests reported in this investigation were made on 1045 steel, which was received in the form of a 1½-in. hot rolled bar. Test bars were machined according to Fig. 1. Four hole sizes were used, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{7}{16}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{9}{16}$ -in. diameters, and the off-center distance was varied so that a minimum wall thickness of $\frac{3}{16}$ in. was obtained with all the test bars. Two test bars were made of each size. For purposes of comparison two standard and two type-L Jominy hardenability specimens were also made of the same steel. The test bars were packed with wood charcoal and then austenitized by heating for 1½ hr. at 1550° F.

It was believed that greatest uniformity would be obtained in quenching the eccentric bars by using a rather high velocity of water, and so adjustments were made to give a flow of 2000 ml. in 15 sec. with the test bar that had a $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. hole. For the other hole sizes, the flow was adjusted to give the same average velocity, 6.2 ft. per sec., through the test bar. Under these conditions the times for flow of 2000 ml. of water were 15, 11, 8.4 and 6.6 sec. for the $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{7}{16}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{9}{16}$ -in. holes.

The quenched test bars were sectioned transversely at the midpoint with a cutoff wheel. Then to insure freedom from burning, 0.050 in. was removed with a surface grinder. The surface was further ground on emery papers, using a final paper of 2.0 emery.

It was desirable to take the Rockwell hardness measurements at $\frac{1}{8}$ in. from the outer edge of the specimen in order to prevent an edge effect. Since the minimum wall thickness was $\frac{3}{16}$ in., the hardness indentations were centered $\frac{1}{16}$ in. from the

edge of the hole at the minimum section. This was not objectionable because of the high hardness at this location.

Because it would be extremely tedious to mark a specimen and take hardness measurements at the desired locations, a fixture was made that enabled the test bar to be centered at a given point on the anvil of a Rockwell hardness tester (Fig. 6). The indentations were centered around the circle by attaching a collar soldered to a large disk marked in degrees (top of Fig. 6). The collar was held in place on the test bar with a set screw and was positioned so that the zero degree line would indicate the placing of the hardness indentation at the minimum section. (Test bars were marked at the minimum section while they were being held in the lathe for drilling.) The hardness indentations were spaced uniformly by making them at 10° intervals, which gave a spacing of about $\frac{1}{16}$ in. At locations where the hardness was low, below about Rockwell C-30, the interval was doubled so that the hardness readings would not be increased as a result of the strain hardening caused by adjacent indentations.

By taking hardness measurements throughout

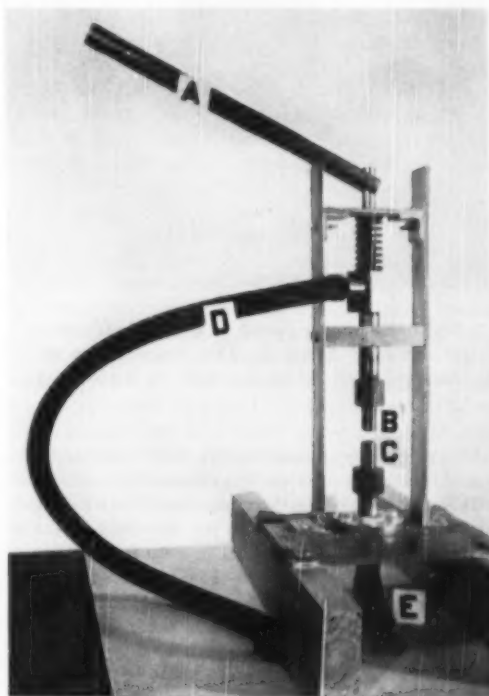


Fig. 5 — Bar Is Quenched Between Nozzles B and C

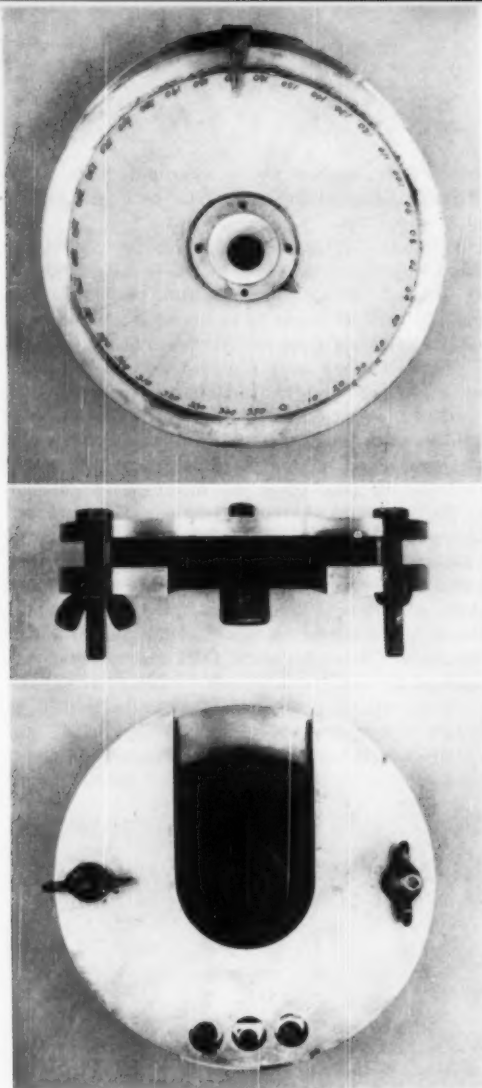


Fig. 6—Eccentric Specimen Is Held in Position for Hardness Survey by This Attachment to the Standard Anvil for the Rockwell Hardness Tester

360°, duplicate measurements were obtained for each location except the maximum and minimum thicknesses. The hardness readings were averaged for each test bar and then for the duplicate test bars, and the results plotted in Fig. 7.

Discussion of Results—Figure 7 shows that a wide range in cooling rates was obtained by varying the hole size of the test bar from $\frac{3}{8}$ to $\frac{9}{16}$ in. None of the center quenched test bars gave a hardness as high as the maximum for the Jominy L-bar. (The minimum section of the eccentric bar— $\frac{3}{16}$ in. as compared with $\frac{3}{32}$ in. for the Jominy L-bar

would lead to a lower cooling rate during quenching.)

It was noted in making the tests that a greater consistency in hardness readings was obtained with the eccentric test bars than with the Jominy L-bars. This seemed to arise from the warpage of the L-bars during quenching. The quenched end of the L-bar expanded during quenching and therefore it was impossible to grind opposite sides

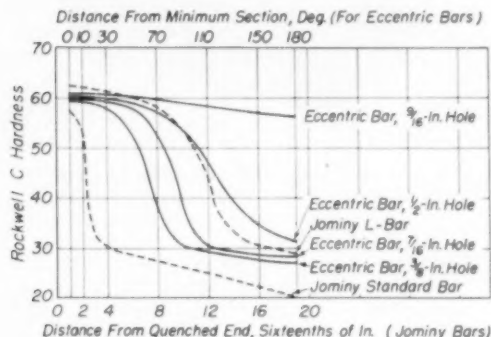


Fig. 7—The Center Quenched Bar Gives Data Similar to the Jominy L-Bar Hardenability Curve

of the test bar to a definite depth the entire length of the bar. The design of the L-bar is such that the hardness readings will vary with the depth at which the measurements are taken. On the other hand, both the center quenched test bar and the standard Jominy bar are relatively insensitive to slight differences in the depth of grinding.

Conclusions—Experimental work with the center quenched hardenability bar leads to the following conclusions:

1. With routine testing, the center quenched bar gives hardenability data similar to those furnished by the Jominy L-bar but at a cost estimated to be 25% lower.
2. Merely by changing the size and off-center distance of the hole in the eccentric test bar the cooling-rate gradient obtained in the test may be varied to suit the hardenability of the steel being examined.
3. The hardness readings are taken at a constant level below the surface and therefore represent constant chemical composition, providing the test bar is co-axial with the bar or billet from which it came.
4. The hardness measurements are made at a depth of $\frac{1}{16}$ in. or more below the surface and therefore a careful control of the heat treating atmosphere is unnecessary.

Critical Points

By The Editors

YOU HAVE HEARD of public spirited men (before the days of the high income tax) endowing an art museum to raise the cultural tone of their community, but did you ever hear of them establishing a research institute to increase its reputation as an engineering center? Yet that is just what was done by business men in Kansas City. The idea originated early in the 1940's, when delegations to Washington, seeking wartime industries, were repeatedly brushed off because the bureaucrats thought of cattle, or wheat, or wholesale trade — anything but manufacturing — when they thought of Kansas City.

Midwest Research Institute

In a campaign led by J. C. NICHOLS and R. L. MEHORNAY (whose principal interest, real estate and furniture, respectively, would prosper with the establishment of a better balanced regional economy) the Midwest Research Institute received contributions from over 500 individuals and companies. After a broad study of similar enterprises throughout the United States and Canada, activities got under way in 1945, housed in a building originally intended for studying the bakery problems of a local corporation. Activities are now grouped under four branches: chemistry, physics, engineering and agricultural processes; some 60 technical personnel are employed together with 50 clerical, shop and maintenance staff. Investigations of a metallurgical nature include such things as the improvement of diesel cranks, methods for casting printing plates for rotary presses, and several other fabrication techniques. Undoubtedly the principal aims of the Kansas City founders are being achieved. Better, the influence of the Institute is spreading; only two thirds of the current studies originate in the near-by region; one third have come from far afield — some as distant as New England.

PROBABLY the nonexpert thinks of a large electrical motor or generator as an assembly of copper conductors, insulation and cooling devices, but C. M. LAFFOON, Westinghouse's top generator engineer, mentioned rotors and materials first in the "Mid-Century Review and Forecast Forum" recently held by his firm in East Pittsburgh. Really large equipments (for their day) were limited by available materials and design; development therefore has occurred in three

stages. In the first, prior to 1920, speeds were 1200 r.p.m., and the machinery operated below the first critical or resonant speed of the rotating

Big forgings for big generators

assembly. Then, from 1920 to about 1925, better balanced rotors were safely operated at 1800 r.p.m., between the first and second resonant speeds, even though construction was still of multiple plates or forged disks stacked together and clamped to shaft-ends by heavy through-bolts. Attention was turned in 1925 to large forgings of nickel-chromium, molybdenum or vanadium steel of high elastic limit, and maximum speeds were doubled to 3600 r.p.m. These same developments were utilized in the steam turbine department; one-piece forgings for big rotors were first a manufacturing convenience, now they are an essential. Mr. LAFFOON hazarded the guess that steels with 100,000 psi. yield strength would be about the ceiling for future developments. For the present, the steel's cleanliness rather than the test-bar strength is the limiting factor; supersonic inspection methods reveal a disquieting number of stress raisers inside 85-ton forgings from 150-ton ingots, and metal trepanned from such locations has very little ductility (elongation in tensile test).

Such high speeds on rotors — as well as thermal expansions and contractions — overstressed the soft copper conductors and they stretched enough to loosen in their slots. This was corrected by substitution of high-conductivity copper-silver alloy, with a lower creep rate and a much higher true elastic limit. Parallel with these developments were improvements in silicon-irons for stator cores. The story of their magnetic characteristics has been often told; one might infer that present worries concern steel mill and punch-shop operations, flatness, and prevention of burred edges.

IN THAT SAME FORUM, Westinghouse Vice-President D. W. R. MORGAN discussed the steam turbine for central stations. He again stressed the problem of metallic materials, separating turbine history into the four ages of cast iron, cast

steel (1910 to 1935), alloy steel and superalloy (since 1945). Blades are the clearest example of this evolution. Bronze blades were earliest used; their peripheral speed was about 400 ft. per sec., steam temperatures about 350° F. at 150 psi. pressure. In the early 1920's the low-carbon, 12% chromium steel blades were introduced, operating temperatures have crept up to 1050° F., pressures to 2000 psi. and speeds at tips are supersonic: 1380 ft. per sec. One gathers that the limitations reside not in the blades but more in the casings, where cast 18-8 stainless is now utilized for the first and hottest stage.

Future improvements in thermal efficiency and other items of economy such as weight and volume reside not so much in increased speeds (Mr. MORGAN said the present 3600 r.p.m. is maximum for a dipole generator) as in increase of steam temperatures and pressure. With the metals now used in rotors, blades and casings, steam temperatures can be increased, in his opinion, 50 to 1100° F. and pressures 400 to 2400 psi. Progress beyond that awaits some fundamental metallurgical advances. The possible ultimate would be 3200 psi., the "critical" pressure where water changes to steam with no change in volume; under such conditions a temperature of 1200° F. would be suitable, and an 8% gain in thermal efficiency over the present best turbine could be achieved.

SUCH metallurgical improvements may come about through the perfection of the gas turbine, a device that Westinghouse engineers have been studying since 1930. In this the materials problem is paramount. Nevertheless the solution will bring rich rewards in enormous increases in fuel economy over conventional power plants. The success of the jet engine in boosting the speed of military aircraft obscures the far less spectacular developments for industry; 2000-hp. gas turbines are now

Gas turbines for industry

driving pumps on oil pipe lines, and similar units are being tested in locomotives. Their future, in industry as well as in commercial air transport, will depend on cost, dependability and durability.

It is well known that the critical locations in gas turbines are at disks and their attached blades; in both of them high temperature and centrifugal stress require metals with low creep rates—or, better, high stress-rupture characteristics. THE EDITOR discussed his favorite thesis with his old friend, HOWARD SCOTT (long heading the metallurgical research at Westinghouse

Research Laboratories), expounding the proposition that the thing to discover is an alloy that age hardens just as fast as it creeps. Whether this is possible without "overaging" (loss of ductility and initial high strength), and whether it can be achieved with solid solution alloys hardened with titanium, the present favorite for service up to 1300° F., was unanswered, because the discussion veered off into the reasons for the annoying variations in mechanical properties that plagued their developmental stages. SCOTT thinks that the expectations had been unfortunately conditioned by our experience with the S.A.E. alloy steels. He contrasts these with austenitic alloys. Fine grain size and freedom from large directional differences are controllable in low-alloy steels by work and heat treatment; the austenitic steels have none of the transformations of ordinary steels to aid in any recrystallization. Furthermore, in the ordinary alloys the nonmetallic matter (oxygen) is controlled by the carbon necessary for strength; carbon is kept low in the preferred "superalloys", and hence oxygen (and nitrogen) must be kept out of the melt else they will react with titanium, locking up uncalculable amounts of this hardening element.

CANADIAN steelmakers are proud of the fact that the Dominion's production of 3,000,000 tons gives it sixth rank among the countries of the world. Canadian politico-financiers seem to be correspondingly worried about the fact that most of the necessary iron ore and cokemaking coal is imported from the U. S., with consequent drain on dollar exchanges (although a better use for the money is not often suggested). All this is responsible for the interest at Ontario Research Foundation in utilization of iron ore concentrates,

Substitutes for blast furnaces and high grade ores

low-strength coke, and reduction processes depending on electricity for heat and natural gas for reducing agent. P. (for Pat) E. CAVANAGH, assistant director of the Foundation's department of engineering and metallurgy, has studied these problems long and intensively, and believes that the blast furnace is beyond competition from any known operative process in any marketing region requiring over 600 tons of new iron a day. If there isn't any coking coal handy, haul it in. Preference in regions where there is surplus or off-peak electric power, and the market absorbs less than 600 tons per day, will either be electric pig or 90% sponge iron from the well-tried Swedish process (Wiberg-Soderfors). Dozens of "direct iron" processes were studied, and CAVANAGH concludes that only

the brick kiln has made direct iron commercially, yet it is so wasteful of heat and labor that it is only a quick means for getting additional melting stock in a region where continuous brick kilns are idle and at a time when there is a scrap shortage. (That just about disposes of the sponge iron matter, although of course it will not discourage the inventors.) In this process, a mixture of fine ore and coke dust is charged into saggars and pushed through a tunnel kiln with proper temperature zones. . . . In the study of taconite concentrates, metallurgists at Ontario Research Foundation have arrived at interesting conclusions by applying modern techniques to outmoded processes. For example, magnetic concentration is preferably done wet, to suppress dusting, yet in a proper alternating field the dry iron particles can be made to dance, thus acquiring the essential motion of jigs and tables used for concentrating copper ores. Again—blast furnace feed, made in the past by extruding moistened fine concentrates through a brickmaking machine (standard and economical equipment) has required subsequent drying, which is costly in time, heat and space. CAVANAGH has found that successful briquettes of this sort can be produced so that no preliminary drying or burning is needed; they must have a strong binder (either inherent or added) and correct porosity so the components can expand as the briquettes enter the hot reduction zone. Taconites, or rather magnetic concentrates therefrom, seem to be quite variable—region to region—in such response to heating.



ANY RECENT BOOK about heat treatment will disclose that a given steel (for example, 4340) tempered at a definite temperature (say 1000° F.) will have a certain hardness: Rockwell C-38, C-42, C-37, C-39 (to quote the first four books consulted!). By itself, each of these "typical" or "nominal" values has a precise look about it; the four together—all different—inspire some skepticism and invite inquiry as to the range of values actually encountered. Back in the days when tempering was called drawing, "typical" values may have been good enough, but the time is fast approaching when something better is likely to be available. That something will be a series of graphs or tables complete enough to define the uncertainty involved in tempering. Harden-

ability has been tied down by H-bands for several years now, and we may confidently anticipate that temperability will be the next characteristic to have its limits determined. . . . Confidence in this matter will come from a perusal of the article by R. D. Chapman and W. E. Jominy on p. 491. They tempered a series of end quenched hardenability bars (most other metallurgists would say "Jominy bars") and measured tempered hardness in relation to as-quenched hardness along the bar. Then, using the H-band as an indication of hardness variations among numerous heats before tempering, they worked out the limits of tempered hardness for all heats falling within the H-band. Finally, they converted the results to hardness limits at various locations in cylindrical bars of different diameters, and presented a table that supports definite statements such as: "In a 1-in. diameter part made of 4063H steel, tempered at 800° F., the hardness at the center may vary from Rockwell C-34 to 46." The authors explain that their summary tabulation represents the *best*

hardness control for *ideal* heat treating conditions; the usual temperature variation of $\pm 20^\circ$ F. would increase the spread to Rockwell C-33 to 47 for the example quoted. This spread of 14 points is equivalent to that produced by a change of 325° F. in the tempering temperature for a single sample—a fact worth knowing if a part must be tempered so as to exceed a certain minimum hardness at the center. . . . Besides providing accurate data on six widely used steels, the article by Chapman and

Jominy will very well serve as a future model for investigating many more of the 77 steels for which H-bands are available. In addition, the article has certain broader implications as regards test results in general: It reinforces the suspicion that handbook or catalog values of properties are

"Typical" values

often less accurate than would be inferred by counting the number of "significant" digits. This, of course, is a general matter, not limited to alloy steels or to hardness data. A number like "82,000 (typical value)" is always less informative than $70,000 \pm 18,000$, because the metallurgist cannot know what range may be lurking undisclosed behind the value for typical or average. If the range is broad, it would be especially important to know how broad; if narrow, it would be comforting to have specific reassurance.

Effect of Residual Stresses on Fatigue of Compressor Valves

By E. W. P. Smith
Consulting Metallurgist
Rocky River, Ohio

RESIDUAL STRESSES due to heat treatment may cause a steel part to fail prematurely. A. L. Boegehold's articles in the February and March issues of *Metal Progress* cited several pertinent examples. To these may be added another in which great improvement in service life resulted from decreasing the residual tensile stresses in the discharge valves of an air compressor.

These valves are blanked from 1065 spheroidized steel sheet 0.062 in. thick, ball burnished, flattened, heated in a controlled-atmosphere furnace, quenched individually in oil and tempered to Rockwell C-44 to 48, then ground and lapped. This gives a finished valve 0.059 in. thick and 0.868 in. square (Fig. 1).

These disks act as check valves over the pistons of a reciprocating air compressor, permitting the air compressed by the piston to discharge into the compressed air reservoir. On the upward stroke of the piston the valve opens, hitting against a stop; then as the piston reverses and goes downward the valve closes against the valve seat. This operation is a fairly simple fatigue test, and our procedure for evaluating performance of the valves is to run sample parts in a standard compressor operating at 3600 r.p.m., which is 1600 r.p.m. faster than the recommended maximum speed.

Although only a small percentage of these valves had failed in service, it was decided to redesign the part for indefinite life. The effect of

hardness was checked by testing valves heat treated to Rockwell C-62 to 65 and C-26 to 27. Valve life was considerably less at both these hardnesses than at the usual Rockwell C-44 to 48. Changing the thickness from 0.059 to 0.077 or 0.044 in. was not beneficial. Tumbling the parts for 24 hr. did not remove the deleterious effect of the sheared edges. Test life was increased only 25% by sanding the sheared edges in order to eliminate stress raisers.

Valves which had been austempered or martempered to the same hardness as the conventionally heat treated parts showed a marked increase in ductility, but a decrease in fatigue life. This was surprising because the thin section of these valves would seem to make them ideal for an interrupted quenching treatment. A group of valves was sent to a prominent salt manufacturing concern for austempering, and these outside tests

confirmed our own.

Many different materials were tried. These included plain carbon and alloy steels, nonferrous alloys, and both austenitic and martensitic stainless steels. Changes in material did not improve the valve life.



Fig. 1 — Original Valve.
Life: 1,380,000 cycles

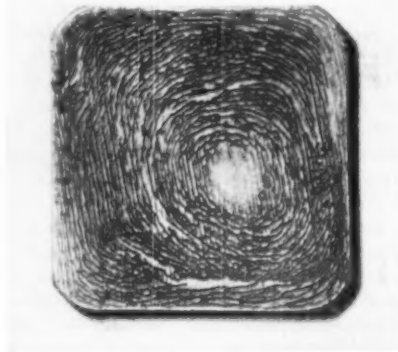


Fig. 2 — Original Valve Etched to Show the Pattern of Quenching Stresses. 2.4×

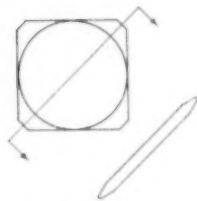


Fig. 3 — Redesigned Valve.
Life: 21,600,000 cycles

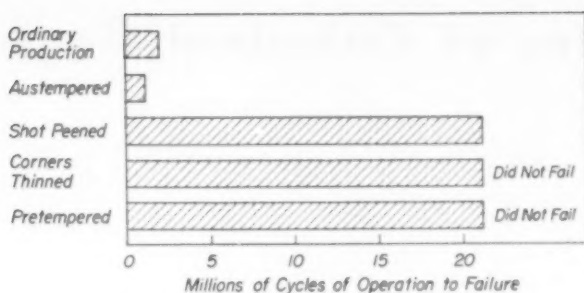


Fig. 4—Comparison of Fatigue Life of Various Discharge Valves Tested in a Standard Compressor at 3600 R.p.m.

It was then decided to investigate the stresses in the part due to heat treatment. First a brine quenched valve was etched in a solution of sulphuric acid to reveal, qualitatively, the stress pattern caused by quenching. The sensitivity of highly stressed metal to chemical action is well known; the phenomenon of stress-corrosion cracking (as in the "season cracking" of cold worked brass) is perhaps the best example of this sensitivity. Cracks caused by corrosion or etching are approximately perpendicular to the predominant direction of tensile stress. Thus, the crack pattern shown in Fig. 2 indicates a high concentration of tensile stress at the corners of the valve. (The eccentricity of the pattern is due to a somewhat uneven quench; it is practically impossible to quench each of a large number of these small parts identically.)

Stress relieving at 550° F. for 2 hr., after the grinding and lapping operations, improved the valve life 300%, but this was still short of the goal of indefinite fatigue life. It was thought that if the corner stresses could be eliminated this goal might be reached. Round valves were therefore tried, but they showed no improvement over the square valves. Apparently the edges of the valves had residual tensile stresses about as great as at the corners of square valves. It was then decided to remove the highly stressed metal from square valves by grinding the four corners to one third of their thickness, as shown in Fig. 3. These valves ran 15 times as long on test as the untapered valves and then did not fail. This was 21,600,000 cycles (Fig. 4 and 5) and was considered satisfactory performance.

To add further emphasis to the belief that the life of this part could be greatly increased by eliminating the corner stresses caused by heat treating, valves cut from pretempered stock were tested. As this pretempered strip had been heat treated to Rockwell C-50 at the mill, there was no stress concentration at the corners of the individual

pieces cut from the strip later. These valves did not fail after being tested 15 times as long as the ordinary valves. (In these particular valves the corners were not tapered.)

As the residual heat treating stresses were tensile stresses, they added to the stresses placed on the material in operation and thus caused failure long before it would occur if only the operating stresses were present. Since shot peening introduces compressive stresses in the surface, shot peened valves were also tried. They were peened with S-170 shot to intensities of 0.007 A_2 , 0.009 A_2 and 0.011 A_2 . (" A_2 " refers to the type of

Almen gage used to measure the intensity of shot peening.) As the intensity was increased the valve life increased, until at the 0.011 A_2 intensity the life was 15 times that of the original valves.

The etching test was applied to shot peened, pretempered and corner-thinned valves, in the same manner as with the original valve. Unlike the original, which cracked badly in this test (Fig. 2), these other samples, all of which had satisfactory fatigue life, showed no noticeable crack pattern after etching.

Summary—The residual quenching stress plus the operating stress caused failure in the original production valve. When these residual tensile stresses were minimized or eliminated by thinning the valve corners, the magnitude of the operating stresses alone was below the fatigue limit in an accelerated service test, as shown schematically with reference to the S-N curve of Fig. 5.

The corner-thinned valves were adopted as standard production two years ago, and no field failures have been reported since.

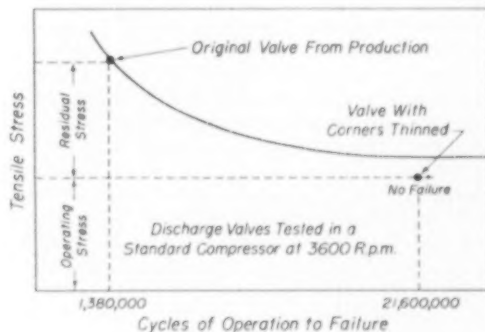


Fig. 5—Semi-Schematic Diagram Showing How Residual Tensile Stress Adds to Operating Stress to Cause Fatigue Failure After Relatively Short Service

Quenching of Carburized Gears

By S. L. Widrig

Chief Metallurgical Engineer

and Wilson T. Groves

Metallurgical Engineer

Spicer Mfg. Division of Dana Corp.
Toledo, Ohio

Compared with the expert study given other principal factors in case hardening, quenching has been almost neglected. Nevertheless it is one place where much trouble can arise. Particularly in the hardening of gears, distortion is a large problem, often kept under control only by using accurate quenching fixtures in powerful presses — a slow and labor-expensive process. Quenching in an open tank is far more in keeping with mass production ideas; many of its limitations can be removed if proper mechanization eliminates the human variable.

PROBABLY in no other industry is the maintenance of physical dimensions during heat treating more important than in the manufacture of gears by the process wherein the gear teeth are cut and shaved "in the green" with no subsequent grind after carburizing and hardening. It is also probable that no other phase of metallurgical processing is more important in controlling dimensions than quenching technique, although such considerations as forging grain flow, residual stresses from cold working or prior heat treatment, method of loading trays and fixtures, geometry of part, and uniformity of heating are also of major importance. Despite the importance of quenching techniques, little can be found about it in the technical literature in comparison with the ample discussions of such things as "grain" and "fiber", prior heat treatment, and geometry of part. It will be our effort in this article to describe the more-or-less conventional quenching practices in long use at

Spicer Mfg. Division of Dana Corp. listed as No. 1 and 2 below, and in a subsequent article to give a fuller account of the satisfactory development of a more economical practice, item No. 3 below, a modified "martempering" process.

Quenching methods can be classified into three divisions, namely:

1. Plug and press fixture quenching.
2. Quenching in open tank.
3. Martempering, or some modification thereof.

These items will be discussed primarily from a production standpoint with as little space as possible allotted to theory. The carburizing furnaces used by us have already been described in *Metal Progress* for August, 1949.

All the furnaces are continuous pusher type, heated by radiant tubes, but are of two sizes using two different heat cycles, namely, direct quench and reheat. Axle parts such as ring gears, pinions, side gears and pinion mates are carburized in two-zone furnaces containing two rows of 15 x 19-in. trays and are quenched directly from the carburizing temperature. The work is in the furnace for approximately 7 hr. and the desired case depth of 0.040 to 0.050 in. is produced with temperatures of first and second zones maintained at 1700 and 1650° F. respectively.

Most of the heavy-duty transmission gears and shafts manufactured at Spicer are carburized in four-zone furnaces containing three rows of 16 x 21-in. trays. It takes approximately 11 hr. for the work to pass through these furnaces, and a case depth of 0.040 to 0.050 in. is obtained with the following temperature cycle: a heating zone and a carburizing zone both maintained at 1725° F., a cooling zone at 1150° F., and a reheating zone at 1550° F. Special devices are installed at the

quenching end, depending upon the quenching medium utilized (as will be evident in the sequel).

Quenching Mediums—

Practically all the gears currently used in the automotive and allied industries are made from oil hardening alloy steels and none of the more drastic quenching mediums such as water, caustic, or brine, will be considered here. The slower cooling rates obtained with oil, of course, decrease the temperature gradient in the cooling part from surface to center, and consequently minimize the tendency to distort or crack during hardening. Oils commonly utilized for quenching are relatively inexpensive mineral oils with a flash point of approximately 375° F. and a Saybolt viscosity of 100 sec. at 160° F. Temperature of the bath in the range of 120 to 160° F. appears to give optimum results, and the volume of the bath and its natural radiation or its circulation through heat interchangers is so arranged that the heat absorbed from the hot metal will never raise the temperature above 150 or 160° F.

Plug and Press Quenching

In the manufacture of transmission gears it is necessary to maintain close fits between splined sliding gears and shafts in order to decrease backlash in the gear sets. For gears with straight-sided splines, the specified dimensions are usually obtained by plug quenching followed by grinding of the surfaces indicated in Fig. 1. For gears with involute splines, it is common practice to finish machine in the green and quench on a plug that contacts the root of the gear spline. The outside diameter of the mating shaft is ground to blueprint dimensions after heat treatment.

A typical example of plug quenching is illustrated in Fig. 2—a small clutch gear with an involute spline that is quenched over the plug shown at the left. The plugs are sometimes made from high speed toolsteel, but more frequently from a low-alloy steel such as 4620 or 4320, carburized and hardened, and ground to desired dimensions. (The hard, wear resistant surface is required to prevent scuffing, and to minimize dimensional changes during use.)

It is necessary to develop each new job to determine the proper broach size for green cutting and the plug size for hardening. The partial relief of residual stresses during the 340° F. draw (which

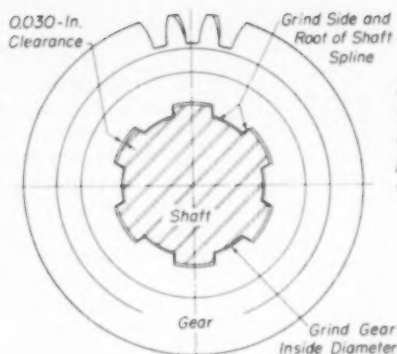


Fig. 1—Amount of Finish Grinding Usually Necessary on Straight-Sided Spline of Gear and Shaft. Gear is plug quenched; shaft is quenched in open tank. Both are carburized jobs

is the usual practice at Spicer) usually results in a shrinkage of 0.0005 to 0.001 in. in the bore diameter and allowance must be made for this. Different heats of steel do not always quench out the

same, so several plug sizes must be available for each job so that proper finish dimensions will always be obtained.

Because of thermal expansion, it is of course an easy matter to drop the hot gear over the cold plug prior to quenching. After quenching, however, the plug must be pushed out by a pneumatic press. If the plug can be removed from the gear by hand, it is often an indication that the gear was broached oversize and the plug served no useful purpose.

Press quenching is another means of controlling dimensions during hardening, and the intricate machines developed for this process demonstrate the ingenuity characteristic of the American machine tool industry. In this method, the hot gear is placed on the bottom die of a pneumatic press; the upper die then comes down and presses the gear flat while it is still in a hot plastic condition. The clamped gear is completely immersed in oil almost instantly after the quenching cycle is started and the dies are designed with many small

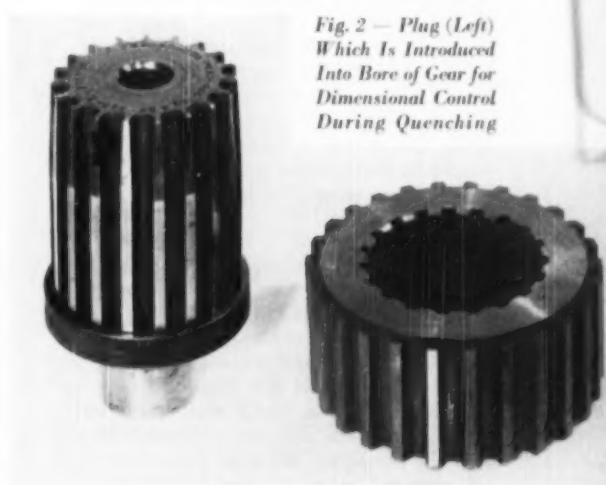
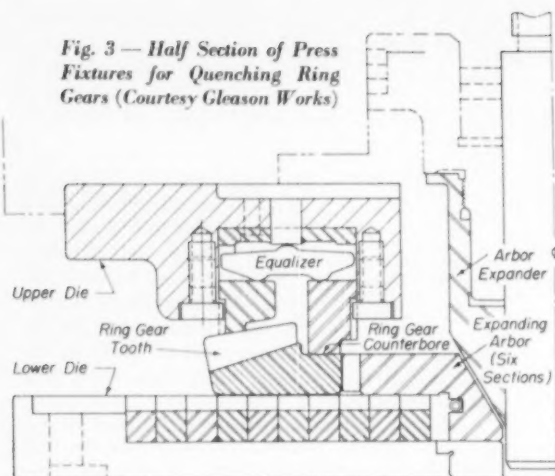


Fig. 2—Plug (Left) Which Is Introduced Into Bore of Gear for Dimensional Control During Quenching

Fig. 3 — Half Section of Press Fixtures for Quenching Ring Gears (Courtesy Gleason Works)



passages so that oil (from a recirculating pump and reservoir, built as an integral part of the quench press) is forced uniformly around the gear while it is held flat in the press. The quench cycle is predetermined and automatically controlled to give the desired results. (When large transmission gears with an internal spline are being quenched, a plug similar to the ones described in preceding paragraphs is usually attached to the bottom die in order to align the spline properly with the gear teeth.)

Although various types of presses and dies are used, one of the most popular is the Gleason press used for quenching automotive ring gears. Figure 3 is a half section showing how the ring gear is held between the upper and the lower die. During the machining operation, the back face of the green gear is ground and the teeth are cut after locating on this ground face and the broached bore. The expanding arbor of the lower die of the quenching press also locates on the bore and aligns the gear. The ground face contacts the lower die, and the

upper die contacts the top of the gear teeth and the counterbore.

All the ring gears made at Spicer are of carburized 8620 steel and the gears must be flat within 0.002 in. after hardening. Although the gears are quenched drastically enough to give a Rockwell hardness of C-40 to 42 in the core of the tooth at the pitch line, and C-38 to 40 at the root, only a small fraction of 1% is rejected for distortion. It is important that the ring gears as well as pinions have a file-hard surface to resist scoring and a microstructure in the core that will give required strength and fatigue properties.*

Limitations of Plug and Press Quenching

Both plug quenching and press quenching have the obvious disadvantage of imposing a serious limitation on the production that can be obtained from a furnace. Each part must be handled individually and only a few parts can be placed on any tray that is withdrawn from the furnace, if the last part handled is not to become too cool before quenching. A method of circumventing this difficulty in the hardening of ring gears was described in our article in *Metal Progress* last August. Briefly, it consists in building a small exit corridor through the end-wall of the furnace

*This involves having the quenching temperature high enough and cooling rate rapid enough to prevent separation of massive ferrite in the core.

Fig. 4 — Forty-Four Carburized Rear Axle Pinions Weighing 250 Lb. May Be Successfully Hardened in Oil Bath, if the Stream of Oil Is Vigorous and Properly Directed. (A copper cap with internal threads is first screwed over the spline end of the pinion. A pin, inserted through the hole in the cap, or a stirrup, bearing against its shoulder, suspends the pinion vertically in the fixture. The copper cap keeps the threaded end soft after the carburizing and quenching cycle)



and protecting its door with an efficient gas curtain. The last trays within the furnace are handled by transfer and elevating mechanisms, so that ring gears are presented to the inner end of the exit corridor one by one, as the quenching presses demand.

Considering the low productivity obtained by plug and press quenching and the high labor cost for individual handling of the parts, an alternate method of controlling distortion during quenching is obviously very desirable. It might also be expected that such a method could be used to obtain improved results for many parts that are now open tank quenched in the conventional manner next to be described. Such an alternate has been studied quite intensively by Spicer's metallurgical department, and it will be discussed in the article next month.

Open Tank Oil Quenching

As is well known, more parts are quenched by simply immersing them in a tankful of liquid than by all other means put together, and this includes carburized parts of all sorts. Open tank quenching is so widely employed because of its simplicity and high productivity, particularly in the hardening of dense loads. From a quality standpoint it should be emphasized that *consistency* is the keynote to success. Too much thought cannot be given to uniform loading of the work on trays and fixtures and adequate flow of the quenching liquid, so directed to give uniform results throughout the load. When oil is the quenching medium, its physical properties must be carefully maintained. In the latter respect, the use of a centrifuge for removing water and sludge from the circulating system gives highly satisfactory results.

A good example of this type of quenching is the hardening of automotive rear axle pinions of carburized 8620 steel. Here, 44 pinions comprising a 250-lb. gross quenching load are suspended head down from a rack as shown in Fig. 4 and carried through a gas carburizing furnace on a 15 x 19-in. tray. When the loaded tray is discharged from the furnace, the rack is lifted from the tray and lowered into a quench tank where a stream of oil from a 250-gal. per min. pump is directed upward through the load. Despite the density of the load, it is an easy matter to obtain pinions that are consistently file-hard on the surface and have a hardness of C-36 to 40 in the core at the pitch line of the tooth.

Although the changes in tooth form taking place during the quench are minimized with the above procedure, some variations exist between

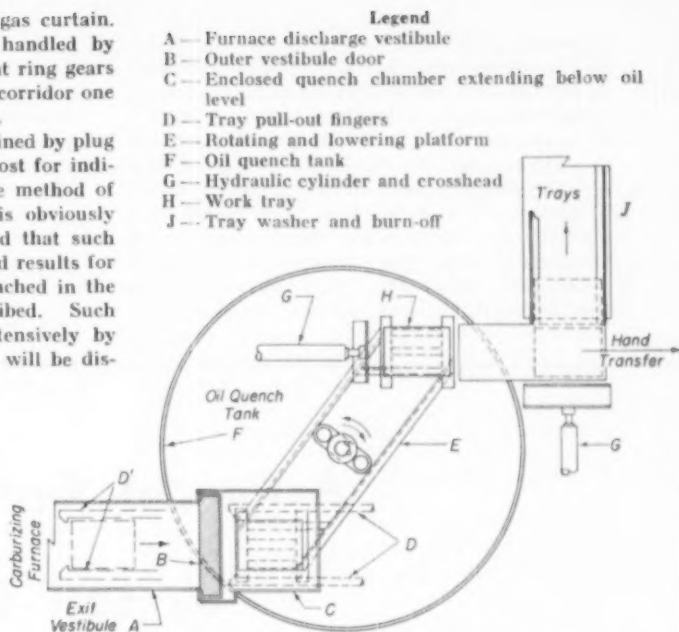


Fig. 5—Automatic Quenching Mechanism Used With Continuous Gas Carburizing Furnace (Courtesy Surface Combustion Corp.)

different heats of steel. It is well to harden a pilot lot of pinions from each new heat of steel and run these on a test stand with a standard ring gear to check the location of tooth-to-tooth contacts. Variations from heat to heat are compensated in the green cutting of the pinion teeth and no changes need be made in the ring gear cutters.


New designs in automatic quenching equipment have eliminated the human variable from the quenching operation. An automatic "lowerator", shown schematically in Fig. 5, operates in conjunction with a furnace used for gas carburizing transmission parts and has been a great asset in insuring consistent results from day to day. Its operation is briefly as follows:

The furnace door B is raised; pull-out fingers D, D' move the loaded tray from the furnace vestibule A into a completely enclosed quench chamber hood C and onto a platform of the lowerator E. The platform is then lowered into the oil and, after reaching the bottom of the tank, it is rotated 180°. At the start of the next furnace cycle, the lowerator is raised and the loaded tray H, now cold, is automatically moved onto another platform where the work is removed manually and hooked on trolley conveyers of a spray-type washer and recirculating draw furnace. The empty tray, with any con-

tained fixtures, is then pushed through a washer and low-temperature burn-off furnace to remove the oil. Another platform on the lowerator, located at 180° from the one described, is then in position to receive the next loaded tray from the furnace.

The enclosed chamber above the quench tank is continuously purged with a prepared atmosphere which protects the work from contact with air from the time it leaves the furnace until it enters the quench. This procedure insures against a soft, decarburized skin. The work emerges with only slight discoloration, thereby eliminating the

costly shotblasting process after heat treatment.

Although the quenching method indicated in Fig. 5 with its associated auxiliaries has proved economical and practical in the hardening of transmission gears and shafts without undue distortion, it has been found that further improvements can be effected by a modified martempering process using special quenching mediums. Such a process has been adapted to many parts that have previously been quenched over plugs or in presses, with such success as will be described in our following article. 

Action of Corrosion and Stress on 13% Cr Stainless Steel

By H. H. Uhlig

Corrosion Laboratory
Department of Metallurgy
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

EDITOR'S INTRODUCTION: Few metals or alloys are immune to stress corrosion. Brass "season cracks". Tough steel boiler plate, cracking in service without apparent ductility, is said to be suffering from "caustic embrittlement". Commercial production and use of some aluminum alloys have been handicapped by the necessity for controlling susceptibility to stress corrosion. Expensive failures of stainless steel equipment have been traced to it. As far as fundamental principles are concerned, it is generally agreed that the cracks originate in surface regions carrying a steady tensile stress (either from the loads the parts are designed to carry, or from stresses remaining from previous treatment during fabrication); also that the stress must be above a certain minimum, and that there must be a corroding medium in contact with the surface for a sufficient time. The user's problem is to inhibit, in some way, the activity of the corrosive surroundings. [From here on, the article is Dr. Uhlig's.]

Stainless Steels—As a matter of fact, the

mechanism of stress corrosion cracking in the stainless steels and the factors of the alloy that influence it are still relatively unknown. For stressed 18-8 Cr-Ni steel, previously quenched from a high temperature, it seems that a slightly acid chloride solution is specific for transgranular fracture. [A favored laboratory test is boiling in 42% MgCl₂ solution.] It is reported that nickel and carbon content of the alloy influence susceptibility to this type of failure, and also the relative ease with which the alloy transforms from austenite to ferrite on cold working.

The ferritic stainless irons (17% Cr is typical) seem to be more resistant than the 18-8's to stress corrosion cracking in slightly acid chlorides, as was pointed out by Merrill A. Scheil in the 1944 A.S.T.M.-A.I.M.E. symposium on the stress corrosion cracking of metals. Nevertheless, the martensitic-type stainless steels, such as the 13% Cr alloy, have been reported extremely susceptible to this type of cracking in seawater or in salt spray 20 years ago when they were considered as

substitutes for aluminum alloys for building the skeletons of dirigibles. It now appears probable from experimental evidence recently acquired in the corrosion laboratory of Massachusetts Institute of Technology that at least some of these stainless steels may "stress corrosion crack" (if indeed the failure should be so called) by a mechanism differing from that operating with the austenitic stainless steels.

Information on the cracking of fabricated aircraft spars of martensitic stainless steels was given in 1933 by Paul D. Field (then metallurgist for Goodyear-Zeppelin Corp.) in "The Book of Stainless Steels". Recently Mr. Field (now superintendent of development and research for Bethlehem Steel Corp.'s shipbuilding division) sent to us an old sample of hardened and cold worked 13% Cr stainless steel sheet containing copper and high in silicon (12.5% Cr, 0.10% Ni, 0.12% C, 1.2% Cu, 1.2% Si). It had a Rockwell hardness of C-47.

The sheet, measuring 0.019 in. thick, was sheared by us into 5 by 1/4-in. strips; these, in turn, were bent into U's of about 1 1/2-in. radius and held in slotted plastic holders. One specimen so stressed was immersed in distilled water. At the end of six months, this specimen remains unattacked in any sense of the word. Two other similar specimens were immersed at the same time in a 3% solution of common salt. Rusting and slight pitting soon occurred, particularly near areas of contact with the plastic holders (crevice corrosion), but only after 4 1/2 months did one specimen finally crack. The other is still intact after six months.

Since this identical material was found some years ago to be very sensitive to stress corrosion cracking in salt water, conditions were explored under which it might now crack in shorter time. One specimen stressed as above was coupled to a sheet of aluminum foil measuring about 25 sq.in., and submerged in 3% NaCl solution. With this arrangement the stainless steel strip cracked overnight.

Aluminum is anodic to stainless steel in 3% NaCl, and this experiment suggested that cathodic polarization was the critical factor causing rapid failure. This proved true in experiments whereby several stressed specimens were arranged as cathodes of a cell permitting hydrogen to discharge on the stainless specimen's surface. Electrolyte was again 3% NaCl solution, the anode platinum. When the cathodic current density was 0.08 ampere per sq.in., a specimen broke spontaneously in 2 3/4 min. At a current density of 0.05 ampere per sq.in., another specimen also broke, but the time required was longer.

Using dilute sulphuric acid containing a few drops of white phosphorus dissolved in carbon disulphide to accelerate hydrogen adsorption by the alloy, cracking occurred again within about 2 1/2 min.; the current density, however, was now 0.02 ampere per sq.in. Unlike brief exposure to sodium chloride solution, immersing the stressed alloy in sulphuric acid (omitting the impressed current) also caused cracking within a few minutes. Local cell action was apparently sufficient to cause adsorption of hydrogen.

These experiments suggest that so-called stress corrosion cracking of this martensitic-type stainless steel may occur under any condition that favors discharge of hydrogen ions on the surface. Hydrogen entering the alloy lattice apparently induces stresses of a magnitude sufficient to initiate a crack, which — aided by existing stresses — then propagates itself throughout the cross section of the specimen.

It was observed that the stainless specimens after brief cathodic polarization in NaCl or H₂SO₄ are exceedingly brittle, but that on standing again in the air the usual ductility is regained. This behavior is typical of hydrogen embrittlement.

The phenomenon of hydrogen embrittlement is not unusual, but it is less common for an alloy to crack *spontaneously* by hydrogen adsorption — particularly where current densities are no greater than those that occur with aluminum coupled to stainless steel in sodium chloride solution. For example, a piece of spring steel, of Rockwell C-50 hardness, of the same approximate dimensions as the 13% Cr steel samples and stressed identically did not crack after 16 hr. cathodic polarization in 3% NaCl at a current density of 0.01 to 0.02 ampere per sq.in. Likewise, a piece of cold worked 18-8 (titanium stabilized) was immune to cracking under similar conditions when constantly polarized over a period of four days.

Some investigations published by the writer in 1944* indicate that hydrogen diffuses less readily through ferrous alloys of face-centered cubic lattice (austenite) than through body-centered cubic (ferrite). However, other factors must also enter into failure of the martensitic 13% Cr alloy, in view of the fact that spring steel (also martensitic) does not fail similarly.

These experiments suggest that failure by cracking of the stressed martensitic stainless steels exposed to a corrosive environment under conditions similar to those described above may probably best be described as "hydrogen embrittlement".

*H. H. Uhlig, *Transactions of the A.I.M.E., Iron & Steel Division*, Vol. 158, p. 199.

Correspondence

Thermal Polishing and Etching of Nickel

LOS ALAMOS, N. M.

In the course of an experiment dealing with the recrystallization and grain growth of high-purity nickel, it was noted that the unpolished and unetched surfaces of the specimens became polished and etched during an anneal of 25,000 min. (17 days, 9 hr.) at 900, 1000 and 1093° C. (1650, 1830 and 2000° F.). The specimens were contained in sealed quartz tubes evacuated to one micron of mercury.

A survey of the available literature indicates that Lustman and Mehl (*Transactions, A.I.M.E.*, Vol. 143, 1941, p. 246) were the first and only investigators to have noticed this phenomenon heretofore. They observed that fine scratches were removed from the surfaces of polished single crystals of copper as a result of annealing the crystals at 900 and 1000° C. for 12 hr. in an atmosphere of hydrogen.

The polishing and etching is the result of evaporation (sublimation) of metal from the surface of the specimen. Apparently, the rate of evaporation of the nickel is greater in areas where the curvature is greater, such as areas adjacent to scratches or to the intersections of the grain boundaries and the exterior plane surfaces of the specimen. The process of sublimation eventually

results in the elimination of scratches and in the relief etching of the grain boundaries, as shown in the accompanying micrographs. An examination of the inside of the quartz tubing which held the nickel specimens during annealing revealed a very small quantity of nickel.

Although the phenomenon described here is mainly of academic interest, it may provide a feasible method for obtaining metallographic data concerning high-temperature allotropic phases such as those of iron, titanium and uranium.

GLEN W. WENSCH

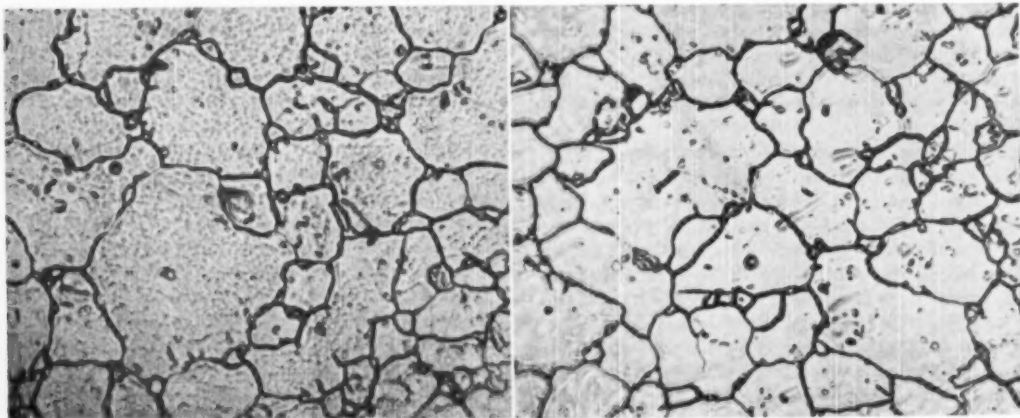
Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory

Aluminum Coating of Steel

EAST SWANZEY, N. H.

Messrs. Stroup and Purdy have presented an excellent comparison of various processes for coating aluminum on steel in *Metal Progress* for January. I have one unfavorable comment to make:

From their Table II on page 63, it would seem that metallizing is rated, cost-wise, as being the most expensive method of applying aluminum. The authors note that the ratings were based on prices quoted for commercial jobs, but there seem to have been some factors omitted which might well have altered the conclusions.



Two Nickel Specimens Polished and Etched by Vacuum Annealing for 17 Days, 9 Hr. at 2000° F. Magnified 40×

First, in actual practice, the cost of metallizing (spraying) with aluminum for resistance to heat oxidation is not usually compared with the cost of calorizing, because metallizing is most frequently used on articles that are much too large to be calorized economically or practically. I have reference to such articles as salt and cyanide pots, annealing covers, melting and pouring pots, and crucibles.

Second, the cost of applying aluminum for resistance to various forms of atmospheric corrosion is likewise a matter of the specific application. Our experience indicates that metallizing is most frequently used on structures that are either too large to be handled by other methods, or on structures and fabrications that are already in service. For instance, one of the largest jobs on record is being done in Great Britain, involving the coating of some 50,000 tons of structural steel with aluminum. The cost of metallizing was thoroughly compared with other practical methods, and metallizing proved much less expensive.

The average contractor seldom is called on to apply aluminum to flat sheets or large quantities of small parts; rather, he is called on to coat large assemblies or structures either during or after fabrication.

With such factors as this in mind, it is our opinion that cost comparisons on a blanket basis are likely to be unintentionally misleading.

W. C. REID

Consultant

American Metallizing Contractors' Assoc.

Dr. Stroup Replies

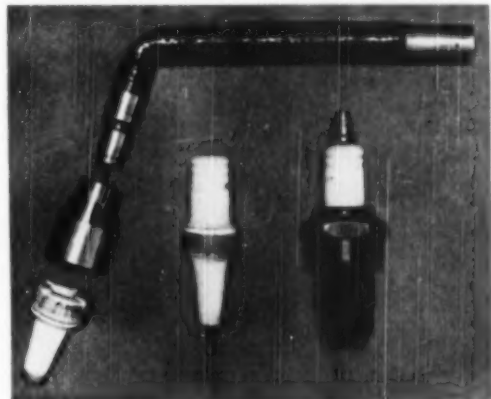
Mr. Purdy and I agree with Mr. Reid that under present conditions metallizing is the most frequently used method and in most cases the only possible method of applying a metallic coating to structures already erected or to very large structures. We use metallizing extensively in our own operations. Quotations and costs on this method that we have experienced have run from \$0.75 to \$1.00 per sq.ft., which we consider to be high. We know of one company that is coating steel boiler tubes 20 ft. long with aluminum by hot dipping.

Porcelain Nozzle for Inert-Arc Welding

AMARILLO, TEX.

The welding equipment and electrode holders generally available for inert-gas-shielded arc welding have been designed for average welding applications involving high welding currents. The electrode holders and ceramic nozzles, while satisfactory for most applications, are cumbersome and

difficult to use for small intricate jobs. Experimental work at the Amarillo Helium Plant on the helium-shielded arc welding of thin sheet metals required a small porcelain or ceramic nozzle that could be used with $\frac{1}{16}$ or 0.040-in. tungsten electrodes. The problem was satisfactorily solved by adapting the porcelain insulator of an old spark plug to form a nozzle for a small manual electrode holder. The porcelain insulator in the average



Disassembled Porcelain Nozzle for Inert-Arc Welding

spark plug is of high-grade porcelain designed for high temperatures and voltages. These characteristics are prerequisite for a good porcelain or ceramic nozzle.

In making a small nozzle from a spark plug, the porcelain was removed by chucking the plug in a lathe and turning off the metal collar. The insulator was then cut in two just above the large shoulder by using a silicon carbide grinding wheel. The spark plug electrode is usually cemented or molded to the upper half of the porcelain so that when the insulator is cut in two the electrode is easily withdrawn from the lower section.

Four grooves, $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. deep, were ground at 90° on the back face of the porcelain for gas ports (see photograph). A stainless steel adapter was turned to fit the porcelain cap to the electrode holder. The finished porcelain nozzle shown in the photograph is small— $1\frac{3}{8}$ in. long—and convenient to use. It provides good arc stability since the inert gas is directed close to the electrode. The nozzle orifice is small— $\frac{3}{32}$ -in. diameter—and thereby conserves gas and allows a smaller gas flow. The porcelain nozzle will not arc across the electrode or short the electrode to the work. It is small enough to use in many confined spaces.

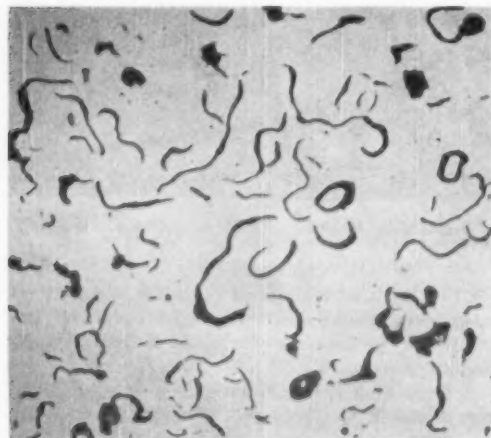
An electrode holder used with the small porcelain nozzle described above will facilitate the welding of thin-gage metals and will provide a means for welding intricate work that is impossible to weld with conventional nozzles.

WILLIAM A. MAYS
Metallurgical Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

Circular Graphite in Cast Iron

BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

With all the furore over nodular graphite, spheroidal graphite and spherulitic graphite in cast iron, we feel that it is time to disclose our exclusive development of circular graphite cast iron. (See accompanying micrograph of an



unetched specimen at 250 \times .) Please remember that this development is in its infancy. Among the aspects of our circular graphite cast iron still to be worked out are: How to make it again, what to use it for, and why make it at all.

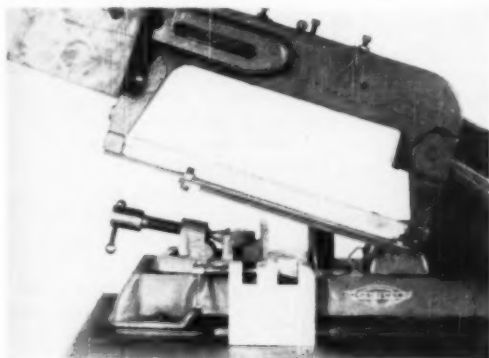
C. K. DONOHUE
Chief Metallurgist
American Cast Iron Pipe Co.

Rapid Production of Small Metal Particles

CHICAGO

The production of metal particles for use in the X-ray powder method presents a problem if a large number of specimens are needed. Hand filing is laborious and time-consuming. Therefore, some automatic means to produce these particles

is desired. One convenient method is to convert a small power hack-saw into a filing machine by replacing the hack-saw blade with a jig for holding the file. This jig is merely a piece of angle iron to which the file may be fastened. The accom-



panying photograph shows the equipment modified for filing purposes. If the metal sample is fairly small, it may be held in place by an auxiliary vise, as shown in the foreground of the photograph.

In laboratories where numerous powder specimens must be prepared, the expense of this equipment is readily justified by the time saved.

G. F. TISINAI and R. B. HENDRY
Engineering Research Department
Standard Oil Co. (Indiana)

Carbide Cat

CHICAGO

We found this carbide cat and small butterfly in a sheet of hot rolled, commercial quality steel. The specimen was lightly etched in picral and is reproduced at 1500 \times in the accompanying micro.



BYRON ZOLIN
Plant Metallurgist
Hotpoint, Inc.

Hardness Variations in Carbon-Molybdenum Steels After Tempering

By R. D. Chapman
and W. E. Jominy
Chrysler Corp., Detroit

During recent years, hardenability bands have been published for 77 of the standard alloy steels. These bands permit the prediction of hardness distribution (surface to center) and the expected limits (at a given depth) for as-quenched steel sections of various diameters. Comparable information has not been established concerning the hardness distribution after tempering. This article, on six steels of series 4000, provides the first systematic data on tempered hardness as a function of as-quenched hardness — data which permit the authors to make definite statements of the following kind: "In a 1-in. diameter part made of 4047H steel, tempered at 800° F., the hardness at the center may vary from Rockwell C-29 to 38."

NUMEROUS data are available concerning the effect of tempering on the hardness of steel specimens entirely or predominantly martensitic as quenched. But steel parts as quenched in production are seldom fully martensitic. Frequently only 50 to 90% martensite is present at the center of the section, and sometimes the central structure may be mostly bainite and pearlite. For rational design of such parts and as an aid in heat treating them, it is important to know the temperability of structures other than martensite. Ideally, this information should be available for all structures found in the end quenched hardenability bars of the standard steels.

The purpose of the experiments described here is to establish tempering curves for the standard

carbon-molybdenum steels (S.A.E.-A.I.S.I. series 4000), showing the decrease in hardness with increased tempering temperature, starting from any as-quenched hardness value.

Hardenability Procedure—The steels used in this study are listed in Table I. Standard end quenched bars were machined from these steels after they had been normalized at 150° F. above their A_3 temperatures. No bars smaller than $1\frac{1}{8}$ in. diameter were used and the largest size was $2\frac{3}{8}$ in. Six hardenability specimens from each composition were machined from the centers of these bars after normalizing. They were heated in cast-iron chips at 75° F. above their A_3 temperatures, and cooled on the standard quenching fixture until cold. Then the bars were ground under solution to a depth of 0.015 in. and Rockwell impressions made on the two opposite sides which were ground. The hardness results so obtained showed a maximum variation of $1\frac{1}{2}$ points Rockwell C among the six bars. Thus, an average hardenability curve for each composition was obtained.

Tempering Procedure—Bars from each steel were tempered at the following temperatures: 340, 440, 540, 650, 750, 850, 950, 1050, 1150, 1200 and 1275° F. Bars tempered at the lower tempering temperatures were again used to obtain hardness values at one higher tempering temperature. A thermocouple was embedded at the $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. position of each of the bars tempered so that the bar temperature and not the furnace temperature was maintained. For the lower tempering temperatures, care was taken to select bars as close as possible to the average hardenability curve. Rockwell impressions were taken on the tempered bars after grinding under solution at an angle of 60° from the original flat. For the three lowest tempering

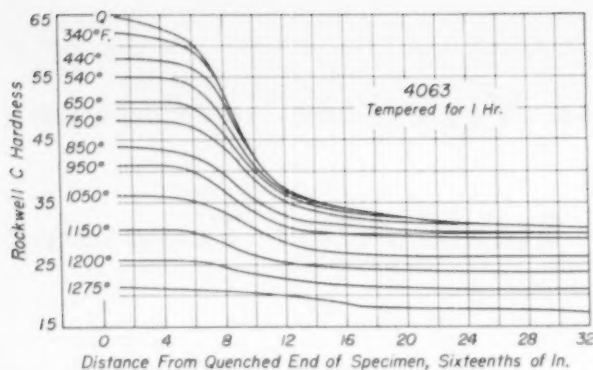


Fig. 1—Hardness Along End Quenched Hardenability Bars After Tempering

temperatures Vickers hardness was measured because it is more sensitive than Rockwell to small hardness changes. At least two readings were made at each position and frequently further checks also. The final results are based on a total of more than 4000 hardness readings.

Tempering Time—In order to determine the effect of tempering time on the hardness, hardenability bars of 4063 were end quenched from an austenitizing temperature of 1470° F. in the same manner as described above. Thermocouples were welded to the bars at the 1½-in. position. Bars were then placed in a recirculating air furnace and tempered at 900° F. for the following periods: 15 min., 30 min., 1, 2, 5, and 10 hr. Time was measured when the thermocouple welded to the bar indicated a temperature of 890° F. Flats were reground on these bars at an angle of 60° to the original flats and Rockwell readings were taken. Typical results of these tests are shown in Table II. Since 1 hr. at temperature corresponds quite closely to production practice, this time was selected for the remaining tests.

Results—Figure 1 shows the family of curves obtained after tempering the hardenability bars of 4063 steel. The six graphs on p. 492-B record the hardness

data for all the steels studied. Figure 2 compares the results obtained by tempering these hardenability bars with data from sectioned 2-in. diameter bars oil quenched and tempered. The results on the 2-in. bars were obtained several years before the other data, by careful quenching, tempering, sectioning and measuring techniques, and the results were checked independently in several metallurgical laboratories outside the Chrysler Corp.

The actual results come quite close to those calculated from the present data.

The curves of J. M. Hodge and M. A. Orehsoski (A.I.M.E. *Transactions*, Vol. 167, 1946, p. 627) are widely used to predict the approximate percentage of martensite from the as-quenched hardness of steel of a given carbon content. However, these curves do not cover the range from 0 to 50% martensite, which was of considerable importance in the present investigation. Figure 3 shows the variation in amounts of microconstituents along the end quenched bars of steels 4047 and 4063, as

(Continued on p. 493)

Table I—Compositions of Steels Tested

STEEL	C	MN	SI	NI	CR	MO
4027	0.27	0.89	0.28	0.080	0.140	0.23
4032	0.31	0.83	0.27	0.050	0.135	0.24
4042	0.43	0.81	0.28	0.030	0.045	0.22
4047	0.47	0.68	0.32	0.055	0.045	0.23
4053	0.56	0.86	0.32	0.030	0.035	0.22
4063	0.62	0.84	0.32	0.230	0.075	0.23

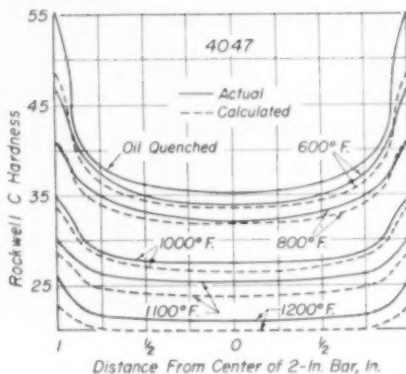


Fig. 2—Comparison of Actual and Calculated Tempering Curves for 2-In. Rounds

Table II—Effect of Time in Tempering 4063 Steel

DISTANCE FROM QUENCHED END, 1/16 TH'S	AS-QUENCHED ROCKWELL C HARDNESS	ROCKWELL C HARDNESS AFTER TEMPERING AT 900° F. FOR THE INDICATED TIMES			
		15 MIN.	60 MIN.	120 MIN.	600 MIN.
1	65	44	43	42 1/2	41
4	63	44	43	42 1/2	41
6	59	43	42	41 1/4	40 1/4
7	53 1/2	40 1/2	39 1/4	39 1/4	38 1/2
8	44 1/4	37 1/4	36 1/2	36 1/4	35 1/2
9	39	35	34 1/2	33 3/4	33
10	36 1/4	34 1/4	33 3/4	33	31 3/4
12	34 1/4	32 3/4	32	31 1/2	30 3/4
16	32 3/4	31 3/4	30 3/4	30 1/4	29 3/4
24	30 3/4	31	30 1/4	30	29
32	30 1/4	30 1/2	30 1/4	30	29

FOR DEPENDABLE LONG LIFE

insist on

Nickel Alloy Steel Gears

There are two kinds of nickel alloy steel gears... those that are carburized, and those that are direct hardened.

CARBURIZED GEARS

The carburized gear is used in applications that require maximum wear resistance in the surface, as well as greatest surface compressive strength. With nickel alloy carburizing steels, this goal is consistently attained, together with development of extremely tough cores that resist shock loads, fatigue and bending stresses. Moreover, a chief cause of noisy gears... the distortion that accompanies heat treating... is inherently resisted by nickel alloy carburizing steels.

DIRECT HARDENED GEARS

The direct hardened steel gear is used to carry heavy tooth loading in applications where resistance to wear and surface compressive stresses is not quite so vital a factor. Here again, the nickel-containing steels develop the required strength more consistently and in heavier sections than carbon steels, and are generally more resistant to shock, fatigue and multi-axial stresses. Distortion resulting from heat treatment may be minimized by using nickel alloy steels and their machinability before final heat treatment is very good.

Giving greater play to the skill of the engineer, nickel alloyed steels not only provide increased strength without sacrificing ductility, but they

harden at lower temperatures which simplifies heat treatment and minimizes deformation and scaling.

MEET VARIED REQUIREMENTS

Nickel alloyed steels enable producers to meet virtually any reasonable requirements... whether dictated by revised stress analysis due to design changes, or by changed fabricating methods that demand better machining qualities or improved response to heat treatment.

MANY TYPES AVAILABLE

The many standard grades of nickel alloyed steels permit specifying the particular type which provides the best set of properties for any reasonable fabrication and service demands.

Unending competition for higher speeds and heavier loads, for quieter operating and longer machine life, provide opportunities for gear producers to drive ahead with nickel alloyed steels. Use the coupon for your copy of "Modern Trends in Nickel Steel and Cast Iron Gear Materials." This useful and informative booklet is yours for the asking. Send for it now.

MAIL COUPON FOR
VALUABLE BOOK

The International Nickel Company, Inc.
Dept. M.P., 67 Wall St., New York 5, N.Y.

Please send me a copy of:

"Modern Trends in Nickel Steel
and Cast Iron Gear Materials"

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

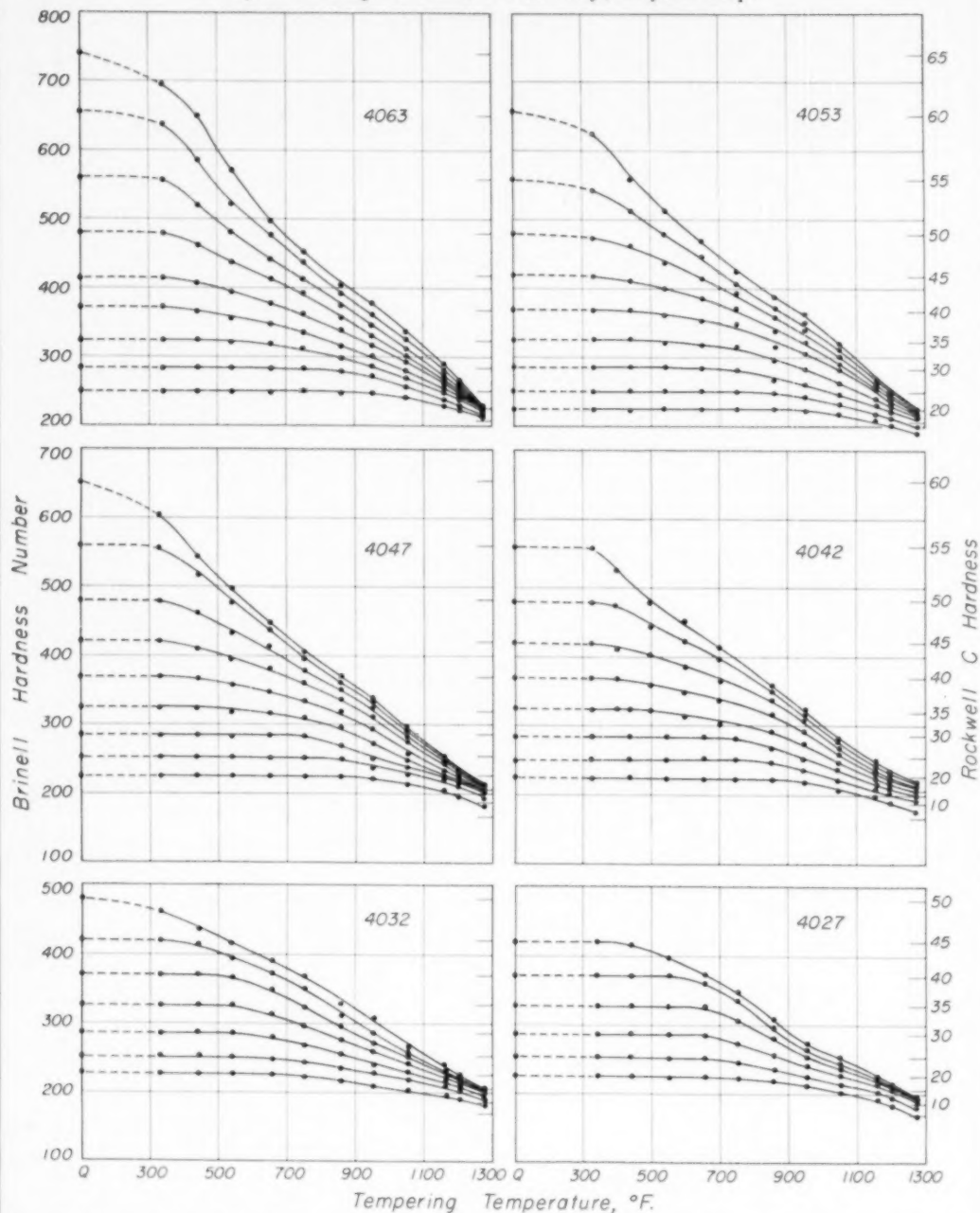


THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. 67 WALL STREET NEW YORK 5, N. Y.

April, 1950; Page 492-A

Effect of Tempering Temperature on the Hardness of Carbon-Molybdenum Steels

By R. D. Chapman and W. E. Jominy, Chrysler Corp.



NOTES: Molybdenum content was between 0.22 and 0.24% for each steel. Carbon contents were 0.62, 0.56, 0.47, 0.43, 0.31 and 0.27% for 4063, 4053, 4047, 4042, 4032 and 4027 respectively. Duration of tempering, 1 hr.

WANT LOW-COST CARBURIZING WITHOUT A CYANIDE DISPOSAL PROBLEM?

—use Cyanamid's **AEROCASE®** Case Hardening Compounds

Here's what experienced users say . . .



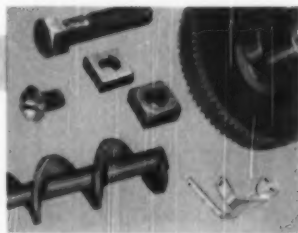
Low cost carburizing for chain manufacturer

"We've tried 'em all, and for carburizing auto chains you just can't beat Aerocase Case Hardening Compounds. They turn out more work per dollar of salt than any other compound. Hardly any drag-out losses—and raw material costs are so low."



Provides versatility for commercial treater

"We need only one furnace with Aerocase Case Hardening Compounds to treat many different types of parts. Whether we want a deep case or a light case—whether it's neutral hardening or heating for austempering or martempering, Aerocase Compounds do the job best. Another big plus—by using this versatile salt we avoid having to keep inventories of many types of salts."



But that's not all . . .

Don't Overlook These Other Important Advantages Of Aerocase Case Hardening Compounds:

- They can be used in ceramic pots—as well as in steel pots.
- You can quench from them directly into low temperature nitrate baths for isothermal treatment.
- An Aerocase Case Hardening bath operating at maximum efficiency has a cyanide content equivalent to less than 1/2 of 1% sodium cyanide.

To meet all your needs—Cyanamid offers a complete line of quality-controlled salt bath products. AERO-CARB® Carburizing Compounds and AEROCASE Case Hardening Compounds for liquid carburizing and heat treating of metal parts, for producing a hard, wear-resisting case. AEROHEAT® Heat Treating Compounds for superior salt bath hardening, annealing and tempering of carbon and alloy steels.

Consult a Cyanamid Technical Service representative on any heat treating or carburizing problem in your plant.

DISTRICT OFFICES:

Boston • Philadelphia • Baltimore • Charlotte • Cleveland
Chicago • Kalamazoo • Detroit • St. Louis • Los Angeles

Treat metal with
Salt Baths
to treat metal right

AMERICAN Cyanamid COMPANY

Industrial Chemicals Division

30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK 20, N. Y.

- ☐ Please send me technical data sheet on AEROCASE Case Hardening Compounds.
☐ Have a Technical Service representative call.

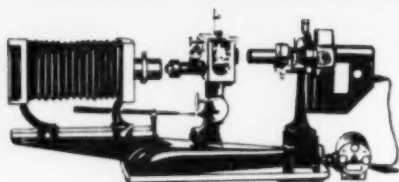
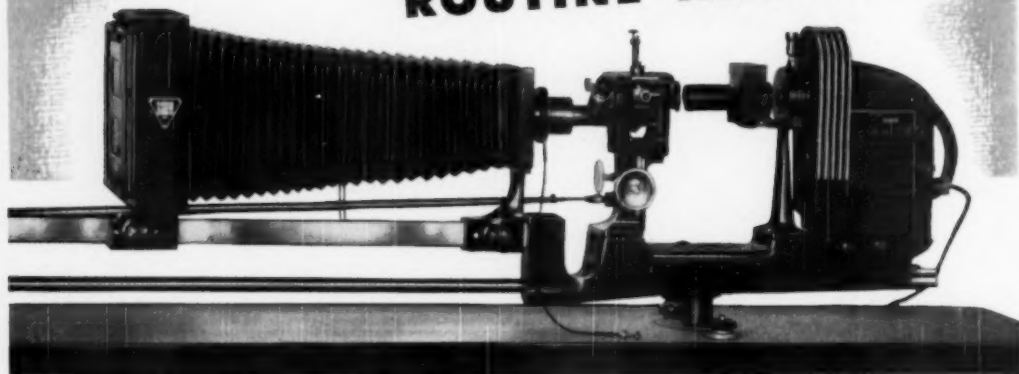
Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Designed Especially for **SPEED**
and **ACCURACY** in
ROUTINE ANALYSIS



Bausch & Lomb MHS Metallograph
Here is another metallograph for bright field work, with permanent alignment; Balcoted objectives; stability of image; simplicity of operation. Plate is size 5" x 7"



B&L CM Metallurgical Microscope. Large stage, space for convenient manipulation. Used extensively for examination of opaque objects, polished metal specimens and similar materials.



B&L Photomicrographic Equipment Model L. For new adaptability, speed, ease, and efficiency in visual microscopy, high and low power photomicrography, as well as photocopying.

The BAUSCH & LOMB ILS Metallograph . . .

provides the complete equipment you need for making daily routine metallurgical examinations (visually or photographically) with bright field illumination . . . quickly, accurately, and easily.

Balcoted objectives, and coated, clear glass reflector help provide superior image quality and increased illumination. Illuminator, inverted microscope, and camera are mounted . . . permanently aligned . . . on a heavy metal base equipped with built-in shock absorbers. This sturdy construction maintains stability of image during long observation and exposure. Plate size is 8" x 10". The instrument is in the medium price range.

Design and construction of the Bausch & Lomb ILS Metallograph . . . in common with all B&L metallographic equipment . . . have been dictated by practical daily metallurgical requirements. They are the product of years of research and development in *close collaboration* with leading American metallurgists. That's why you get *better* results . . . *faster* . . . with Bausch & Lomb metallographic equipment.

Write for complete information to: Bausch & Lomb Optical Company, 638-P St. Paul St., Rochester 2, N.Y.

Bausch & Lomb *Metallographic* **Equipment**

estimated microscopically.* This provides a direct correlation between structure and hardness for two of the steels whose temperability is reported in this article. Micrographs showing 10 and 50% martensite for the 4047 and 4063 steels are shown in Fig. 4 to 7.

When the microstructural variations shown in Fig. 3 are considered in conjunction with the tempering curves for these steels, it will be evident that martensite, bainite and pearlite soften at different rates, with pearlite giving the least change in hardness at a given tempering temperature. Although martensite shows the greatest drop

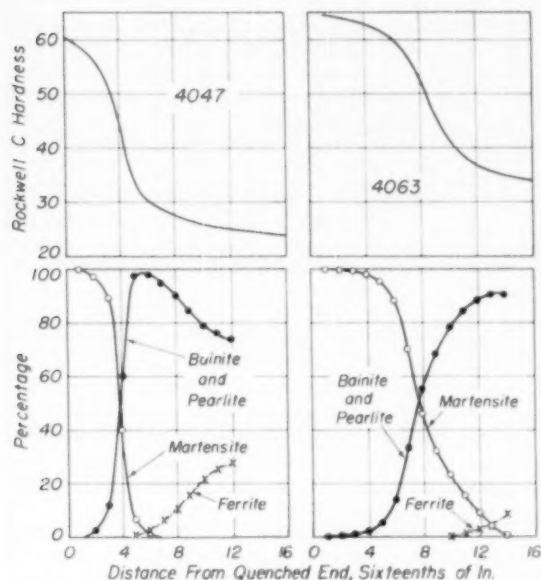


Fig. 3 — Hardness and Microstructure Along the End Quenched Hardenability Bars of Steels 4047 and 4063*

in hardness at a given temperature, it retains the highest hardness for any treatment. Even at a tempering temperature as high as 1275° F. the tempered martensite is a little harder than tempered pearlite. This difference is, of course, far greater at a temperature of 1000° F. where, for instance, 4063 shows a hardness of Rockwell C-38½ for tempered martensite, compared with C-24½ for tempered pearlite. Figure 8 shows the effect of carbon content in these steels.

*In these specimens, it is difficult to differentiate between bainite and pearlite. Using both the electron microscope (15,000 ×) and optical microscope, we obtained the following results from one particular area, 2 in. from the quenched end of steel 4063: 40% upper bainite, 25% ferrite, 25% fine pearlite, 10% questionable (either pearlite or bainite). The hardness of this structure was Rockwell C-31.

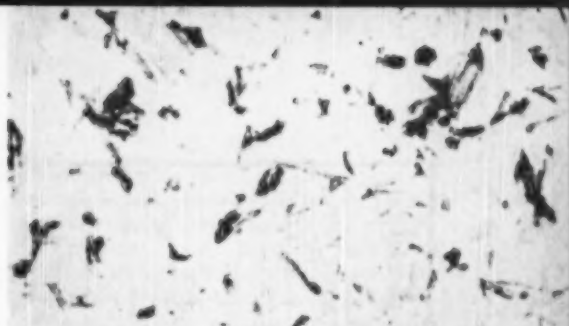


Fig. 4 — 4047, Rockwell C-54, 90% Martensite, 800×

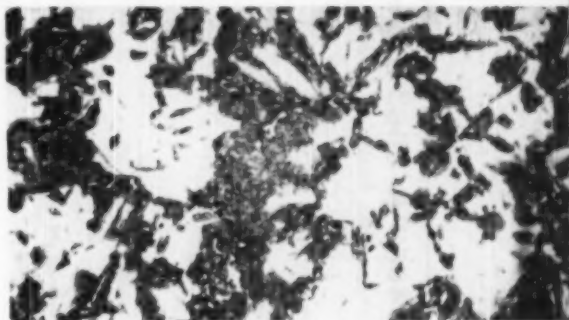


Fig. 5 — 4047, Rockwell C-46, 50% Martensite, 800×

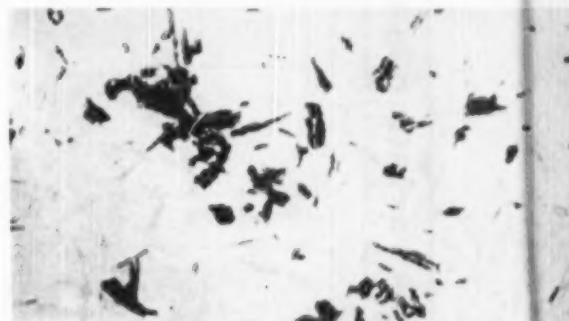


Fig. 6 — 4063, Rockwell C-60, 90% Martensite, 800×

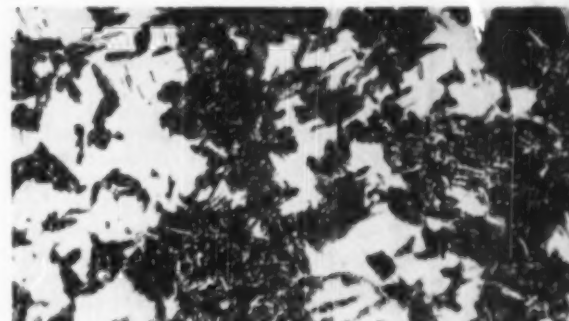


Fig. 7 — 4063, Rockwell C-52, 50% Martensite, 800×

H-Bands & Hardness Variation in 4017, 4053 & 4063 After Tempering

Limits computed from the H-bands and from tempering data on one heat of each steel

By R. D. Chapman and W. E. Jominy, Chrysler Corp.

Small inset table shows conversion of rounds to position on end quenched bar

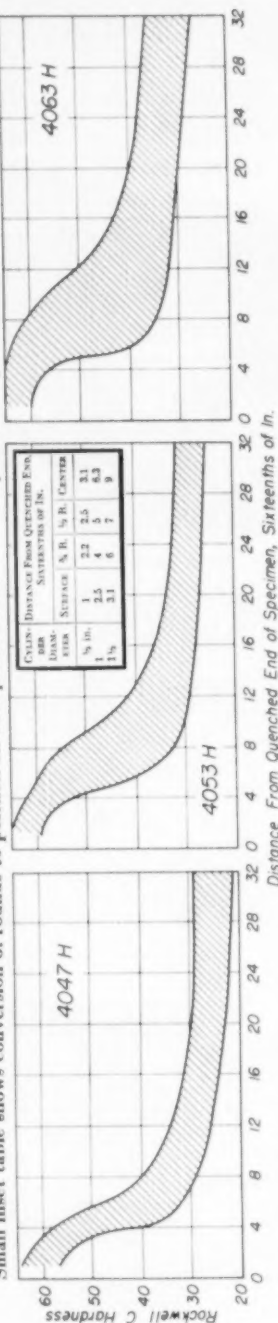


Table III—Hardness Variations After Tempering

POSITION IN SECTION	CYLINDERS 1/2 IN. DIAMETER				CYLINDERS 1 IN. DIAMETER				CYLINDERS 1 1/2 IN. DIAMETER			
	AS QUENCHED		TEMPERED 1 Hr. AT (°F.)		AS QUENCHED		TEMPERED 1 Hr. AT (°F.)		AS QUENCHED		TEMPERED 1 Hr. AT (°F.)	
	600	800	1000	1200	600	800	1000	1200	600	800	1000	1200
Surface (Max.)	64	51	43	35	62	50	42.5	34.5	61	49.5	34	23
Surface (Min.)	57	49	41.5	33.5	54	41	33.5	25.5	51	46	32	22
3/4 Radius (Max.)	62	50	42.5	34.5	58	46	38.5	29.5	54	44.5	31.5	21
3/4 Radius (Min.)	54	48	41	33	46	38	30.5	22.5	48	38.5	24.5	17
1/2 Radius (Max.)	62	50	42.5	34.5	58	46	38.5	29.5	54	44.5	31.5	21
1/2 Radius (Min.)	53	47	40.5	32.5	46	38	30.5	22.5	42	36	29.5	20
1/4 Radius (Max.)	61	49.5	42.5	34	53	41	33.5	26	50	40	28.5	17
Center (Max.)	51	46	39.5	32	45	32	26	18	42	30	25	17
					31	23	17		33	23	17	
					31	23	17		28	27.5	23	16.5
Surface (Max.)	65	54	46	39	64	53	46	39	63.5	52	46	38.5
Surface (Min.)	59	50	43.5	36.5	58	48	41	34	57	49	42.5	36
3/4 Radius (Max.)	64.5	53.5	46	39	62	52	45	38	59	50	43.5	36.5
3/4 Radius (Min.)	58.5	50	43.5	36.5	53	46	41	35	50	44	39.5	33
1/2 Radius (Max.)	64	53	46	39	60.5	50	43.5	36.5	57	47	44	37
1/2 Radius (Min.)	58	49.5	43	36.5	45	38	33.5	26	42	36	30	25
1/4 Radius (Max.)	63.5	52	45	38.5	59	50	43.5	36.5	52	44	38	32
Center (Min.)	57	49	42.5	36	37	36	33.5	29.5	29	28	24.5	18
					25	21			29	28		
Surface (Max.)	65	54	46	39	65	54	46	39	65	54	46	39
Surface (Min.)	60	51.5	44.5	37	59	51	44.5	36.5	57	49	42.5	36
3/4 Radius (Max.)	65	54	46	39	65	54	46	39	64	53	46	39
3/4 Radius (Min.)	59.5	51.5	44.5	37	57	49.5	43	36	56	47	40	33
1/2 Radius (Max.)	65	54	46	39	65	54	46	39	64	53	46	39
1/2 Radius (Min.)	59	51	44.5	36.5	50	45.5	40.5	33.5	52	47	42	37
Center (Max.)	65	54	46	39	63	52.5	46	38.5	59	51	44.5	37
Center (Min.)	59	51	44.5	36.5	38	36.5	34	30	34	33.5	32	28.5

Application of the Data

The tentative H-band specifications published by the A.I.S.I.-S.A.E. joint committee give the minimum and maximum hardnesses which may be expected at any location on the end quenched bar for the steel under consideration. By applying the method of Boegehold (S.A.E. *Transactions*, Vol. 52, 1944, p. 472), the locations in sections of oil quenched round bars corresponding to certain positions on the end quenched hardenability bar can be determined. Then, from these two relationships, values of as-quenched hardness can be ascertained for various locations in round bars of several diameters. Finally, by using the data in this paper the decrease in hardness due to tempering at any temperature can be found. By this procedure Table III, on the preceding page, was constructed.

This table shows the hardness distribution to be expected when cylindrical bars of 4047, 4053 and 4063 steels in sections of $\frac{1}{2}$, 1 and $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter are tempered at the temperatures listed. As soon as H-bands are available for the other steels studied in this paper, similar tables may be developed for them.

From Table III it may be seen, for example, that a 1-in. diameter bar of 4047 steel quenched in still oil and tempered at 600° F. can have a maximum surface hardness of Rockwell C-50 and a minimum core hardness of Rockwell C-31. Of course, if the steel is on the minimum side of the hardenability specification the surface hardness obtainable would be Rockwell C-48, which gives a spread of 17 points from the surface to the center of the bar. Similarly, if this steel were tempered at 1000° F., the surface hardness would be Rockwell C-33 and the center hardness Rockwell C-24, or 9 points from surface to center.

Another point of interest is that at the surface there is very little difference in hardness between steels with a maximum range in hardenability, but at the center, variations are large. Consider a 1-in. diameter part made from 4047 steel, oil quenched and tempered at 800° F. From Table III it is evident that the center hardness may vary from Rockwell C-29 to 38, corresponding to a tensile strength of 138,000 to 176,000 psi. The lower value may be too low if the part is to withstand tensile stresses at the center in service. If the steel is stressed in bending or torsion, the effect of the soft core is minimized, but even for this type of stressing it is usually desirable to have a hardness corresponding to 90% martensite at the $\frac{3}{4}$ -radius position.

It may be seen from the table for $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter 4063 steel tempered at 800° F., that a variation in hardness from Rockwell C-34½ to 46

exists at the $\frac{3}{4}$ -radius position, which gives a spread in tensile strength from 161,000 to 219,000 psi. The differences in hardness or tensile strength do not give the true picture; the actual result will be even more unsatisfactory because the structure having the hardness Rockwell C-34½ will not consist of tempered martensite and will consequently have a lower fatigue limit than might be inferred from hardness number or corresponding tensile strength. The structure where the hardness is C-46 will be tempered martensite, which will give a

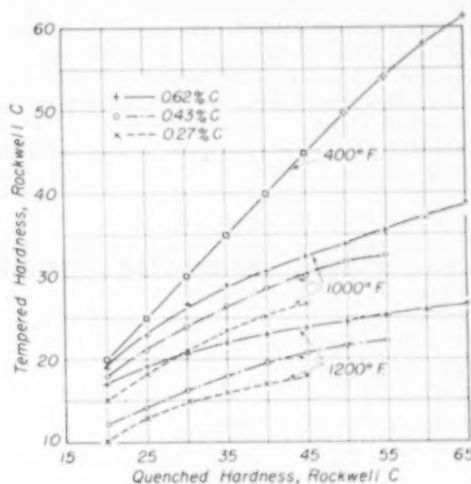


Fig. 8—Effect of Carbon Content on Tempered Hardness of Carbon-Molybdenum Steels

higher fatigue limit than a mixture of martensite and bainite of the same hardness. The same is true of impact. Consequently, if the parts are subjected to fatigue or impact the spread of properties indicated may be more than should be permitted. In the event of parts being subjected to fatigue or impact conditions, a smaller variation in the hardenability band specification would be desired if the section size of the part is as great as $1\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Table III shows the best hardness control that can be obtained with ideal heat treating conditions, provided the steel is purchased to the H-band specifications. If the temperature varies in the tempering furnace—as it must from practical considerations—this hardness spread is bound to be greater. For example, at 1100° F., if we have a deviation of $\pm 20^\circ$ F. from the exact temperature of the work to the correct thermocouple temperature, an additional 2 points Rockwell C must be added to the spread shown in the table. It will be

observed that the differences in hardness due to hardenability variations among the steels of the same specification are far greater than those due to a 40° F. difference in tempering temperature. In fact, this hardness difference may be as great as that resulting from a change of 300° F. in the tempering temperature.

Conclusions

1. The reduction in hardness from any as-quenched hardness due to tempering has been determined for six 4000 series steels. The tempering temperatures studied have been from 340 to 1275° F. These data enable the prediction of tempered hardness from any as-quenched hardness.

2. At a given tempering temperature martens-

ite softens more than bainite, and bainite more than pearlite.

3. At the higher tempering temperatures, the difference in hardness between martensite and pearlite becomes increasingly smaller. However, there is a difference of from 5 to 12 points Rockwell C, even at 1275° F.

4. Low-carbon steel with the same as-quenched hardness as high-carbon steel will soften more than the high-carbon steel at temperatures around 800° F. or above. At 400° F. there is no difference between low- and high-carbon steels in this regard.

5. The divergence of tempered hardness due to variations in hardenability permitted by the H-band specifications is far greater than that produced by the differences in tempering temperature that might be expected with good heat treating practice. ❧

Plug Dezincification in Cartridge Brass

By A. L. Simmons

Senior Metallurgist
Government Ammunition Factory
Melbourne, Australia

SEASON CRACKING and dezincification are troubles that have plagued brass articles since a brass button was first made or a brass tube was first used in a hot water system. Naturally these troubles were also the first to be studied when the metalworking art was being transformed into metallurgical technology (not to say science). Yet the diseases are still with us. For example, there was an extensive occurrence at the Australian Government's Ammunition Factory during the war years of plug-type dezincification in cartridge brass.

The type of defect was known locally as "measles", presumably due to the occurrence of a number of reddish spots irregularly distributed over the surface of the brass. The "measle" (if this noun can be used in the singular number) consisted of a copper stain, generally circular and not more than $\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diameter, surrounding a small central hole or crater. The hole was sometimes empty but on occasion contained loose spongy deposits of copper, or an inclusion of non-metallic character, or a metallic inclusion such as a particle of lead or steel. The copper stain some-

times faded away to the edge, but where inclusions were present the stain was normally surrounded by a dark brown area and the copper color was more intense. The photograph shows a typical example enlarged approximately eight diameters.

Most of the trouble was experienced with cartridge cases, yet measles were also found, to a minor extent, in the disks used for making these cases. Measurements of the depths of craters on 15 cartridge cases representing the worst of 200 showed a range of 0.001 to 0.0065 in., with a mean of 0.0027 in. The maximum (0.0065 in.) represented about 20% of the wall thickness.

Very little trouble of this type had been experienced when annealing scale had been removed by vat pickling—only after the vats were replaced with spray pickling machines. For vat pickling a sulphuric acid solution of 1.5 to 2.5% concentration was used at 100 to 140° F., while for spray pickling the concentration was 0.8 to 1.5% and the temperature 85 to 100° F.

After a considerable amount of plant and laboratory experimental work it was concluded that the measles were cases of plug dezincification, and their formation was governed by:

1. The presence of small holes or of metallic

or nonmetallic inclusions as a necessary nucleus.

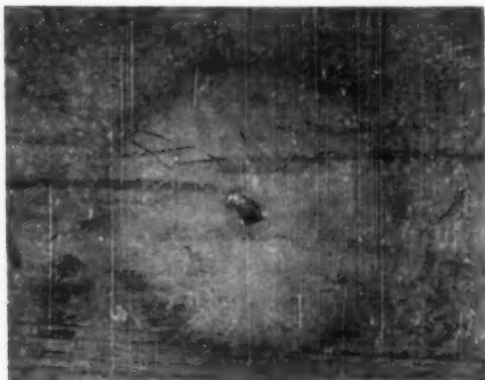
2. Steel inclusions, which had to be larger than about 0.01 in. to cause trouble.

3. Lead inclusions, which appeared to be relatively harmless.

4. Agitation or aeration of the solution would accelerate corrosion, once the latter had started.

The mechanisms of measles formation were considered to be as follows:

In the case of holes (and probably also porous nonmetallic inclusions, or those in which a pocket was left between the brass and the inclusion), cor-



Typical Dezincified Spot in Cartridge Brass, About Eight Times Natural Size. An epidemic of such spots ("measles") infested cartridge cases after pickling equipment was modernized — spray equipment substituted for vats

rosion was mostly due to a concentration cell being set up between the solution in the hole and that at the surface of the brass. Within the hole the metal ion concentration would tend to become greater and the dissolved oxygen concentration less than in the solution at the surrounding surface of the brass, because the latter had more chance of replenishment. Hence a potential difference would be set up between the metal in the hole (anodic) and that around the hole (cathodic), and the hole would enlarge or deepen by metal going into solution if the potential difference were great enough. The dissolved metal (copper) would tend to deposit around the hole. The resistance of the electrical circuit would increase with distance from the hole, and a point would be reached at which the product of current times the resistance potential drop brought the effective potential difference below the value necessary for copper deposition; hence the fading out of the copper deposit after a certain distance from the hole.

Ordinary galvanic corrosion would take place where the inclusions were metallic, the more positive metal dissolving and the less positive metal plating-out around it. This would readily occur with a steel inclusion, and it was found experimentally that the process was under anodic control — that is, the rate of reaction was controlled by the area of anode, and when the latter decreased below a certain small area, polarization was sufficiently great to stop corrosion. Once galvanic corrosion had started, the interface of the two metals would be most severely corroded and a pocket formed, and it is probable that a concentration cell would also be set up at this stage of the phenomenon, thus accelerating the corrosive action and further enlarging the hole.

It must be realized also that solution of steel inclusions and deposition of copper in their place could occur by simple chemical replacement. This may account for the deposits of spongy copper found in some of the holes.

Occasional inclusions of lead were found where there was no indication that corrosion had been influenced thereby. Experimental work showed that the potential difference between lead and cartridge brass was much less than between steel and brass in the pickling solutions used; this, in conjunction with the fact that lead sulphate is relatively insoluble, would explain the reason for lead inclusions being comparatively harmless.

As regards the influence of process (vat pickling versus spray pickling), it would be expected that the effect of agitation would be to cause more rapid corrosion, as the surface polarization products would be washed away and fresh surfaces exposed. Without agitation the corrosion cell would become polarized after a short time and corrosion would stop. Furthermore, aeration, as encountered in spray pickling machines, would tend to make the metal around a hole more cathodic, due to fresh supplies of dissolved oxygen, without much affecting the solution in the hole. Hence the potential difference would be increased and the severity of corrosion accentuated.

This example of dezincification bears out Mars G. Fontana's statements in his excellent article "Dezincification and Erosion-Corrosion" in *Metal Progress* for May 1948: "... the plug type seems to favor the low brasses (lower zinc content). More aggressive corrosion conditions — for example, higher temperatures — also favor the plug type of attack, which is related to pitting in that localized attack is involved ... favorable conditions for this type of attack involve a good electrolyte such as sea water, slightly acid conditions, or the presence of appreciable amounts of oxygen in the liquid handled."

Modern Heat Treating

II—Traditional Operations

By William Adam, Jr.

Vice-President

and Leon B. Rosseau

Assistant Vice-President

Ajax Electric Co., Philadelphia

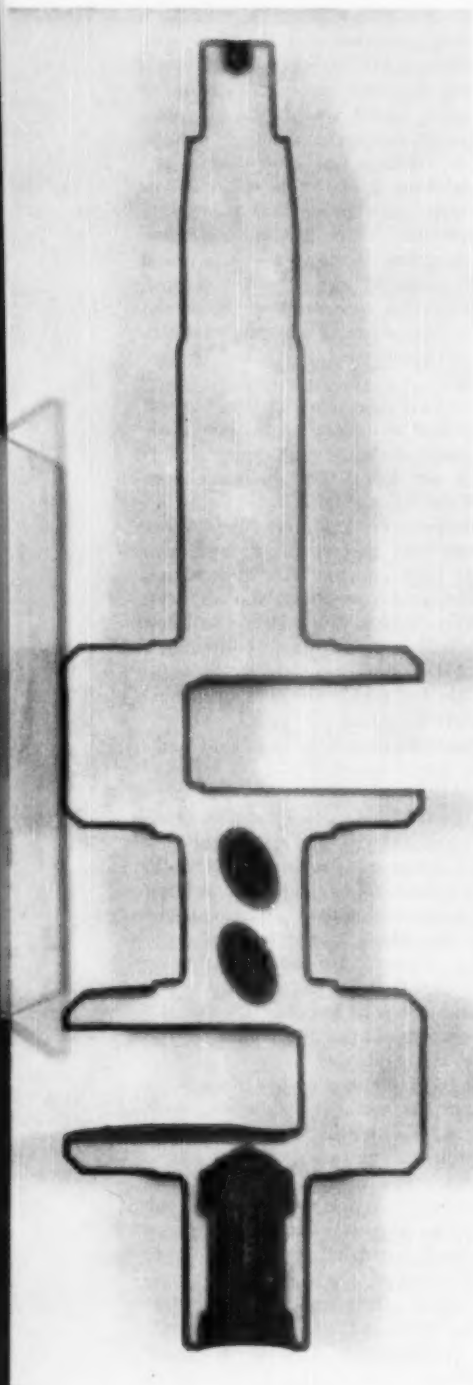
Prominent among the advantages of salt baths for the heat treatment of steel that are responsible for their widespread use in such traditional operations as heating for quenching is the rapid heating cycle and the ability to operate at maximum permissible temperature which minimizes time at heat. Together with low proportional mass of baskets or fixtures, these factors mean that a small unit, inexpensive as to first cost and floor space, can handle unusually large quantities of work. Surface reactions, whether carburizing or neutral, can be kept under ready control.

IN *Metal Progress* last month a brief introduction to the subject of "Modern Heat Treating" reviewed the available salt bath equipment. The principal applications likely to be met in industry will now be examined, first concentrating on what might be called the traditional operations of annealing, quenching and case hardening. In a subsequent article the up-to-date isothermal and cyclic treatments will be considered.

Annealing by means of a salt bath furnace, as differentiated from cyclic annealing, is of limited application. For example, where a full anneal is required to refine the grain of the steel, a *slow* cool from above the upper critical temperature is required. It is not economical to do this in a salt bath because of the high heat capacity of the bath. Practically all of such installations in use are, therefore, for "process anneals", an operation generally

Fig. 3 — Unretouched Macrograph of Cross-Sectioned Carburized Crankshaft. Note uniformity of the 0.040-in. case

Metal Progress; Page 498



carried out below the critical point of steel (in the range of 1250 to 1350° F.) for relieving cold working stresses. The time at heat is short—less than one hour—and the work can then be cooled rapidly in air or water without hardening. The surface of the work is clean and bright. Large production can be secured with a very moderate investment at a competitive cost per ton. For instance, the first cost and floor space are generally from one half to one third that required for bell-type furnaces. Annealing low, medium and high-carbon steel wire or rod in coils is one of the recognized applications.

Stainless steel products and nickel-chromium alloys have also been very successfully annealed. The temperature is from 1550 to 2100° F., the time cycle approximately 30 min., and the work is quenched directly in water. A certain amount of tarnish is produced on the surface but it can be removed by a light acid dip. There again very large production per dollar of investment and square foot of floor space is obtained with low operating costs.

Neutral Hardening

Neutral hardening is a term meaning the hardening of steel without affecting its surface—that is, without oxidizing or scaling it, and without addition or subtraction of carbon. (See Fig. 5,* p. 500). The salt must be "neutral" to the steel

*Figure numbers are continuous with those in the preceding article.

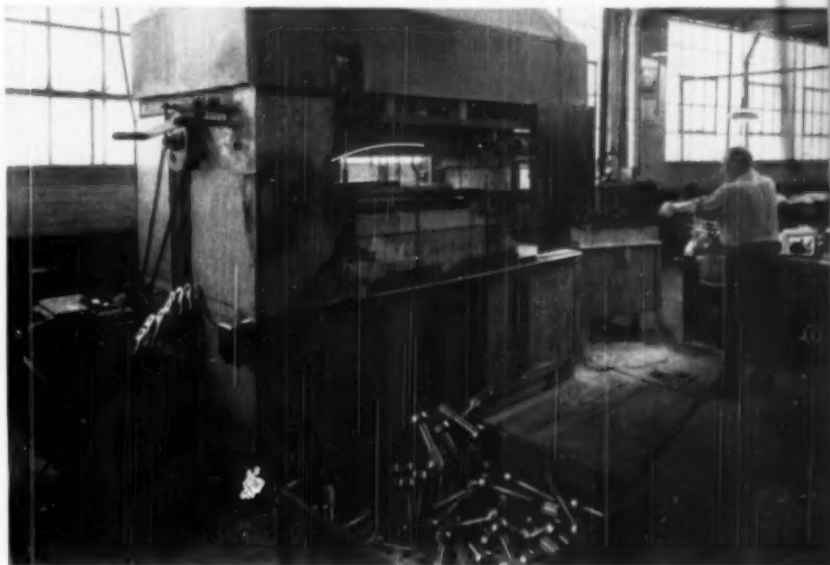
in that sense and serve only as a heating medium. It is generally a mixture of chlorides. (Simple rectifying† means are sometimes, but not always, used.) The work is heated in one quarter the time required in a radiantly heated type furnace; thus high production rates are secured from compact equipment.

Large furnaces are common. They are almost invariably equipped with a ceramic pot; interlocking joints are used to key all of the tiles together and thus maintain size and tightness. Neutral hardening furnaces are always equipped with carefully constructed covers since heat losses from a clear bath are of a high order. There are practically no engineering limitations to the sizes which can be built; only the economics of the operation controls the dimensions.

In the heat treater's bag of tricks neutral hardening corresponds to controlled atmosphere heating, and is used for an infinite variety of applications involving carbon steel, alloy steel, die steel, stainless steel, cast irons and steels. The elimination of atmosphere generators, the high capacity of the equipment, and the inherent control of distortion are responsible for the hundreds of installations now in service—one of which is shown in Fig. 4, below.

†"Rectification" is a word which generally means removing undesirable dissolved oxygen or oxides from the bath, either by precipitating them as a sludge (for example, insoluble silicates) or by reducing the oxides (for example, by stirring with a graphite rod).

Fig. 4 — Hardening Automotive Spline Shafts in a Neutral Salt Bath Equipped With a Screw-Conveyer Mechanism. Hangers (leaning against side of furnace casing) are hung from arm at left edge of hood and loaded with shafts. Load is swung 90° to fit narrow slot into molten bath along front of furnace. When the load is immersed, the hanger is against screw and gradually moves to right. Heated load is then raised (behind chain heat reflector) and the operator quenches the shafts one by one



High Speed Steel Tools

The hardening of high speed steel tools is the most exacting operation in industry today. We are asked to heat the steel right up to point of incipient fusion (2200 to 2400° F., depending on the analysis), and retain a bright, clean surface on sharp edges without any surface imperfections. The value of a single day's production of highly machined tools may equal the total investment represented by a battery of furnaces. Logically, therefore, superior quality in the finished product is the major requirement; operating cost is secondary. It is highly significant that the majority of quality tool manufacturers are now using salt bath furnaces. Any of these toolsteels, whether the tungsten, the molybdenum or the cobalt type, can be hardened with equal ease and safety, merely by a change in the temperature setting of the furnace. Figure 6 shows results possible from a tungsten type of high speed. Internal stresses in the finished piece are negligible because of the common use of another salt bath for a quench; as a result, cracked tools are a rarity.

The usual equipment consists of a battery of four furnaces (sometimes as many as six) for the following necessary operations:

1. Preheat to 1550 to 1650° F. (one or two furnaces)
2. High heat (2200 to 2400° F.)
3. Salt quench (1100 to 1200° F.)
4. Cool to room temperature
5. One or two draws (1050 to 1100° F.)
6. Wash and rinse

Occasionally the tools may be surface hardened by heating in a cyanide salt at about 1000° F. This operation requires an additional furnace unit.

Pots for the preheat and high-heat furnace are generally ceramic, and steel for the quench and draw furnace. Exhaust hoods are usually required over the furnaces and the washing and rinsing tanks. Accurate control of the high-heat furnace is very important since the operating temperature is very close to the melting point of the steel. Radiation-type pyrometer controllers with automatic input control are the standard for this operation.

Carburizing — Liquid carburizing, in principle, is the same as pack carburizing or gas carburizing, since carbon is added to the surface to the required

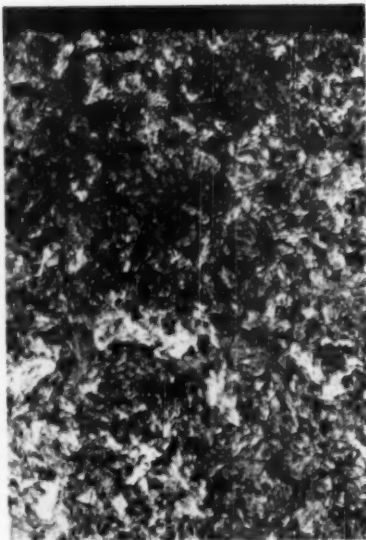


Fig. 5 (Left) — Photomicrograph at 100 Diameters Showing Absence of Scale or Decarburization in Cross-Sectioned S.A.E. 1085 Steel Heated at 1500° F. in a Neutral Salt Bath and Quenched in Oil. (Etched in 2% nital)

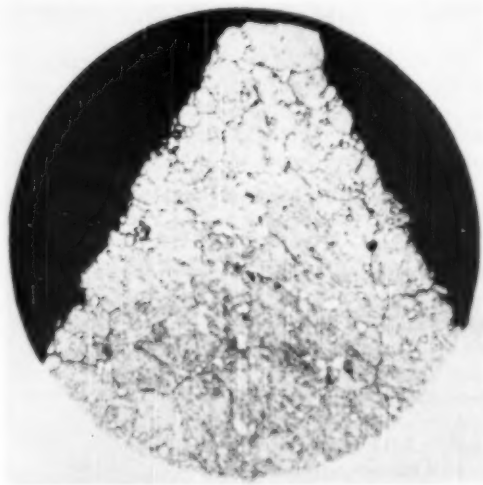


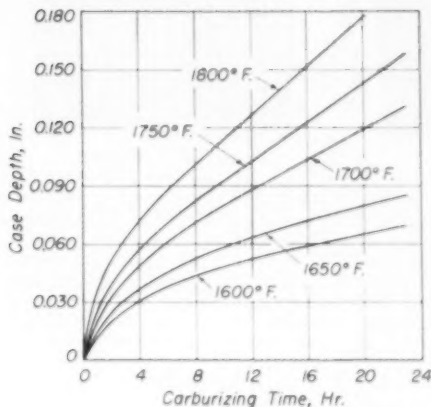
Fig. 6 (Below) — Photomicrograph at 500 Diameters Showing Absence of Decarburization in a Section of 18-4-1 High Speed Steel Cutter Heated at 2350° F. and Quenched in Another Salt Bath at 1175° F. (Etched in 4% nital)

depth. However, sodium cyanide (NaCN) is the active ingredient of the bath, and a certain amount of nitrogen (also a hardening element) inevitably enters the steel along with the carbon. Case depths equal to those secured by either pack or gas carburizing can easily be obtained. Somewhat higher temperatures can be employed; 1750° F. is commonly used and some installations operate at 1800°. The time-temperature curves shown in Fig. 7 easily explain the preference for the higher temperature. Notice that the time required is short; for example, a case depth of 0.040 in. is produced in

2 hr. with a bath operating at 1750° F. In fact, the salt bath is the fastest carburizer in use today because the permissible operating temperature is high, because the time required to bring the work to temperature is so short as to be negligible, and because the proportion of weight of work to fixture is so large.

A carburizing bath always operates with a heavy carbonaceous scum on its surface—an efficient heat insulator. The pot is made of welded steel plate and large furnaces are now in operation, some of which are fully mechanized.

Fig. 7 (Below) — Time-Temperature-Penetration Curves for S.A.E. 1020 in a "Deep Case" Carburizing Bath Containing 10% NaCN



One of the most important characteristics of liquid carburizing lies in the uniform case it produces, regardless of how densely the work is loaded or how intricate the surface. (See Fig. 3, p. 498.) Basket loading is common. In any event, the work can be as densely loaded as mechanical reasons permit. This results in a very efficient and adaptable set-up. It is a simple matter to handle simultaneously work in batches, each requiring its characteristic case

depth, since it is easy to immerse various charges in the bath for the proper time. There is no cover on the furnace to interfere. Likewise, there is no impairment of efficiency. The only requirement is to keep track of individual charges and to control the time in the bath.

Work can be efficiently quenched directly from the bath since the furnace can be emptied piecemeal. Distortion is of a very low order. This combination of advantages provides a very practical unit and accounts for the constantly increasing popularity of liquid carburizing.

Cyaniding in Salt Baths

Cyaniding is a process for imparting a shallow, file-hard case on the surface of steel in a relatively short time. It is conducted in a bath containing from 15 to 30% of sodium cyanide. The time-temperature penetration curve, Fig. 8, flattens definitely after 60 min. so that 0.010 in. is about the maximum case which can be expected. The effect is due to a combination of nitriding and carburizing which accounts for its extreme hardness.

Cyaniding furnaces are usually equipped with plain welded steel pots which have surprisingly long life. This is attributed to the fact that the steel plate is protected by the scale which forms on the outside surfaces, while the inner surfaces are protected from oxidation by the CO gas generated in the cyanide bath. Good fume exhaust hoods are mandatory, as the sodium carbonate fumes are uncomfortable to the operating personnel. Cyanide is poisonous. All who come in contact with it should be well informed of the dangers; warnings should be conspicuously posted and first-aid equipment on hand.

Batch-type furnaces are most generally used, because they can handle relatively large production in a comparatively small furnace. However, many large, mechanized units are used in the mass production industries.

In general, cyaniding is used to secure a shallow and cheap wear resisting surface of high quality. Such articles as screws, grease fittings, business machine parts, roller chain components, dental burrs, sewing machine parts, shafts, bolts, and hundreds of other items are cyanided. It is also used for the hardening of heavy-duty, quality gears in the automotive field, where the high surface hardness is of great benefit. Cyanide baths are also in general use for reheating carburized work.

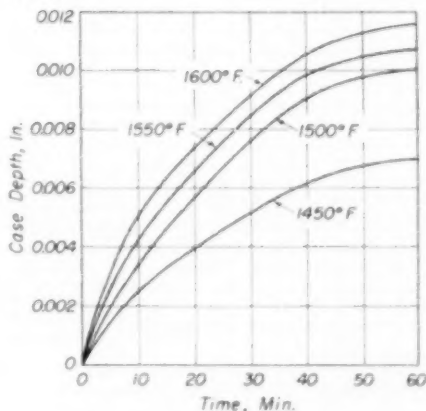


Fig. 8 (Above) — Time-Temperature-Penetration Curves for S.A.E. 1020 in a Salt Bath Containing 30% NaCN

Movements Among Metallurgists



Bruce S. Old

Bruce S. Old has relinquished his duties with the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, where for some years he has been chief of the metallurgy and materials branch of the research division. He has recently been elected member of the board of directors of Arthur D. Little, Inc., Cambridge, Mass., the well-known firm of consulting chemists and engineers. He will continue to serve the Atomic Energy Commission from time to time as consultant on problems concerning metals and refractories.

Charles M. Kay has recently been appointed division superintendent of steelworks of American Steel & Wire Co.'s south works in Worcester, Mass. He started with the company in 1936 and has most recently been assistant division superintendent of the Worcester steelworks.

Edgar R. Hack received his B.S. from the University of Illinois in February 1950 and is now a sales engineer with Western Brass Mills, East Alton, Ill.

William J. Mead, formerly with the U.S. Army Chemical Corps, has accepted a position with the materials and engineering division of the research and development department, Colgate-Palmolive-Peet Co., Jersey City, N. J.

Robert C. Spinks is now sales engineer for the Electro Alloys Div., American Brake Shoe Co., Elyria, Ohio.

John R. Quinzio, formerly maintenance engineer for the Carborundum Co., is now chief engineer of the Campbell Elevator Co., Buffalo, N. Y.



C. W. Musser

Exceptional Civilian Service Awards and basic U.S. patents have been issued to **William J. Kroeger** and **C. Walton Musser** of Frankford Arsenal for their designs for recoilless rifles. Dr. Kroeger, who is now head of the physics research branch of the Pitman-Dunn Laboratory of Frankford Arsenal, and Mr. Musser, chief of the mechanical design section of the laboratory, formulated a mathematical theory of the operation of the weapon, reduced it to practical terms and had a simple test model



William J. Kroeger

firing within six weeks of the commencement of work on the problem. Further experimental work, much of it in the field rather than the laboratory, finally brought about the first 57 mm. recoilless rifle. Recoilless weapons, since they do not require the recoil mechanism and are therefore light in weight, giving the individual foot soldier the fire power of light artillery, were carried by infantrymen in Okinawa and the Pacific isles as well as along the Rhine.

Haynes Stellite Div., Union Carbide and Carbon Corp., announces the appointment of **William B. McFerrin** as executive vice-president and **Robert M. Briney** as vice-president in charge of wrought alloy products. Mr. McFerrin was formerly assistant manager of development, Electro Metallurgical Div., Detroit, and Mr. Briney was manager of the development division, Union Carbide and Carbon Research Laboratories.

K. R. Knoblauch has been named manager of sales of valve products for the industrial division of Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co. Mr. Knoblauch joined the Brown Instruments division of the company in 1924 and has been associated with the industrial division since 1939.

P. C. L. Van Bueren has recently joined the staff of W. S. Rockwell Co., Fairfield, Conn., as coordinator between engineering and production. He was formerly chief engineer for Dempsey Industrial Furnace Corp., Springfield, Mass.

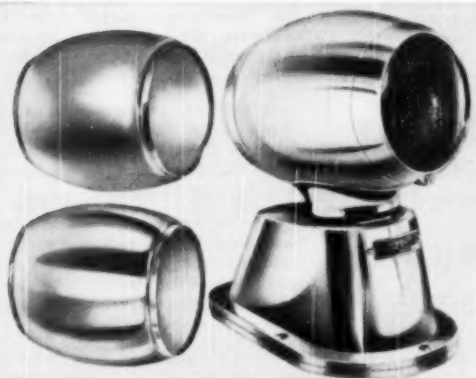
W. D. Hazelton, formerly chief engineer for Electro Alloys Div., American Brake Shoe Co., has joined the Duraloy Co. as sales engineer in Detroit.

Keith S. James, formerly a heat treater with North American Aviation, Inc., and Douglas Aircraft Co., in Los Angeles, is now doing similar work in Fort Worth, Tex., with Consolidated Aircraft Co.

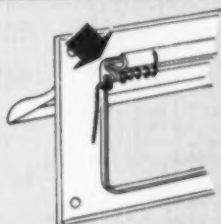
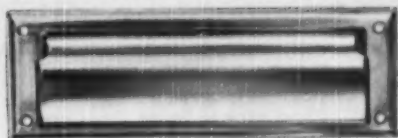
Dara M. Davar is now at the Inland Steel Co., Indiana Harbor, Ind.

2 MORE EXAMPLES

how manufacturers improved their products . . .
cut production costs with the aid of
REVERE PRODUCTS and SERVICE



UPPER LEFT shows brass shell of the Rev-O-Lite as it comes from the bulging die. Without any extra finishing, which would have been necessary had shell been made of strip and brazed, shell is chrome plated as shown at lower left. At right is the completed assembly of the Rev-O-Lite ready for action on the roofs of all kinds of emergency vehicles such as police patrol cars, ambulances, fire trucks, etc. Chrome finish base is of cast zinc alloy.



THE LETTER BOX PLATE that is not only one of the first to be made from wrought brass but, the Ives Company tells us, has been generally accepted by the trade as the equal of similar items in cast brass. Another example of what can be accomplished when manufacturer and supplier work together.

Line drawing directly above shows detail of construction with Ives exclusive, Weather-Tite interlocking feature.

1. In the development of their Rev-O-Lite, a revolving warning light for emergency vehicles, the Balford Corporation, Jacksonville, Florida, found themselves faced with a production problem regarding the cylindrical shell which contains the lights. The question was; what would be the most efficient and economical way to produce this shell that measures 6" in length and is 4 1/2" in diameter at the ends? Should it be formed from a metal strip and brazed? Could tube be used and bulged in a die? Or, should some other method be employed.

Revere, working with the design engineers of the Balford Corporation, exchanged ideas, weighed the pros and cons of various methods; experimented. They found that by using 70/30 Revere Brass Tube in a light anneal temper, it would take the bulging in the die satisfactorily and at the same time show up well as far as grain size control was concerned. By this method, complicated and costly forming operations and brazing could be eliminated; production speeded and the shell formed without any unsightly seam. Also, no extra hand finishing would be necessary before plating.

2. How can you make a letter box plate out of wrought brass and at the same time have it look like cast brass? This problem of the H. B. Ives Company, New Haven, Conn., came up while the Ives engineers were designing a new type plate employing a new method of interlocking the flap and the frame of the box to insure its being weather-tight.

Casting was ruled out as too costly and impractical to construct. If brass strip was used it had to be heavy

enough to simulate cast hardware, yet sufficiently flexible to complete a U bend on a 7" length without fracture or distortion. Also, because the finished plate would in most cases call for a natural brass finish, the stock had to be the right color.

After several consultations with Revere Technical Advisory Service and experiments in their own shop, it was suggested that Revere sheet brass of .062" thickness and of a certain temper be used. That was it! The combination of proper design and heavy gauge metal resulted in a neat but rugged appearance. The wrought construction made it possible to produce a Weather-Tite plate with exclusive interlocking feature without costly machining operations. In addition, finishing costs were reduced to a minimum.

Perhaps one of the many types of Revere Brass or one of the other Revere Metals or Alloys can help you improve your product—cut your production costs. Why not tell Revere's Technical Advisory Service about your metal problems? Call the Revere Sales Office nearest you today.

REVERE

COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

Founded by Paul Revere in 1801

230 Park Avenue, New York 17, New York

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; Los Angeles and Riverside, Calif.; New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y.
Sales Offices in Principal Cities, Distributors Everywhere.

Personals

Francis C. Frary, director of research for the Aluminum Co. of America, has been awarded the James Douglas Metallurgical Medal for 1950 by the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. The award was granted "for distinguished achievement in science and contribution to society by broadening the field of knowledge in all phases of the aluminum industry and for his notable success in directing a vast research project in this industry".

V. H. Lawrence, formerly vice-president in charge of plant development and employee and public relations of the Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Pittsburgh, was transferred to the newly created position of vice-president in charge of planning and control.

John D. Shaw and Walter V. Knopp and Catherine L. Clark, formerly of Stevens Institute of Technology, have established S-K-C Research Associates to do experimental research and development work as well as consulting in the field of powder metallurgy.

Following graduation from Case Institute of Technology in January 1950, John Varga, Jr., has been employed as an engineering trainee at Lake City Malleable Co., Cleveland.

Edwin R. Szumachowski, a recent graduate of the Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, has become affiliated with Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio.

Clyde B. Netherton is now production control officer for the Kadana Air Base maintenance shops on Okinawa. He is also supervisor of the aircraft and aircraft engine conditioning school.

A February 1950 graduate of the University of Wisconsin, Robert H. Haubrich has joined the American Brass Co., Torrington, Conn., in the sales training program.

Karl F. Schaeuwer, who has been general trade service metallurgist for Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp. in the Milwaukee district for several years, has been transferred to the Chicago area.

Richard G. Nelson has joined the U.S. Bureau of Mines, Albany, Ore., as metallurgist assisting in the development and research of zirconium.

John C. Bronson is a mechanical engineer in the design engineering department of the Colorado Fuel & Iron Corp., Pueblo, Colo.

Wm. A. Bauman, who graduated from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in January 1950, is now employed in the magnesium laboratory of the Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.

Jack I. Medoff, formerly assistant technical secretary and assistant editor of the "Welding Handbook", American Welding Society, has joined the McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. as eastern editor of the *Welding Engineer*. His headquarters will be in New York City.

R. B. Dimmick has retired as works metallurgist, Butler, Pa., division, Armco Steel Corp., and has been appointed technical consultant of Armco International Corp.

Ronald H. Fillnow, who received his M.S. degree from the University of Wisconsin in January 1950, has joined the Westinghouse Electric Corp. in its atomic power division as a research metallurgist.

Vernon H. Gallichotte is now employed as a mechanical engineer in the forge department of Coulter Steel and Forge Co., Emeryville, Calif.

Only MARVEL builds all four*

While it is true there are several builders of hack sawing machines and many builders of band sawing machines, only MARVEL builds BOTH hack saws and band saws. The fact is that MARVEL manufactures 35 models of 10 basic types of metal sawing machines which include the world's fastest automatic production saw, the world's largest giant hydraulic hack saw, the world's most versatile band saw and the most widely used small shop saws.

With intimate and broad field experience in all types of metal cutting-off equipment and 35 different saws available, it is obvious that MARVEL Field Engineers occupy a unique and exclusive position in the industry. They are eminently qualified to make expert and unbiased recommendations covering the type, size and model of metal sawing equipment best suited to individual requirements—the most efficient, most accurate, fastest, broadest in scope and the most economical.

MARVEL is also the only manufacturer of both metal sawing machines and metal sawing blades. Because the efficiencies of both the machine and the blades are interdependent, each upon the capability of the other, expert knowledge covering both saws and saw blades is essential to the proper appraisal of any specific sawing situation. Correct balance of cutting speed and blade life, feed pressure and blade tension are all potent factors in over-all performance. Here again it is the MARVEL Field Engineer who is qualified to provide the comprehensive answer to your question. His job is to help you saw metal most efficiently—his services are available upon request—gratis.

WRITE FOR CATALOG 49

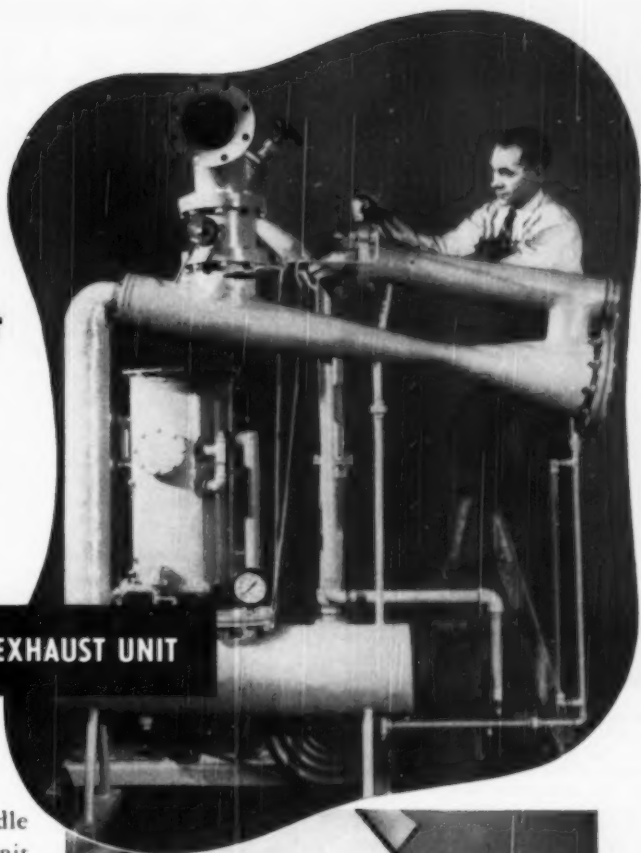
ARMSTRONG-BLUM MFG. CO.

5700 Bloomingdale Ave., Chicago 39, U.S.A.



**Another
DPI
High Vacuum
"Packaged" Unit
that cuts
pumping costs**

...THE NEW KB-300 EXHAUST UNIT



SPECIFICALLY designed to handle large volumes of gas, this unit provides:

- High pumping speed in the pressure range from 50 to 500 microns.
- High allowable forepressure ranging from one to three millimeters Hg.
- High gas-handling capacity at low cost (see figures at right).
- Construction designed to handle water vapor and corrosive materials.

Full information on request.



DPI

HIGH VACUUM RESEARCH
AND ENGINEERING

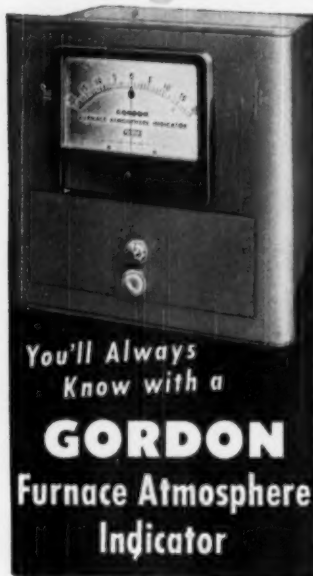
VACUUM EQUIPMENT DEPARTMENT

DISTILLATION PRODUCTS industries

753 RIDGE ROAD WEST, ROCHESTER 3, N. Y.

Division of Eastman Kodak Company

Correct Furnace Atmosphere



Do you depend upon badly scaled or decarburized work to tell you that something has happened to your furnace atmosphere? And then spoil more work getting the atmosphere back to where it belongs?

A Gordon Furnace Atmosphere Indicator will watch that for you. It makes a continuous, thorough check of the furnace atmosphere, and as soon as it changes, the change is detected and indicated so that quick necessary adjustment can be made. It works on gas or oil-fired furnaces and in protective atmospheres on electric furnaces.

The Gordon Furnace Atmosphere Indicator works on the principle of the relative thermal conductivity of gases. It is so simple and easy to use that top results can be obtained with shop or non-technical personnel.

Where a continuous record of atmosphere readings is required, the indicator can be co-ordinated with a recorder.

You can't afford to be without this instrument any longer.

Price, complete with U-tube and Sample Filter, 110 V, 60 C. **\$335.00**

Write for descriptive bulletin for full information.



CLAUDE S. GORDON CO.

Specialists for 36 years in the Heat-Treating and Temperature Control Field

Dept. 15 • 3000 South Wallace St., Chicago 16, Ill.
Dept. 15 • 2035 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

Personals

Russell H. Boettger ☉ has been promoted to the position of plant metallurgist at Columbia Tool Steel Co., Chicago Heights, Ill.

James E. Murphy ☉, who received his B.S. from the University of Pittsburgh in February 1950, has accepted a position as metallurgist with Carnegie-Illinois Steel's Johnstown, Pa., works.

Everett Wick ☉ is now employed as a sales engineer with Metals Protection Co. of Pennsylvania in Pittsburgh.

Lloyd E. Webb ☉ has been promoted from chief metallurgist of the Jackson Gear and Forge Div. of Clark Equipment Co. to chief metallurgist of the entire company covering plants located in Buchanan, Battle Creek and Jackson, Mich.

E. A. Baines ☉ has recently become production manager of National Cored Forgings Co., New York City.

C. E. Harvey ☉, consulting spectrographer for Applied Research Laboratories, Glendale, Calif., is transferring to that company's Detroit office.

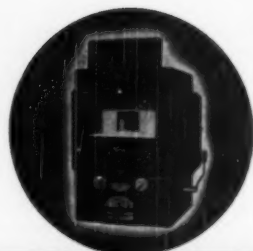
Stanwood Corp., Chicago, announces that C. P. Critzer ☉, Case Hardening Service Co., Cleveland, and R. A. Schmidt ☉, Pittsburgh, have been appointed its representatives in their respective territories.

Van H. Leichter ☉ has been appointed assistant vice-president of operations of the American Steel & Wire Co. Mr. Leichter has been with the company since 1930 and has been superintendent of the Worcester south works since 1945.

Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co. announces that J. Ralph Macon ☉ has been appointed engineer in the market research division. He was formerly with Du Pont's electrochemical department.

Following graduation from Case Institute of Technology in January 1950, D. S. Chambers ☉ has been employed by Republic Steel Corp. at the Central Alloy District, Massillon, Ohio, as a metallurgical observer.

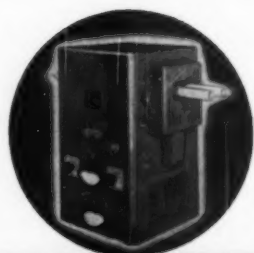
G. L. Garwood ☉, who for the past three years has been working in the test division of the engineering department of Phillips Petroleum Co., has been appointed representative of the company in Odessa, Tex.



**BURRELL
BOX and MUFFLE
FURNACES**

HIGH TEMPERATURE "UNIT-PACK-AGE" ELECTRIC BOX and MUFFLE FURNACES for melting, sintering, heat treating, ignitions, etc.

Write for Bulletins 315 and 515.



**BURRELL
TUBE FURNACE**

HIGH TEMPERATURE "UNIT-PACK-AGE" ELECTRIC TUBE FURNACES for determination of carbon or sulfur by combustion and for experimental or production purposes.

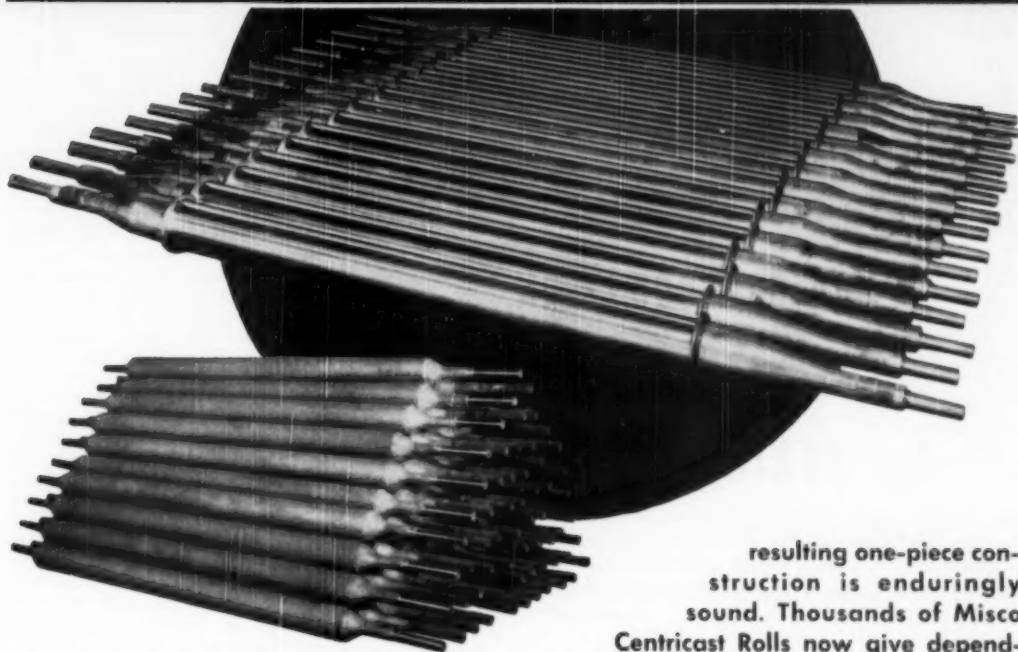
Write for bulletin 310.



MISCO *Centricast* Conveyor Rolls

for Bright Annealing • Normalizing • Heat Treating Furnaces

LIGHT • SOUND • STRONG • ACCURATE



MISCO CENTRICAST CONVEYOR ROLLS are made by flash welding pairs of end trunnions to centrifugally cast tubes. There is no added metal at the joints and the

resulting one-piece construction is enduringly sound. Thousands of Misco Centricast Rolls now give dependable service at temperatures up to 2050°F. When you need reliability like this—call on Misco first. Misco Centricast Rolls will serve you better.

SPECIFY MISCO Heat Resisting Alloys—CAST and ROLLED—For all Heat Treating Equipment

Furnace Parts • Roller Rails • Roller Hearths • Conveyor Rolls • Trays • Retorts • Chain • Muffles • Walking Beam Conveyors • Carburizing and Annealing Boxes • Dipping Baskets • Cyanide and Lead Pots • Thermo-

couple Protection Tubes • Pickling Equipment • Centrifugal Castings • Miscellaneous Castings and Rolled Bars • Sheets, Plates, Tubes, Nuts and Welding Rod for use at high temperature or under corrosive conditions.

ALLOY CASTING DIVISION Michigan Steel Casting Company



One of the World's Pioneer Producers and Distributors of Heat and Corrosion Resisting Alloys

1998 GUOIN STREET • DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

April, 1950; Page 507



HERE'S PART OF THE
REASON WHY...

YOU CAN COUNT ON

G. O. CARLSON, INC.

for STAINLESS PLATE

Back of local stocks in Carlson Distributor warehouses is the largest stock of stainless plate in the country—at G. O. Carlson, Inc. The photograph above illustrates just one section of our large plate storage racks—all chemical quality stainless steel in complete range of sizes, thicknesses and analyses. With such a selection ready to draw on, it is obvious that you seldom have to wait.

ONE SOURCE FOR HEAVY STAINLESS PRODUCTS.

- 1 Fast delivery on stainless plate as rolled or cut to size.
- 2 Special cutting facilities often save time and money where pattern cutting is required.
- 3 Complete your needs—with Carlson heads, rings (cut from plate or forged and rough machined), diameters, forgings, billets, bars and No. 1 finish sheets.

No Shopping Around — CALL G. O. CARLSON, Inc., FIRST.

G. O. CARLSON, INC.
Stainless Steels Exclusively
309 Marston Road, Thorndale, Pa.

PLATES • FORGINGS • BILLETS • BARS • SHEETS (No. 1 Finish)
District Sales Offices and Warehouse Distributors in Principal Cities

German Ferrous Metal Industry*

THIS British publication summarizes the information obtained by various British and American investigating agencies after the war and includes items of specific interest from unpublished reports in the files of the British Board of Trade. A list of the documents consulted follows each section of the original report. Tonnage figures cited are metric (2204 lb.).

Raw Materials

The general impression gained from a review of German efforts during the war years in the technology of raw materials and blast furnace operation is one of metallurgical activity devoted largely to the problems encountered in utilization of low-grade ores, and to the development of schemes for meeting the shortages of certain critical materials. Some of the processes developed exhibit considerable metallurgical ingenuity but economic factors obviously were disregarded in the interest of expediency.

Coke produced from Ruhr coals was of good quality both chemically and physically. In order to improve the coking quality of Upper Silesian coals used at Watenstedt (Hermann Goering Works) 3 to 5% of coal tar was added to the mix. The coke works at this plant included one battery of six ovens used for experimental work. Coke ovens usually were heated with either blast furnace or producer gas; the by-product gas was passed through a cleaning plant to extract the sulphur and then supplied to the Ruhr grid.

Limestone supplies are abundant, of high quality and located conveniently to the steel plants. The proportion of burned lime used is high because of the requirements of the Thomas converters. Almost 50% of the shipments by one of the large limestone companies is in the form of burned lime.

The second World War imposed
(Continued on p. 516)

*Abstract from "The Ferrous Metal Industry in Germany During the Period 1939-1945," by George Patchin and Ernest Brewin, Over-all Report No. 15 of the British Intelligence Objectives Subcommittee, obtainable from British Information Services, 39 Rockefeller Plaza, New York City 20. (\$1.15.)



Versatile Tools FOR spectrochemical analysis...

For studies of the information carried by light, Kodak offers more than a hundred different varieties of spectroscopic plates and films. Ten emulsion types offer choices

of sensitivity, contrast, and granularity. Eighteen kinds of spectral sensitization provide sensitivity regions everywhere in the range from $240\text{m}\mu$ to $1200\text{m}\mu$.

For general spectrum analysis in the range from $240\text{m}\mu$ to $440\text{m}\mu$, two emulsions are particularly useful:

**Kodak Spectrum Analysis No. 1
Emulsion is designed for precision in
quantitative analysis.**

It has higher contrast than the usual process plates and films, low background density, low granularity. It can be processed in two and one-half minutes, dry and ready to read.

**Kodak Spectrum Analysis No. 2
Emulsion is preferred for trace
detection.**

It has lower contrast, higher speed, wider latitude. Its more uniform contrast over the $240\text{m}\mu$ - $440\text{m}\mu$ range permits fewer calibration lines in approximate quantitative work.

► These materials and others are described in a new booklet, "Sensitized Materials for the Scientific and Industrial Laboratory." Write for a copy.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

Industrial Photographic Division
Rochester 4, N. Y.

Kodak
TRADE-MARK

German Steel

(Continued from p. 508)

drastic changes on the German steel-making economy in the quality of the ores available. In 1938 the consumption of iron ore was 32,400,000 tons, including 65% foreign ores, which accounted for 80 to 85% of the total iron content. During the war the industry was compelled to utilize increasing quantities of domestic ores, most of which were

very low in iron and contained excessive silica, for example the Salz-gitter deposits for which a typical composite analysis reported was 30.50% Fe, 0.15% Mn, 0.5% P, 25.2% SiO₂, 9.4% Al₂O₃, 4.5% CaO, 2.0% MgO. The Hermann Goering Works was built to operate largely from these ores.

A variety of beneficiation schemes were employed for concentrating the low-grade ores for blast furnace use. Crushing and screening, and wet concentration methods, were used to produce concentrates for

sintering. Gas-fired rotary kilns (Lurgi) were constructed to convert Fe₂O₃ in the ore to Fe₃O₄ for subsequent magnetic separation. The resultant concentrates did not exceed about 40% Fe and the iron to silica ratio was about 1.7. The cost of enriching the ore even to this relatively low iron content must have been excessive and could have been tolerated only under the abnormal conditions existing in Germany.

The Krupp-Renn units for direct reduction operated at Watenstedt were said to produce pellets (*Luppen*) containing 92 to 95% Fe; however, there were apparently serious operating problems with the kilns and it is questionable whether the process could be considered a success metallurgically.

Sintering plants were of high capacity and modern design. The Hermann Goering Works produced 10,000 tons per day and the investigators reported the product of excellent quality, even though low in iron content. Limestone additions were reported advantageous, provided the material was in a fine state of subdivision. The machines were long and operated at low speed so that no water was required to cool the sinter. The raw materials were carefully graded and screened.

Blast Furnaces

Blast Furnace Equipment—The only important tendency in furnace construction appears to be a trend toward the typical American design in which a heavy shell is supported directly on columns and skip-charged, in contradistinction to the older German units, which are built with a separate steel structure from the ground up supporting the shell, top structure and overhead charging equipment.

Carbon hearths are used extensively and the recent tendency is to employ carbon materials up to the mantle. The hearths are laid up with great care to obtain minimum joint thickness. Experimentally an attempt has been made to produce a carbon lining by ramming a coke-tar mixture to give a monolithic structure, and one furnace so constructed was reported to have produced a million tons of pig iron. Iron runners were sometimes made of carbon block, swabbed with a clay slurry for protection.

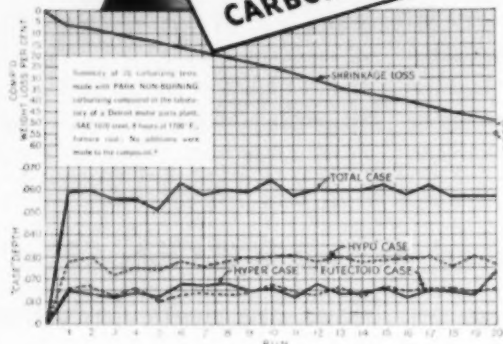
Tuyeres of aluminum and of iron were tried because of the copper shortage but were reported

(Continued on p. 512)

TESTS PROVE LOW SHRINKAGE

OF...

Park
NON-BURNING
CARBURIZERS



YOU CAN CUT your consumption of carburizing compound up to 50% by using PARK NON-BURNING pack-carburizers. Shrinkage losses are low and carburizing activity is maintained by additions of as low as 1 to 16. Moreover, these materials are ideal for direct quenching because they do not burn after removal from the furnace.

CASE DEPTHS furnished by PARK NON-BURNING carburizing compounds are consistent with steel's ability to absorb carbon during any given time-temperature cycle. In addition, undesirable carbon build up at steel surfaces is prevented, particularly on alloy steels. Surface car-

bon concentrations rarely exceed 1% with conventional carburizing temperatures.

THE ENERGIZING CHEMICALS in PARK NON-BURNING carburizers are evenly distributed throughout the granules. The compound retains its carburizing potential indefinitely and is not damaged by handling. Its weight per cubic foot is considerably less than smeared coke type materials.

The smaller sizes of PARK NON-BURNING carburizing compounds are ideal for packing small parts and a special grade prevents copper migration on copper plated parts.

USE PARK "NO-CARB"



...if you want to carburize selectively in either pack or gas carburizers... or prevent decarburization on high alloy steels during heating for hardening. Bulletin on request.





HOT METAL

— on its way to the open mouth
of pig machine — produced
under rigid metallurgical control

CAREFUL CONTROL— Here and Everywhere—

—makes Wisconsin Steel products dependable. From blast furnace to finished product, by means of metallurgical control in the hands of competent steelmen, our customers are supplied with a quality product, made to their specifications. In

addition, through extensive production and planning control we meet our commitments.

When steel is the article, you can depend on Wisconsin for the best. Our sales and metallurgical staffs are always ready to serve you.



**WISCONSIN STEEL COMPANY, Affiliate of
INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER COMPANY**
180 North Michigan Avenue • Chicago 1, Illinois

WISCONSIN STEEL

April, 1950; Page 511

The Universally Recognized Leader in

HARDNESS TESTING

Instruments, Equipment and Accessories

There is only one measure of value in hardness testing equipment: Dependable Accuracy.

For 28 years, Wilson has made a full time job of providing equipment for research, educational and industrial hardness testing. The Wilson Standardizing Laboratory has been largely responsible for Wilson-made equipment becoming the universally accepted standard.

Choose your Wilson hardness testing instrument on the basis of your individual requirements with pre-assurance of dependable accuracy.

TUKON—for micro-indentation hardness testing with either Knoop or 136° Diamond Pyramid Indenter. Made in 3 models to cover the full range of Micro and Macro Hardness testing with loads from 1 to 50,000 grams.

"ROCKWELL" Hardness Tester

developed and made only by Wilson. For laboratory, toolroom or production line testing. Vertical capacities from 3¼" to 16". Motorized models available.

"ROCKWELL" *Superficial*



HARDNESS TESTER—especially suited for testing thin material, nitrided or lightly carburized steel and areas too small for regular "ROCKWELL" Hardness Tests. Depth of indentation .005" or less. Satisfactory for general testing where surfaces are smooth and materials homogeneous.

ACCESSORIES

"**BRALE**" is the only diamond indenter made to Wilson's precision standards. • **TEST BLOCKS**—enable you to keep your instrument "Laboratory" accurate. • **EQUITRON**—fixture provides means for accurately positioning test samples. • **ADAPTER**—permits testing inner cylindrical surfaces with unimpaired accuracy. • **WORK SUPPORTS**—facilitate testing of variously shaped rod stock, tubing or irregular shapes.

FOR DETAILED INFORMATION

—fill in the coupon below and mail to us.

WILSON

MECHANICAL INSTRUMENT CO., INC.

AN ASSOCIATE COMPANY OF AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE COMPANY, INC.

230-F PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

ACCO



Please send me further information on the subject checked:

TUKON ☐ "ROCKWELL" Hardness Tester ☐
"ROCKWELL" Superficial ☐ Accessories ☐

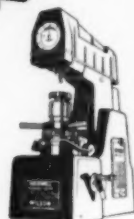
NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____




German Steel

(Starts on p. 508)

unsatisfactory. An unusual blowing engine—a Brown-Boveri gas turbine designed to operate on preheated blast furnace gas and air—was under construction at Watenstedt at the end of hostilities but has not yet been operated on a blast furnace. Construction of a full-scale oxygen plant was begun at Gutehoffnungshütte at Oberhausen but has not yet been completed. It is planned to enrich the blast with 75% oxygen introduced just above the tuyere connections. The blast will carry 26 to 30% oxygen and will be heated to between 1470 and 1650° F.

Blast Furnace Operation—The German furnace operators achieved some success in maintaining tonnage levels during the war years but at excessive cost and by the application of metallurgical expedients that would be intolerable to the American operator who is accustomed to high-grade raw materials. A few figures may be of interest. At Hamborn a prewar slag weight of 450 to 500 kg. per ton (900 to 1000 lb. per net ton) increased with low-grade ores to 1200 to 1400 kg. per ton (2400 to 2800 lb. per net ton). Slag basicity in Ruhr plants decreased from a CaO/SiO₂ ratio of 1.2 with Swedish ore to as low as 0.6 to 0.9 with German ores. Concurrently, coke consumption was high, ordinarily around 1200 kg. per ton (2400 lb. per net ton). Reduction in tonnage is indicated by figures cited for the blast furnace plant at Rheinhausen where iron production for the period 1938-1939 totaled 1,525,720 tons; for 1942-1943, 1,153,525 tons.

Ferro-Alloys—Because of the critical shortage of high-grade manganese ores the production of high-grade (80%) ferromanganese was greatly curtailed. Monthly production of blast furnace ferromanganese was 7500 tons containing 30 to 60% Mn and 3400 tons over 60% Mn. In 1944 the monthly output of spiegel was 34,000 tons of 6 to 14% Mn alloy and 2000 tons of 14 to 30% Mn content. The problems of the steelworks operator in meeting specifications with these substandard analyses are obvious. Small-scale attempts were made to dephosphorize low-grade ferromanganese (2.6% P) with magnesium and it was claimed that more than 90% of the phosphorus could be removed at temperatures of 1650° F. or higher. (Continued on p. 514)



FLIPPING A COIN IS OUT—

WE LEAVE NOTHING TO CHANCE

Here at Moraine, when we decide to accept your order for metal powder parts, we're not gambling on success—we're betting on a sure thing. Since we know powder metallurgy from Antimony to Zinc... since we know its limitations as well as its possibilities... we can determine in advance whether the powder metallurgy process will work to the advantage of the customer. If it will result in lowered costs and better performance, we get busy. If it won't, we pass up the order.

If you think that you are using parts that could advantageously be produced by powder metallurgy, why not ask Moraine's engineers? If the shape of a part permits good die fill and correct density... if its required physical properties and tolerances can be obtained by normal production methods... and if it is to be made in quantities sufficient to justify tooling costs... then, and only then, we will take on the job.

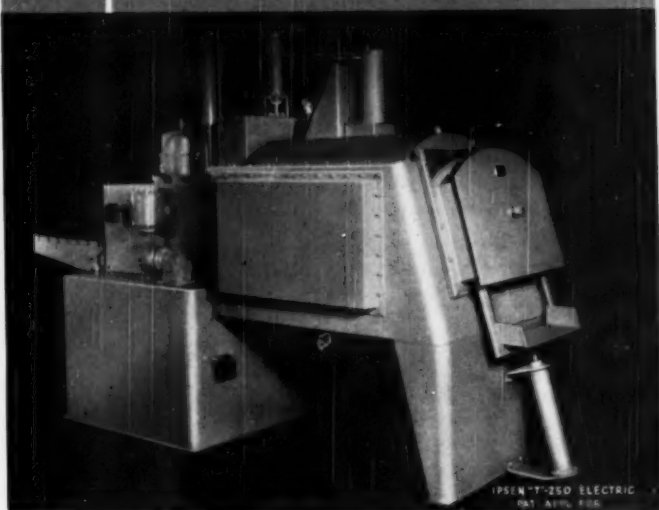
If we *do*, you can rest assured that, when your parts come through, they will improve your product and your operation... because we leave nothing to chance.

METAL POWDER PARTS BY MORaine

MORaine PRODUCTS
DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS
DAYTON, OHIO

BRIGHT CARBONITRIDE

AN EXCLUSIVE IPSEN DEVELOPMENT
IN HEAT TREATMENT!



WITH THIS AUTOMATIC "T" UNIT

BRIGHT GAS CYANIDE
BRIGHT CARBURIZING
BRIGHT ANNEALING
BRIGHT HARDENING

of both
large and
small parts

Proved in operation
for over a year!

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!
For New Descriptive Literature



NAME

TITLE

FIRM

STREET

CITY

ZONE

STATE

IPSEN INDUSTRIES, INC.

240 N. HARTSON STREET • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

German Steel

(Starts on p. 508)

Special Processes—Titangesellschaft experimented with a rotary kiln process for separating the titanium and iron in Norwegian ilmenite, intending to produce pigments from the slag. The kiln was lined with magnesite and the charge was a briquetted mixture of ilmenite, NaOH, and coal or coke, heated to a temperature of 2550° F. The lining was coated with magnesium titanate to protect it from chemical attack. The process was said to show some promise of success but had not progressed beyond the pilot plant stage.

Production of Steel

Converters—In 1943 approximately 44% of the German steel production was in basic (Thomas) converters. The huge tonnages of steel required for ordnance made necessary the application of Thomas steel for products that previously had been confined to openhearth grades. The nitrogen content particularly was the subject of metallurgical study, and considerable success was achieved in improving the quality of the converter product. The status of the bessemer process in Germany and elsewhere has been discussed in detail in British Iron and Steel Institute Special Report No. 42, abstracted in *Metal Progress* for December 1949.

Converter slags produced from vanadium-bearing pig iron were a principal source of ferrovanadium in Germany during the war. Manganese-rich slags were likewise recovered by converting spiegeleisen, although this scheme involved both operating and metallurgical difficulties. Both techniques were costly and were dictated by the exigencies of the military situation.

Openhearth Steel—The openhearth furnaces in Germany are employed largely for scrap melting, the pig iron or hot metal amounting usually to less than 25% of the metallic charge. This type of openhearth operation is logical with the high proportion of converter capacity operated in the industry, and renders the metallurgical control of the process relatively simple. The basic openhearth process in the United States has evidently progressed beyond German practice in utilization of a wide range of raw materials and in metallurgical control of operations.

(Continued on p. 516)



stainless steel is a family affair

CRUCIBLE

first name in special purpose steels

STAINLESS STEELS

STAINLESS • HIGH SPEED • TOOL • ALLOY • MACHINERY • SPECIAL PURPOSE • STEELS

There's more than just one type of stainless steel . . . because *stainless* applies to a family of steels. And in order to get the best possible results from stainless in your application, the *right* analysis must be used.

That's why Crucible, a pioneer in the development of this specialty, offers you the services of an alert staff of metallurgists to help you with your stainless application problem.

Crucible's half century of specialty steel leadership is built on a strong foundation of service to Industry . . . with attention to detail . . . whether the order is in tons or pounds. From the ground up, Crucible designed and put into operation one of the first integrated mills built specifically to hot and cold roll stainless steel. This \$13,000,000 addition gives Crucible facilities to provide industry with stainless in every form.

There is no substitute for Crucible's background of 50 years of specialty experience. Let Crucible show you how to apply stainless steels to your products. One call from you puts us to work on your application.

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA, Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

The over-all job in

Production Lines and Special Automatic Machines

by

CONTINENTAL

roll back your costs...

Manual operations have to be eliminated to really roll back costs. With CONTINENTAL Special Automatic Machines and Integrated Production Lines the labor savings alone reduce costs to a fraction. Besides a better and more uniform product, production is continuous, and waste and scrap are negligible.

CONTINENTAL's over-all job delivers to you the complete, unitized special machine or production line installed and producing, with results guaranteed.

With over 25 years' experience extending into practically every industry, our continuous research produces many original designs and improved procedures. All of this data is available for preliminary planning. You are invited to share CONTINENTAL's engineering "round table" to discuss any special automatic machine or production line you have in prospect. There is no obligation.

CONTINENTAL INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERS, INC.
176 W. Adams Street, Chicago 3, Illinois
District Representatives

Ridgewood, N. J. • St. Louis • Cincinnati • Detroit
Milwaukee • Indianapolis • Cleveland • Pittsburgh



Every Plant Needs CONTINENTAL. Write for This New Booklet No. 127. See How CONTINENTAL Can Help You.



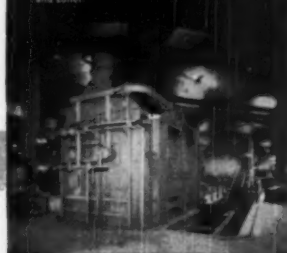
FURNACES
PRODUCTION LINES

SPECIAL MACHINES
COMPLETE PLANTS

MANUFACTURERS, ENGINEERS, CONTRACTORS FOR OVER A QUARTER OF A CENTURY



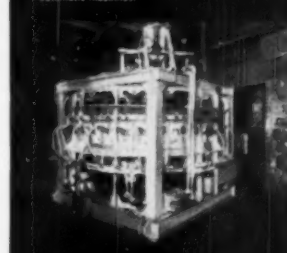
Continental Automatic Strip Production Line consisting of annealer, picking machine, dryer, and cooler.



Continental Special Automatic Pig Welding Machine complete with automatic charging, melting and pouring.



Continental Automatic Production Line operating from raw materials to completely finished and packed product. This production line consists of fifteen integrated, synchronized special automatic machines.



Continental Special Automatic Glazing Machine complete with automatic press, synchronizer and fire polisher.

German Steel

(Starts on p. 508)

Basic roofs appear to be well-established on the smaller stationary furnaces. Suspended ribbed construction is employed, with adjustable spring-loaded skewbacks. Roof life with Radex brick was claimed to be 1000 to 1400 heats compared with 400 for silica brick. Bottoms were put in with dolomite in most furnaces.

Electric Furnaces—Electric furnaces in Germany make extensive use of converter-blown metal in the charge. During the war alloy steels were made by ladle mixing of electric steel with openhearth steel or soft-blown Thomas metal. The product so made presumably met quality requirements although control problems were doubtless encountered.

Ingot—Bottom casting is used in many openhearth and electric steel plants. In casting heavy forging ingots, over 70 tons, some plants turn the mold slowly on a turntable during teeming, although it is not clear what metallurgical advantage results from this practice.

Continuous casting of steel is still in the experimental stage; non-ferrous metals are said to be handled successfully.

Mechanical Treatment

In the manufacture of heavy forgings, practice was orthodox and no advances of outstanding importance were encountered.

The production of railway axles, wheels and tires apparently has changed very little in recent years. One plant had a plan for making solid wheels from a bimetallic ingot to give a tread of harder metal than the center, although there is no indication that such a product was ever actually tried.

Drop forging practice was modern and production capacity high. Die steel compositions used in one specialty plant were:

	ORDINARY DIES	SPECIAL DIES
Carbon	0.50%	0.50%
Nickel	1.60	1.50
Chromium	0.55	0.90
Molybdenum	0.10	0.50

Cartridge cases for a wide variety of ammunition were drawn from openhearth steel. Stock was annealed, bonderized, blanked and drawn. It was claimed that the bonderizing treatment served not

(Continued on p. 518)

An Important **EXPANSION** In Silvaloy Distribution!



SILVALOY **SILVER BRAZING ALLOYS**

A successful product attracts the most efficient distributors... always. That's basically why SILVALOY Silver Brazing Alloys are now distributed by Fort Duquesne Steel Company and The Hamilton Steel Company, serving the important industrial areas indicated on the map above.

Their facilities and co-operation mean stocks and data when and where you need them... but their service goes beyond sales. Long years of experience enable them to supply sound technical advice and to work hand-in-hand with you in determining the most suitable and economical alloy for your purpose. They are good people to know and depend on.

The more popular SILVALOY Silver Brazing Alloys are listed in the table at the right. SILVALOY 15 is a silver-copper-phosphorous alloy for brazing copper and copper alloys. The five other SILVALOY alloys are quaternary silver-copper-zinc-cadmium alloys, covering the wide range of general brazing operations. For special applications we have a complete selection of other silver solders.

	SILVER CONTENT	MELTING POINT	FLOW POINT
SILVALOY 15	15%	1185°F	1280°F
SILVALOY 20	20%	1430°F	1500°F
SILVALOY 35	35%	1125°F	1295°F
SILVALOY 40	40%	1135°F	1205°F
SILVALOY 45	45%	1125°F	1145°F
SILVALOY 50	50%	1160°F	1175°F

APW No. 1160 Low Temperature Flux
and APW No. 1200 Universal Flux
recommended for use with these alloys.

THE AMERICAN PLATINUM WORKS
231 NEW JERSEY R. R. AVENUE NEWARK 5, N. J.

SPENCER

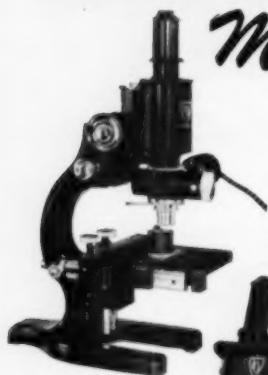
Equipment for

Metallography

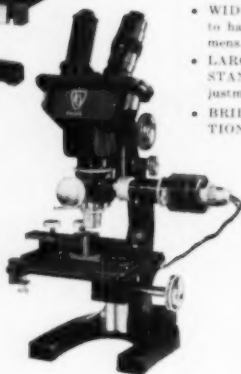
METALLURGICAL MICROSCOPES

From this complete line of Spencer Metallurgical Microscopes you can select an instrument that exactly meets your needs. Here are some of the many outstanding features for convenience and speed in operation:

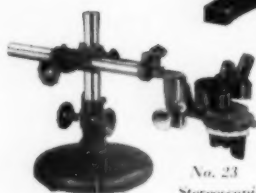
- AMERICOTE OPTICS to eliminate reflections and provide added contrast.
- WIDE RANGE ADJUSTABLE STAGE to handle unusually large or small specimens.
- LARGE, STURDY, RESEARCH-TYPE STAND with micrometer screw fine adjustment . . . interchangeable body tubes.
- BRILLIANT, UNIFORM ILLUMINATION from a vertical illuminator that is simple to operate, sturdy, and always cool enough to handle.
- VARIETY OF EQUIPMENT for teaching, routine examinations, and research.



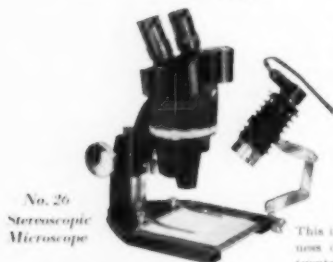
No. 46
Metallurgical
Microscope



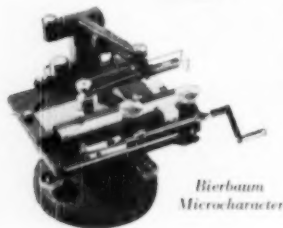
No. 50
Metallurgical
Microscope



No. 23
Stereoscopic
Microscope



No. 26
Stereoscopic
Microscope



Bierbaum
Microcharacter

STEREOSCOPIC MICROSCOPES

Two distinct advantages are offered by these instruments:

1. The image is erect and a wide field of view is provided.
2. The image has depth and shows the specimen in three-dimensional perspective.

These are real advantages in studying surface characteristics and examining small parts.

No. 26 is designed for examining small specimens, No. 23 for large objects. No. 353 lamp provides an adaptable source of illumination.

BIERBAUM MICROCHARACTER

This is a precision instrument for determining the hardness of small areas, particles, and microscopic constituents in metals. A highly polished and lubricated specimen is moved by micrometer feed beneath an accurately ground diamond point. The pressure is precisely controlled so that hardness can be determined by the width of the resulting cut when measured under the microscope. For further information about these and other Spencer Instruments write Dept. D119.

American Optical
COMPANY
Scientific Instrument Division
Buffalo 15, New York

German Steel

(Starts on p. 508)

only as a lubricant but also as a preparation for the surface to carry ordinary lubricants.

Rolling Mills—The newer plants such as the one at Watenstedt are equipped with modern blooming and bar mills designed for high-tonnage output, and from the descriptions given would compare with installations in typical American integrated plants. The Sack continuous billet mills at Watenstedt have alternating horizontal and vertical stands in order to eliminate the need for twisting guides. The pinions for the vertical stands are located overhead and are hollow, with the universal joints located within the body of the pinion. All German blooming mills were equipped with fabric bearings, usually water lubricated. These were installed originally because of the shortage of bronze but are said to be accepted on merit now.

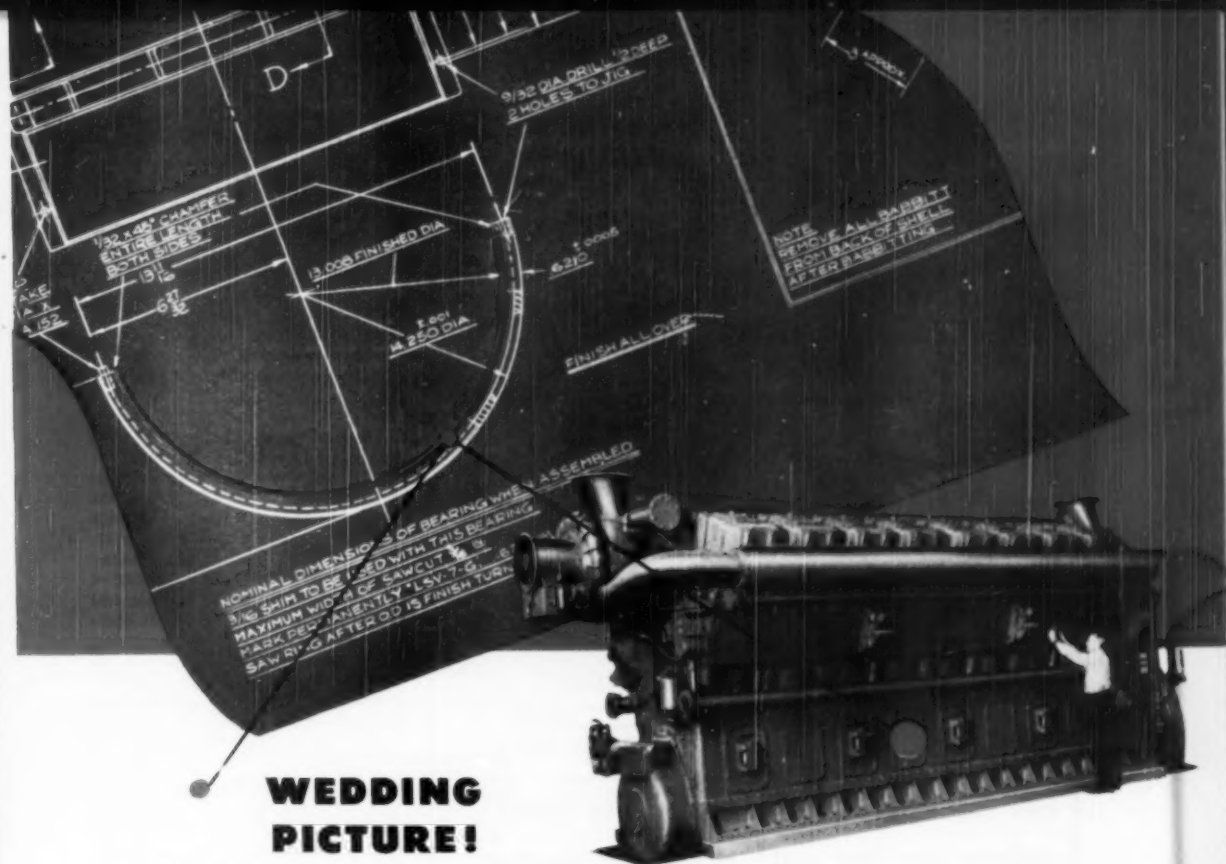
German practice in the production of flat rolled products is outmoded in comparison with American technology. The only wide hot strip mill in Germany was the 1280-mm. (51-in.) installation at Dinslaken and there is no indication that any plates were rolled on this mill. Plate production was largely from 2-high or 3-high mills, common grades being rolled direct from slab ingots. Krupp was the sole producer of armor plate for the German Navy and was a large producer for the Army.

Rod and wire mill practice in Germany had not changed appreciably from prewar years. The newest rod mill in the Hermann Goering Works had never operated. Experiments were conducted with titanium carbide as a substitute for tungsten carbide in dies, with results reported promising.

Tin-plate production was much restricted by the severe shortage of tin; however, some new equipment was installed for electrolytic tin-plate. Much effort was directed toward the development of a lacquered sheet that could be substituted for tin-plate in the manufacture of cans.

In the production of seamless tubes there was little technical development during the war years. Most seamless tubes are still made by the Pilger process, which has been largely abandoned in the United States. Push benches con-

(Continued on p. 520)



WEDDING PICTURE!

You're looking at the blueprint of an important marriage . . . a "marriage of metals"—cast iron and babbitt, a union once considered impossible.

But The Cooper-Bessemer Corporation pioneered the use of centrifugally-cast iron bearing shells and effected that marriage through a special process that, for the first time, permitted the tinning and bonding of babbitt to cast iron.

We helped arrange that wedding, too. We supplied the stock in the "as cast" condition in lengths up to 10 feet from which those bearing shells were machined.

Was this new and unusual union successful? Listen to what one well-known authority, T. E. Eagan, Chief Metallurgist of The Cooper-Bessemer Corporation, has to say. Mr. Eagan writes: "We have found that centrifugally-cast iron makes the best bearing back material."

As a fabricator or builder, your problems involving tubular parts may be of a different nature, but whatever they are, we'd like to help you solve them.

We'd like to prove to you . . . as we have to others . . . that centrifugally-cast iron, steel and stainless steel can give you peak quality at a competitive price. Write today and outline your problem. Let's "team up" and see if we can't come up with the answer.

IRON STANDS UP . . . AT LESS COST!

This Cooper-Bessemer Type LSV 16 cylinder Gas-Diesel engine, which is equipped with centrifugally-cast iron bearing shells, is rated at 3400 H.P. at 327 r.p.m. The use of permanent metal molds in the spinning operation, combined with a special mold coating process developed by U. S. Pipe and Foundry Company, produces the tight, dense grain structure required for these bearing shells.

TYPE OF METAL CASE

Stainless Steel—all AISI Types, plus special heat and corrosion resistant analyses.

Alloy Steel—all grades.

Carbon Steel—all grades.

Gray and Alloy Iron—all standard and special analyses, including Ni-Hard and Ni-Rush.

Dual Metal—Gray or alloy iron inside steel; gray iron inside chilled iron, tool steel, or Ni-Hard; iron or steel inside stainless; and many other metallurgically bonded two-metal centrifugally cast combinations.

SIZE RANGE

Outside Diameter—2½" through 36". Wall Thickness—¼" to 6". Length—Up to 10'.

**U. S. PIPE AND
SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION**

AMERICA'S LARGEST PRODUCERS OF CENTRIFUGALLY



**FOUNDRY CO.
BURLINGTON, NEW JERSEY**

CAST FERROUS METAL PRODUCTS IN TUBULAR FORM

melt metal
and save
up to
40%
on fuel!



Kemp Immersion Pots are available in all sizes. Shown here is a 44" Pot, Capacity: 10,000 lbs., casting rate: two tons per hour!

How immersion heating, developed by KEMP, assures low fuel costs and faster heating for both large and small melting units.

For maximum economy in melting soft metals, lead, pewter, tin or salt—install modern Kemp Immersion Heating! Actual cases prove that Kemp Immersion Heating cuts fuel bills up to 40% and more. Provides rapid heat recovery in 1/2 the time . . . assures the high thermal efficiency for both large and small units!

POSITIVE HEAT CONTROL

Replace conventional heating or melting equipment with modern, efficient Kemp Immersion Pots and save money. There's no brickwork to steal heat . . . no external combustion chamber . . . no

carbon monoxide . . . no temperature overrun. You get high melting rates, reduced dross formation, speed of temperature recovery after adding cold materials . . . PLUS an estimated fuel saving of up to 40% and more!

SEND FOR DETAILS

The Kemp Carburetor, part of each installation, assures complete combustion with no waste. One-pipe air and fuel feed reduces installation costs, simplifies maintenance. Get the facts. Find out how much you can save. Fill out and mail coupon for Bulletin IE-11 today!

KEMP IMMERSION MELTING POTS
OF BALTIMORE

THE C. M. KEMP MFG. CO., Dept. D-4
405 E. Oliver St., Baltimore 2, Md.

Gentlemen: Please send me information Bulletin IE-11.

CARBURETORS
BURNERS
FIRE CHECKS
ATMOSPHERE & INERT GAS
GENERATORS
ADSORPTIVE DRYERS
METAL MELTING UNITS
SINGING EQUIPMENT
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

Name
Company
Address
City Zone State

German Steel

(Starts on p. 508)

tinued in use but mostly for the production of hollow shapes to be finished by various combinations of hot rolling and cold reduction. This procedure is advantageous in the production of specialties such as high-carbon steel for ball bearing races, and stainless grades.

The Mannesmann Works employed extrusion for the production of hollow shapes for cold drawing. The tube wall tolerance required in extrusion is stated to be $\pm 12\frac{1}{2}\%$. Impact extrusion, in which the sudden application of load to a confined volume of metal produces a shell in a single operation, reportedly had been used in the production of mild steel tubes. Extrusion temperatures for various steels and the compositions of dies and mandrels are given in detail.

This section of the report is concluded with brief notes on the production of ball and roller bearings and the manufacture of springs.

SIMON FEIGENBAUM

Foundry Practice

Postwar studies by various technical teams have given a rather complete picture of the state of German foundry development at the end of the second World War. Production of iron castings in Germany decreased during the war by about 30% but steel castings production increased considerably during the same period. Similar trends were experienced in this country during the war although in the later stage the demand for iron castings was on the increase. A part of the increased demand for steel castings for armament was due to the limitation of forging equipment.

Melting for iron castings was largely by cupola except that reverberatory furnaces were preferred in the foundries making cast-iron rolls. Basic practice was adopted almost exclusively for steel produced in openhearth and electric furnaces. In this country acid practice is more often used for electric melting steel for castings. Most German steel foundries are integrated with comprehensive steel works.

Natural molding sands are used extensively in Germany for iron castings. Steel castings are made in synthetic silica sand mixes, as

(Continued on p. 526)

ENGINEERING DIGEST OF NEW PRODUCTS

ROTARY FLAME HARDENER: The development of a machine, designed on a new principle, for flame hardening gears, cams and wheels in all dimensions up to 36 in., has been announced by the Lakeside Steel Improvement Co.

Named the Lakeside Radial Rotary Flame Hardener, the machine consists of a series of patented burners directed on the piece which is mounted on a motor-driven spindle. The work spins at a predetermined rate of speed as it heats, and as soon as the proper temperature is reached, the hydraulic mechanism submerges the work in a tank of water and oil while it is in a spinning motion.

The special, patented burners fit the contour of the gears, cams or wheels and it is possible to increase or decrease the number of burners directed on the piece.

The time of heating and quenching depends entirely on the size. The present machine accommodates



work up to 36 in. in diameter with a 4 to 5-in. face.

For further information circle No. 262 on literature request card on p. 524B

STEELSORTER: First commercial production of the Steelsorter, developed by the Jones & Laughlin research department, is announced by the Fisher Scientific Co.

This instrument separates semi-finished and finished steel products that have become mixed. It differentiates between all types of carbon steel by responding to magnetic differences in the metals, regardless of whether the differences are chemical, physical or metallurgical in nature.

Today, steels are "tailor-made" with a different chemical composition for almost every application. Elaborate systems to minimize mixing of steels have been effectively used in mills for many years. Despite continual efforts of the steel manufacturers, jobbers, warehouse men and consumers, steel of identical appearance and diameter but of different chemical composition occasionally becomes mixed. The problem of occasionally mixed grades of steel prompted Jones & Laughlin metallurgists to develop a quick, inexpensive method of sorting out various types.

Particularly designed for use with normal mill stock such as rods and bars as well as with fabricated parts, the Steelsorter is fast and easy to operate and is sensitive to minute differences in the steel. One man using the Steelsorter can separate several hundred small samples per

hour and a proportional number of large samples per day.

A further advantage is that the Steelsorter is portable and can be used anywhere that line voltage is available. It is completely nondestructive. The instrument does not mar the surface nor disturb the physical properties of the steel when it is used with highly finished products.

Its versatility is illustrated by the variety of steel shapes and sizes it can separate. It separates round bars, flat bars, hexagonal bars or tubes equally well. In one operation the Steelsorter was used on over 154,000 pounds of 3.66-in. I.D. tubes and made it possible to remove quickly the 200 pounds that were rejected.

The magnetic properties of steel are affected by the composition of the alloy, the compression or tension strains due to cold work or rapid

quench, grain size, the size of the specimen, heat treatment and aging. These factors influence the permeability, the hysteresis and eddy current losses in the steel. The Steelsorter is sensitive to changes in all three of these factors.

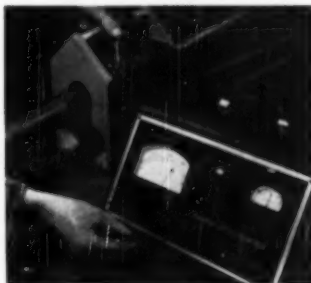
So simple to operate is the Steelsorter that untrained operators can use it to make separations once the instrument is adjusted. The sample is inserted through the opening in the test unit, the button on the top of the unit depressed, and the dial read.

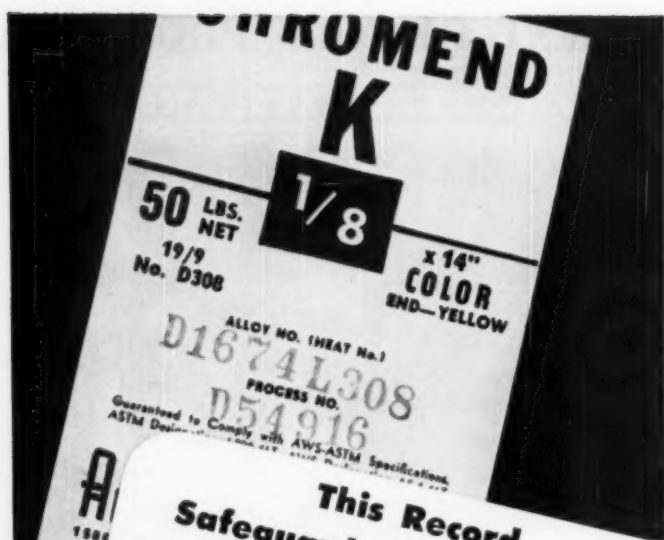
Not only can the instrument be used to differentiate between two pieces of dissimilar steel, but in most cases can also separate batches of mixed steel into groups and show the boundaries of each group.

The Steelsorter is equipped with five separate testpieces, each of a different size. This is necessary because the nearer the diameter of the specimen is to that of the unit, the more efficient the instrument. These sizes have cylindrical openings with diameters of $\frac{1}{2}$, 2, 4, 6, and $9\frac{1}{2}$ in.

The instrument operates from a 110 volt, 50-60 cycle a.c. The control unit of the Steelsorter costs \$295, without testpiece units. Extra 12-ft. cables cost \$11.50. The prices for individual testpiece units are: $\frac{1}{2}$ in., \$85; 2 in., \$95; 4 in., \$115; 6 in., \$125; and $9\frac{1}{2}$ in., \$175.

For further information circle No. 263 on literature request card on p. 524B





This Record Safeguards Your Stainless and High Tensile Welding Jobs

The Arcos label is your assurance of uniformity from pound to pound and shipment to shipment. The alloy heat number and process number are stamped on every label. Together with the printed data on the label, this gives the information needed to match exactly any previous order at any time. Careful manufacturing controls and records of Arcos stainless and high tensile steel electrodes are the reason for the uniformity of Arcos weld metal in specified chemical, physical and metallurgical properties. Get the Arcos "Reference Chart on Alloy Welding" from your distributor or write direct.

ARCOS CORPORATION

1500 South Fiftieth St., Philadelphia 43, Penna.

**WELD
WITH
ARCOS**

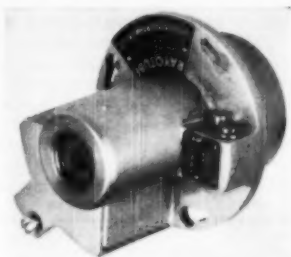


NEW PRODUCTS

RAYOTUBE: Manufactured by Leeds & Northrup Company this new Rayotube features quick sighting and stability in drafts and hot spots.

Built to work with all Micromax and Speedomax Rayotube instruments, present users of Rayotubes, as well as future ones, will find this advanced design detector unusually easy to apply, especially to such equipment as slab furnaces, soaking pits, open-hearths, ceramic kilns . . . wherever operating conditions are severe.

Quick-sighting optical system lets user select desired target easily, and then check the sharply-defined area which the Rayotube sees. Increased



sharpness is also of benefit when radiation comes from end of a closed tube.

Hermetically-sealed construction at lens, window, and leadwires keeps out dust and gases. New design guards inherent accuracy and stability, even with high or rapidly changing Rayotube housing temperatures.

Purposely designed for easy, low-cost replacement, the new Rayotube fits all existing Rayotube mountings. This unit requires no protection against high ambient temperature unless its housing temperature exceeds the very high figure of 350° F. Below that point, any previously installed water- or air-cooling can simply be turned off or disconnected.

For further information circle No. 264 on literature request card on p. 524B

TIN DEPLATER: The inexpensive, time-saving process for accurate determination of the weight of tin coating on tin-plate, developed by the research department of Continental Can Co., has recently been made available, license-free, to the entire industry.

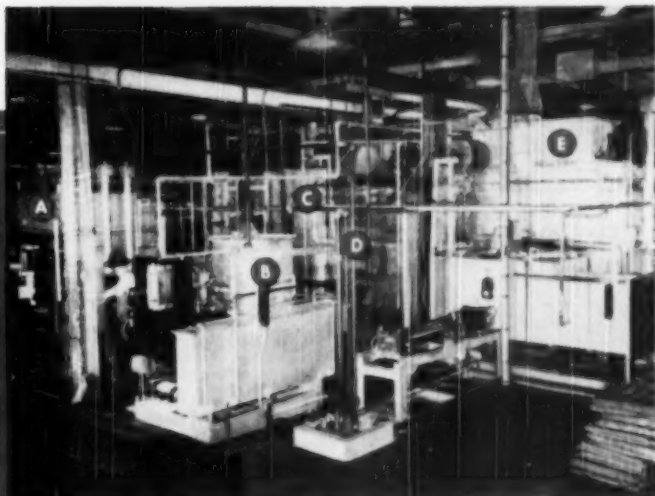
Called the Bendix Deplater, after its originator, G. H. Bendix of Continental Can Co., the process involves the removal of tin from tin-plate by electrolytic deplating, followed by titration of the resultant stannous

(Continued on p. 524)

How Close Cooperation Between Alloy Foundry And Furnace Maker

resulted in

SUPERIOR WORK-HANDLING EQUIPMENT



Giant Lithium vapor atmosphere unit, built by The Lithium Company, Newark, N. J. (A) gas cracking chamber; (B) Lithium generator; (C) hardening furnace; (D) degreasing equipment; (E) draw furnace. These components, together with quenching equipment, and loading, conveying and unloading mechanisms, are integrated into a unit whose entire operation can be push-button controlled by a single operator. Hardening furnace atmosphere is of the Lithium endothermic type, affording carbon control plus Lithium anti-oxide coating. Draw furnace atmosphere is of the Lithium exothermic type, affording scale-free Lithium protective coating. Pickling and parkerizing are eliminated, and heat-treated work can be stock piled without fear of rusting.

In devising a method for handling different size cylindrical COs during heat-treating cycles in this giant, automatic, Lithium atmosphere furnace installation, two important requirements had to be met:

1. furnace fixtures had to be simple—to permit quick loading and unloading;
2. fixtures had to assure each container receiving uniform heat treatment over its entire surface.

With a combined tray-and-fixture assembly of outstanding efficiency and simplicity of design, Driver-Harris successfully met the problem. Each tray, cast from high heat-resistant D-H Chromax[®], accommodates four vertical, hot-rolled Nichrome[®] rods which, in turn, support a horizontal grid composed of heavy gauge Nichrome wire, and a horizontal Nichrome wire woven screen. Both grid and screen can be adjusted to any height on the rods. The grid holds the COs container vertical, and the screen prevents it from floating off during quenching (and corner of screen also triggers mechanism which automatically fixes quench level, so that oil does not enter container). A second screen, for supporting small diameter containers, is laid on the tray itself.

Containers from 2" to 8" in diameter, and from 8" to 25" in length, are easily handled by this versatile fixture, by simply selecting grids with collars accommodating the containers involved.

Here is a striking example of how Driver-Harris, by a combination of facilities and materials furnished within its own organ-

ization, can meet the toughest specifications for heat-treating equipment... and an outstanding example of cooperation between the alloy foundry and furnace maker.

Whatever your heat-treating problem, therefore, send your specifications to us. We'll put 50 years of experience at your disposal... supply the alloy best suited to your needs.

Work-handling fixture designed by Driver-Harris. Trays interlock, by means of dovetails. Up to 24 trays can be under heat at one time, concurrently with 12 being returned to the starting point for reloading. Operating at temperatures as high as 1650°F., this equipment gives top-level performance at extremely low heat-hour cost. Cast Chromax rails assure long, economical service in the hardening furnace (1650°F.), and rails cast from D-H Cimet[®] do likewise in the draw furnace (1200°F.).



Nichrome, Chromax and Cimet
are manufactured only by

Driver-Harris Company

HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

BRANCHES: Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Los Angeles, San Francisco



*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Alodine[®]

BONDS PAINT TO ALUMINUM AND PROTECTS THE METAL

TYPICAL METHODS OF APPLICATION



SPRAY ALODIZING ALUMINUM SHADE SCREENING, Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corporation.



SPRAY ALODIZING ALUMINUM BUILDING SIDING, Reynolds Metals Company.



DIP ALODIZING



BRUSH ALODIZING

EFFECTIVE. Alodized aluminum anchors the paint finish with a tough, durable bond; and greatly increases the metal's natural resistance to corrosion. "Alodine" qualifies under Specification AN-C-170 (Chemical Films for Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys).

ECONOMICAL. Alodizing is low in chemical and equipment cost. Short processing cycle and low temperature minimize tank size and heat requirements.

ELECTROLESS. Alodizing with "Alodine" is a chemical conversion process and requires no plating equipment or current.

EASY TO USE. Operating procedure is simple and the coating process is practically foolproof. Application is extremely flexible — with dip, spray, brush and flow coat processes to choose from.

Reynolds Metals Company and Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corporation are now producing Alodized aluminum coil and sheets, and such typical products as Alodized aluminum siding and shade screening.

SPECIFY "Alodine" AND Alodized aluminum FOR PRODUCT AND FINISH DURABILITY.

Write us for process details.

Pioneering Research and Development Since 1914

AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY
AMBLER, PA.

Manufacturers of Metallurgical, Agricultural and Pharmaceutical Chemicals

NEW PRODUCTS

(Continued from p. 522)

tin-bearing solution to give accurate measurement of the tin deposit on any given sample of tin-plate.

The entire Bendix deplating process takes only a few minutes and is equally adaptable for quality control of tin-plate made by both the hot dip and electrodeposition methods.

For further information circle No. 265 on literature request card on p. 524B

SMALL HIGH-SPEED DIE CASTING MACHINE: A new 1 lb. capacity zinc-alloy high speed die-casting machine, Model M55 A/HF-1P, is available through DCMT Die Casting Machine Corp.

This die caster utilizes the new principle of fast chill and high cycling speed on low-cost, small, single-implosion dies. Direct valving "explodes" air into the cylinder. This causes supersonic piston speed which "shoots" hot molten metal into the cavities before it has a chance to cool off, permitting a small water-cooled sprue which solidifies instantly, resulting in a high speed cycle.

An average production of 500 to 700 shots per hour can be maintained with die sizes up to 6 x 9 in. Floor space measures only 24 x 12 in., weight 470 lbs.

For further information circle No. 266 on literature request card on p. 524B

ALUMINUM ELECTRODE: A new welding electrode for aluminum and aluminum alloys—EUTECTRODE 2101—is announced by the Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp.

According to the company, this electrode "handles" almost as easily as a mild-steel electrode. Stop-and-start welding presents no difficulties. The weld puddle is visible at all times, because there is no blinding smoke to screen the work. No troublesome fumes or spatter. A smoother, denser weld is the result.

EUTECTRODE 2101 operates at low amperages, as much as 30% less than the amperage required for conventional rods. The low amperage avoids danger of stress and damage to thinner parts. Ideal for reclamation of new castings and repair on old ones.

The new rod has a tensile strength of 34,000 psi. It is available in 1/8-in. and 5/16-in. sizes.

For further information circle No. 267 on literature request card on p. 524B

268. Abrasive Wear

Six-page bulletin, "How to Reduce Abrasive Wear with Thermalloy HC-250", describes the physical properties of the thermalloy HC-250 and lists the many uses and advantages of this exceptionally abrasive-resistant metal. *Electro Alloys Div.*

269. Air Mixers

New bulletins illustrate and describe the complete line of McKee air-gas proportional mixers for all industrial heat applications. *Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co.*

270. Alloy Castings

New 1950 Reference Chart contains comprehensive analysis of stainless, corrosion and heat-resistant alloy castings. Gives Cooper alloy type numbers along with comparative designations of AISI, SAE, ASTM, etc. In addition, lists properties of alloys at room temperature and high temperatures and discusses their applications. *Cooper Alloy Foundry Co.*

271. Alloy Handbook

New pocket-size Alloy Handbook. It's a mine of nonferrous alloy information—and it's yours for the asking. *Riverside Metal Co.*

272. Alloy, Welding

Handy "Reference Chart on Alloy Welding" provides a safeguard for your stainless and high tensile welding jobs. *Arco Corp.*

273. Alloys

New Ampco Metal Catalog gives complete information on physical properties of various grades of Ampco aluminum bronze alloys. *Ampco Metal, Inc.*

274. Alloys

New catalog "Electromet Ferro-Alloys and Metals" lists over 50 metals and alloys and describes unique technical service offered to the metal industries. *Electro Metallurgical Div.*

275. Alloys, Fabricated

New catalog is available, showing cost-cutting fabricated heat treating equipment for higher pay loads and better quality. *Rickco, Inc.*

276. Ammonia

Booklet "Mathieson Anhydrous Ammonia" furnishes full information on obtaining pure ammonia from 40 conveniently located warehouses. *Mathieson Chemical Corp.*

277. Blast Cleaning

There is a Pauborn rotoblast table, barrel, or table-room designed to bring you amazing savings. Write for bulletin 214. *Pauborn Corp.*

278. Brazing

Easy-Flo—simple, versatile method of fabricating ferrous, nonferrous and dissimilar metals—is described in bulletins 12A, 15 and 17. *Handy Br Harman.*

279. Cast Irons

"Production of Nodular Cast Irons with Cerium" gives details of actual practice in adding cerium to the foundry melt as developed by the British Cast Iron Research Association. First release in America. *Cerium Metals Corp.*

280. Combustion Chambers, Graphite

M-9607 describes the graphite combustion chambers and "Karbate" impervious graphite burner nozzles. Outlines operation of the complete system and points out the principal features, such as long life, absence of corrosion, minimum maintenance, ability to withstand thermal shock, simplicity and moderate installed first cost. *National Carbon Co.*

281. Conveyor Belts

Illustrated booklets, sent on request, describe conveyor belts designed for use in innumerable industrial applications. *Wickwire Spencer Steel Div.*

282. Cutting Oils

For the right combination to suit your specific requirements, write for the booklet, "Cutting Fluids for Better Machining". *D. A. Sinar Oil Co.*

283. Cutting Speed and Feed Selector

A handy, simple-to-use, circular, slide-rule type of Cutting Speed and Feed Selector is yours for the asking. This selector gives recommended feed, speed ratios for eight different stainless steels. *Republic Steel Corp.*

284. Descaling

Booklet entitled "duPont Sodium Hydride Descaling Process" discusses the process, how it works and where it is used, along with interesting photographs, diagrams and technical information, designed to help you get the most out of your scale-removal jobs. *E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co.*

285. Die Blocks

24-page booklet on "Finkl Quenched and Tempered Die Blocks" tells about four types of Finkl die block steel, how to select the right one for your job, how to make your dies last longer, and many other interesting and helpful facts. *A. Finkl & Sons Co.*

WHAT'S NEW IN MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

286. Electrical Contacts

New 36-page illustrated booklet contains information on electrical contacts of value to design engineers, including fundamental notes on contact design, and thorough discussion of contact materials, properties, advantages and principal uses. *Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.*

287. Fasteners

Complete file folder contains illustrations and engineering descriptions of fasteners and fittings for resistance welding, adjusting screws, adjustable feet and other products. *Olco Nut & Bolt Co.*

288. Films and Plates

Special sensitized plates and films for the scientific and industrial laboratories are described in a new 8-page booklet issued by the Eastman Kodak Co. *Eastman Kodak Co.*

289. Finishing

Alodine aluminum bonds paint to aluminum and protects the metal economically, with no plating equipment required. Applied with dip, spray, brush and flow coat, it provides a simple, easy process for lasting, corrosion-resistant finish. *American Chemical Paint Co.*

290. Finishing

New rotary automatic finishing machines, Super Model K-46-S, designed to handle comparatively large work such as small frames for automotive instrument panels, builders' hardware, etc. Also describes the smaller J Series for diversified grinding, polishing, buffing or deburring operations. Send for catalog No. 50. *Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc.*

291. Free-Machining Bar Steel

Reprint of article entitled "La-Led, A New Free-Machining Bar Steel", by Glenn D. Bayer, metallurgist at LaSalle Steel, discusses the advantages and characteristics of the new steel. *LaSalle Steel Co.*

292. Furnaces

Attractive new bulletin, "Cyaniding in Continuous and Batch-Type Furnaces", describes new applications in dry cyaniding. Ask for bulletin SC-145. *Surface Combustion Corp.*

293. Furnaces

For complete details on two outstanding furnaces for precise hardening and tempering of expensive tools and dies, write today for your copy of "How To Plan Your Toolroom Heat Treating Department". *Lindberg Engineering Co.*

294. Furnaces

New catalog on Heroult gantry-type electric melting furnace with patented roof-ring to assure speedy and simple bricking and elimination of skew shapes. *American Bridge Co.*

295. Gray Iron

Revised summary of Gray Iron specifications available in 4-page bulletin containing a resume of fourteen separate sets of gray iron specifications including a change in ASTM A-190-47 to ASTM A-190-49T and the addition of two new specifications covering automotive irons 113 and 114. *Gray Iron Foundry Society.*

296. Hardness Testers

Bulletin DH-114 contains full information on Tukon hardness testers for use in research and industrial testing of metallic and nonmetallic materials. Also included in bulletin DH-7, mechanical experiences in various fields. *Wilson Mechanical Instrument Co.*

297. Heat Treating

Pressed steel lightweight sheet alloy heat treating units furnished in any size, design or specification. Write for full information on this. *The Pressed Steel Co.*

298. Heavy-Duty Forgings

16-page booklet on "Heavy-Duty Forgings", profusely illustrated, it shows forgings of all sizes in every phase of development from ingot to finished product. *A. Finkl & Sons Co.*

299. High-Temperature Testing

For precise hi-temperature testing send for illustrated technical folder on Marshall equipment. *L. H. Marshall Co.*

300. Immersion Heating

Bulletin IE-11 gives complete details on how new immersion pots save time and money in melting soft metals. High thermal efficiency for both large and small units provides rapid heat recovery in one-third the time. *C. M. Kemp Mfg. Co.*

301. Induction Heating

More economical production made possible through redesign of heat treating methods. Full details on application to individual plants furnished in booklet "A Tocco Plant Survey—Your Profit Possibility for 1950". *Ohio Crankshaft Co.*

302. Laboratory

New catalog "Fisher Unilab Laboratory Furniture" describes an 18-piece line of the finest, most versatile and unitized designs for complete laboratory equipment. *Fisher Scientific Co.*

[• If mailed from countries outside the United States, proper amount of postage stamps must be affixed for returning card]

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 1066
(Sec. 34.9 P.L.A.R.)
Cleveland, Ohio

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the United States

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue

CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

WHAT'S NEW IN MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

303. Measuring Instruments

16-page booklet illustrates and describes operation of Beta Gauges in three models for measuring weight per unit area or thickness on sheet material continuously in production-line or smaller types for laboratory work. *Tracerlab, Inc.*

304. Melting, Induction

8-page illustrated article describes use of induction melting in improved technique for rotocasting. *Ajax Engineering Corp.*

305. Mercury Cathode

Bulletin 220-1 describes completely new magnetic mercury cathode Dyna-Cath and shows how it permits economical use of established procedures for high speed separation of iron in determination of aluminum in steel. *Eberbach & Son Co.*

306. Metal Cleaning

Booklet recently prepared describes new and dependable source of supply for Trichlorethylene, a new and important degreasing and metal cleaning agent. *Niagara Alkali Co.*

307. Metal Cutting

New 64-page catalog gives prices and describes complete line of rotary files, burrs, metalworking saws and other products. *Mariandale Electric Co.*

308. Metallizing

Bulletin 62, "Stop Corrosion with Metallizing", provides data and illustrations on various types of jobs, including spray test and life expectancy charts, for product finishing. *Metallizing Engineering Co.*

309. Metalworking Data File

Fingertip reference file 501 contains engineering information about equipment and processes used for metal stamping, heavy weldments and pressed steel shapes. *Chas. T. Brandt, Inc.*

310. Molybdenum Steels

Many important facts on lower temperatures required for heat treatment of Molybdenum high speed steel are outlined in new booklet now available. *Climax Molybdenum Co.*

311. Nickel, Gears

"Modern Trends in Nickel Steel and Cast Iron Gear Materials" contains valuable information on carburized and direct hardened nickel alloy steel gears for higher speeds and heavier loads, quieter operating and longer machine life. *International Nickel Co.*

312. Oil Burner

New 24-page catalog 410 describes the Hauck proportioning oil burner. A precision instrument for better combustion, more accurate control of furnace temperatures and atmosphere. *Hauck Mfg. Co.*

313. Oils, Cutting

A practical slide-rule-type calculator to help you maintain desired soluble oil concentrations and new bulletin containing information on Gulf Soluble Cutting Oils is available on request. *Gulf Oil Corp.*

314. Parts, Baskets

Baskets designed for your individual needs in handling parts. All types of trays, fixtures, retorts, and carburizing boxes are described in catalog 16. *Sawwood Corp.*

315. Polishing

New booklet on the Electro Polisher gives latest information on this highly improved polishing machine for the metallurgical laboratory. *Buehler, Ltd.*

316. Pressure Vessel Accessories

Valuable reference catalog 9-49 contains 60 pages of important information on pressure vessels, styles and types and other handbook material. Sent upon request on company letterhead. *Lenape Hydraulic Pressing & Forging Co.*

317. Pyro Lance

New bulletin 1724-D includes photos, complete description and prices of the Pyro Lance for temperature readings of molten metal in nonferrous foundries. *Illinois Testing Laboratories.*

318. Pyrometer

New Pyro Immersion pyrometer, especially designed for the nonferrous industry, insures uniform and sound casting. Features large direct-reading indicator for detecting temperature on minute spots, fast-moving objects and smallest streams, as illustrated in catalog 150. *Pyrometer Instrument Co.*

319. Pyrometers

For the finest results in proportional current-input control send for Bulletin PB1237, which describes the newest electronically operated pyrometer controller. *Brüel Co.*

320. Quenching

"Handbook on Quenching" contains 60 pages of helpful data on the why and how of quenching. *E. F. Houghton & Co.*

321. Quenching

For full information on the newest developments of Ajax Isothermal heat treat process in martempering, austempering and other interrupted quenching operations, send for bulletin 120. *Ajax Electric Co.*

322. Refractories

New 4-page leaflet No. 312 discusses properties and applications of Taylor Sillimanite (Tasli) special refractories. *Chas. Taylor Sons Co.*

323. Salt Baths

Compact booklet containing reprint from article in Metal Progress, "Variations in the Quenching Power of Salt Baths", furnishes valuable information on procedure, calculation of cooling rates and results of this process. *American Cyanamid Co.*

324. Sawing

Bulletin 2-MP illustrates the circular sawing of metals, and new automatic triple-chip method for sawing stock up to 6" accurately without burrs. Write for details on company letterhead. *Metz & Merryweather Co.*

325. Saws

Catalog 49 describes complete line of metal-cutting saws, covering 35 models in 10 basic types, and including the world's fastest automatic production saw, the largest hydraulic hack saw, and some of the most widely used small shop saws. *Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co.*

326. Steel, Alloy

New 24-page booklet, "How to Specify and Buy Alloy Steel with Confidence", emphasizes the importance of careful selection, positive knowledge of properties and accurate heat treatment in purchasing alloy steels. *Jos. T. Ryan & Son, Inc.*

327. Stress-Relieving

New 4-page catalog folder describes how many unnecessary cleaning operations can be eliminated by new, practical, Steam Homo method for stress-relieving of small brass parts. *Lewis & Northing Corp.*

328. Tempilstiks®

"Basic Guide to Ferrous Metallurgy", a plastic laminated wall chart in color, furnished on request. *Tempil Corp.*

329. Testing

Bulletin 41 describes new universal testing machine for low-cost industrial production and quality control, laboratory, educational, and shop testing of metals. *Tinius Olsen Testing Machine Co.*

330. Thermocouples

Catalog 59-R tells complete story about use of Chromel-Alumel couples and extension leads. *Hoskins Mfg. Co.*

331. Thermocouples

New thermocouple catalog furnishes complete data on thermocouples, quick-coupling connectors, lead wire, protection tubes, etc. *Thermo Electric Co.*

332. Toolsteels

Countless advantages of using J & L "E" steels for better tool production described in booklet, "Faster Machining, Smoother Finish, Longer Tool Life". *Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.*

333. Tubes, Bars, Steel

New stock list now available on 52100 tubing and bars includes specifications on forgings, chrome steel bars and chrome steel tubing. *Peterson Steel, Inc.*

334. Tubing

For full information on solving your tubing problems and details on particular uses of seamless and welded types, send for bulletin 31. *Superior Tube Co.*

335. Tubing, Seamless

"Mechanical Applications" gives complete information on how seamless tubing can be economically used in your product. *Peter A. Frasse and Co.*

336. Turbines

Bulletins available as follows: Data Book 107, Gas Boosters 109, Four-Bearing 110, BlastGates 122, Foundry 112. Descriptive Bulletin 127 and Technical Bulletin 126. Send for each by number for particular application. *Spencer Turbines Co.*

337. Vacuum Pumps

Bulletin V-45 describes complete range of high-vacuum pumps for insuring positive lubrication and long equipment life. *Kinney Mfg. Co.*

338. Welding

For full information about Airco's oxyacetylene welding supplies, including complete line of rods, fluxes and brazing rods, send for copy of Catalog 12. *Air Reduction Sales Co.*

339. Welding

Condensed data sheet giving most efficient welding procedure and selection of electrodes for best results with stainless steels. *McKay Co.*

340. Welding

Information available on fast, clean, process for welding sheet steel with the Heliarc torch. *Linde Air Products Co.*

341. Welding Equipment

Price schedule W-1 contains chart listing each of Ameco's welding products for reclamation and hardfacing: welding rods, electrodes and weldments. *American Manganese Steel Div.*

• If mailed from countries outside the United States, proper amount of postage stamps must be affixed for returning card

METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

April, 1950

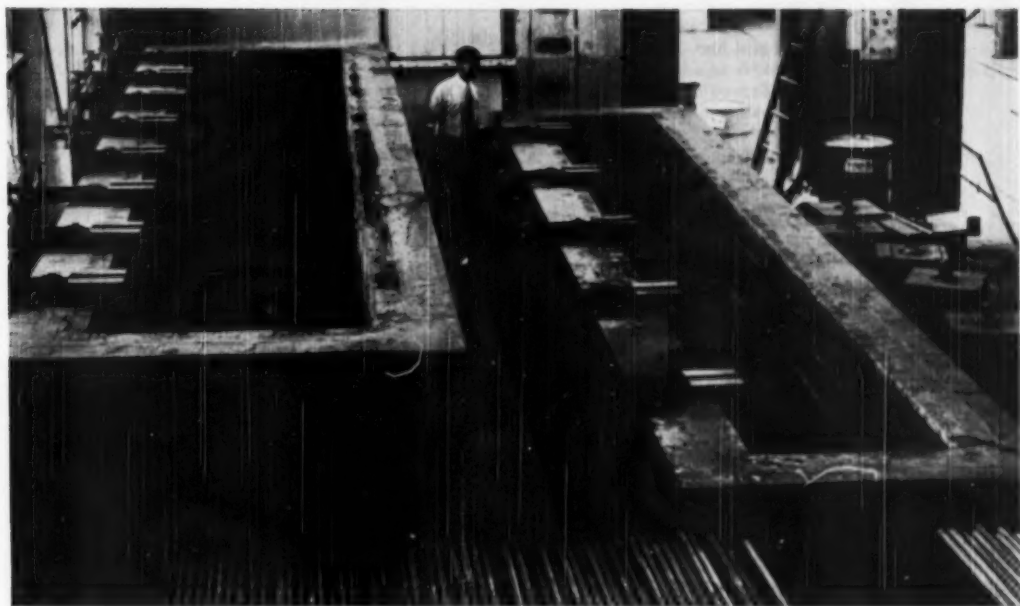
Please have literature circled at the left sent to me.

262	279	296	313	330
263	280	297	314	331
264	281	298	315	332
265	282	299	316	333
266	283	300	317	334
267	284	301	318	335
268	285	302	319	336
269	286	303	320	337
270	287	304	321	338
271	288	305	322	339
272	289	306	323	340
273	290	307	324	341
274	291	308	325	
275	292	309	326	
276	293	310	327	
277	294	311	328	
278	295	312	329	

Name	Title
Company	
Products Manufactured	
Address	
City and State	

Postcard must be mailed prior to July 1, 1950—
Students should write direct to manufacturers.

HOT ACID VS "KARBATE" IMPERVIOUS GRAPHITE



WHEREVER metals are cleaned, plated or coated, "Karbate" impervious graphite equipment is an ideal material for cooling, conveying, pumping or storing the corrosive fluids involved.

"Karbate" pipe, fittings, valves, plate heaters, steam jets, pumps, tube-bundle heat exchangers, cascade coolers and

related equipment are immune to attack by most commercial chemicals. This equipment is particularly well adapted to handling pickling solutions . . . Parkerizing and Bonderizing baths . . . nickel, copper, tin and zinc plating solutions . . . and the Alumilite and Alzek processes.

"National" carbon brick are the

time-tested standby in handling nitric-hydrofluoric acid solutions . . . such as are used in the pickling tanks shown above. For complete information on both "Karbate" impervious graphite, and "National" carbon brick, write to NATIONAL CARBON DIVISION, Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation, Department MP.

These products sold in Canada by Canadian National Carbon Company, Ltd., Toronto 4

ADVANTAGES OF "KARBATE" IMPERVIOUS GRAPHITE

- ° RESISTS THE ACTION OF ACIDS, ALKALIS AND OTHER CHEMICALS
- ° HIGH THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY
- ° RESISTANT TO MECHANICAL SHOCK
- ° IMMUNE TO THERMAL SHOCK
- ° EASY TO MACHINE AND INSTALL
- ° LIGHT IN WEIGHT

The terms "Karbate", "National" and "Eveready" are registered trade-marks of

NATIONAL CARBON DIVISION

UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION

30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

District Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Kansas City, New York, Pittsburgh, San Francisco

Foreign Department: New York, U. S. A.

COOPER ALLOY NEWSCAST

PUBLISHED BY THE COOPER ALLOY FOUNDRY CO., HILLSIDE, N. J.

THERE'S GOLD IN CALIFORNIA BUT GOULD IN SENECA FALLS

PUMP PIONEERS ANNOUNCE NEW STAINLESS CENTRIFUGAL UNIT

1849 . . . the famous California Gold Rush was on! One year later Seabury S. Gould had designed and cast the world's first all metal pump at Seneca Falls, N. Y. The Gold Rush is just a memory, but Goulds Pumps, Inc., is the largest pump manufacturing plant in the world.



Their new stainless steel centrifugal pump, Fig. 3705, was created to provide economical handling of a variety of acid and alkaline liquors. Rugged in performance and economical in operation, it was designed to meet the corrosive conditions present in the chemical, process and allied industries. For economy, the fluid end, which is specified in stainless steel, is mounted on cast iron supports. This allows selection of the most suitable high alloy material for all parts in contact with the liquid, while permitting the use of less expensive materials where high corrosion or abrasion resistance is not required. From the viewpoint of maintenance, both suction and discharge connections are located in the stainless casing. Removal of the casing cover permits the pump interior to be inspected or cleaned without disturbing pipe connections.

Built to handle up to 720 gallons per minute with heads up to 200 feet, depending upon capacity, these new centrifugal pumps are ideal for the rigid requirements encountered in the process industries. To provide maximum service under the most exacting conditions, Goulds engineers have specified Cooper Alloy stainless castings for the major components in contact with corrosive media. Quality castings plus top design engineering assure long trouble-free service.

AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST technical data chart giving analyses, comparative alloy designations, properties, and applications of cast stainless, nickel and monel.

The COOPER ALLOY Foundry Co. . . . leading producer
of Stainless Steel VALVES • FITTINGS • CASTINGS

German Steel

(Starts on p. 508)

in this country, although for large castings in Germany Chamotte is often preferred. Core oil compositions were modified because of shortages and many of the ersatz oils were unreliable. Core blowing was developed considerably and the efficiency of the machines used was found to be very good. An interesting development was the lining of core boxes with rubber to increase abrasion resistance where cores are blown. So-called "permanent" molds of steel or cast iron were used for some applications in static and centrifugal casting.

Cast-iron compositions used do not differ much from those used in England and America except that shortages of nickel and molybdenum forced modification of many of the alloy cast irons. Much use was made of manganese as an alloying element; about 3½% Mn was used in cast-iron rolls and up to 12% Mn with 5% Ni in austenitic cast iron. There was a considerable output of acid resisting iron containing 15% Si.

Centrifugal casting of gray iron was employed extensively for pipe, cylinder liners, piston rings and some duplex tubes with white iron bore and gray iron exterior. Both metal molds and sand lined molds were used in horizontal centrifugal casting.

Steel castings in Germany covered a wide range, from permanent magnets—a few ounces—to cupolas for the West Wall weighing over 200 metric tons. The practice for cast armor plate and for centrifugal gun tubes was remarkably similar to that used in this country. The lining of metal molds for horizontal centrifugal casting with dried quartz sand is one practice that has not been used in the United States. Steel castings were heat treated carefully to compensate for shortages in alloying elements.

Mechanization of German foundries has not been developed to the level that is economically necessary in the United States. However, there are several notable examples of highly mechanized plants. One outstanding example was a production unit at August Engels, Velbert, that was able to turn out 100 molds per hour in a floor space of 40 x 20 ft., by using hinged flasks, pendulum conveyers, overhead mono-

(Continued on p. 528)

For Top Flight Gas Welding

Choose from AIRCO'S complete line of
Oxyacetylene Welding Supplies



Time Proved . . . Job Tested . . . Money Saving Available from Local Stocks

That's right! Whether you use a popular Airco gas welding rod, flux, or brazing alloy for production or maintenance operations . . . you're certain of top-notch work—ask any one of the thousands of welders who swear by these Airco oxyacetylene welding supplies.

This well-recognized reputation for top performance didn't just happen—more than thirty years' experience and development have gone into the manufacture of these outstanding gas welding supplies . . . know-how that produces high quality, reason-

ably-priced items that guarantee a job done faster, done better, done easier and done at less net cost.

For further information about Airco's oxyacetylene welding supplies which includes a complete line of rods, fluxes and brazing alloys, write your nearest Airco Office or Authorized Dealer for a free copy of Catalog 12.



AIR REDUCTION

Offices in Principal Cities

More news about
AIRCO products

AIRCO No. 1 ALLOY STEEL

A Smooth-Flowing, High Ductile Rod
Insuring Good Control of Molten Pool



This rod (AWS Classification GA60) is ideal for welding low carbon and low alloy steels, including pipe of grades A and B analysis. Outstanding among its many important features is the high ductility in the "as welded" condition. Because of its mechanical properties, this rod is desirable when undertaking qualification tests like those included in The American Standards Association Code for Pressure Piping. It is smooth flowing, insuring good control of the molten pool, and, in addition, will withstand considerable heating without burning.

PHOS COPPER

A High Standard Copper
And Phosphorous Brazing Alloy

It is self-fluxing when used on copper-to-copper joints but requires a good low melting point flux when brazing brass, bronze or other alloys. It is completely fluid at approximately 1382°F. at which temperature best results are secured and is used in the manufacture of electrical, refrigeration and air conditioning equipment. Available in rod and strip form.

AIRCO MARVEL BRAZING FLUX

A High Quality Flux That Remains
Molten And Viscous Over A Wide
Temperature Range



It is a uniformly high-quality flux for use in braze welding cast iron, malleable iron, copper and steel and for welding brass, bronze and copper. Marvel Flux remains molten and viscous over a wide temperature range. Its use protects the weld metal from oxidation and effectively reduces or removes oxides and other foreign matter. Marvel Flux is a general purpose flux for the welding shop.



Discover WHY a wide range of INDUSTRIES & the U. S. GOV'T Call **BRANDT** FOR **STAMPINGS**

- Extensive Facilities
- Wide Range
- Exact Specifications
- Rigid Inspection
- Precision Workmanship
- On-the-Dot Deliveries

"STAMPED BY BRANDT" are your best "buy words" to meet nationwide assembly line schedules. *Save time and dollars.* Step up your assembly. CALL BRANDT.

Your copy of this Fingertip File is filled with working information. A *real help*, set up by engineers for engineers. Write for File No. 502.



METAL STAMPINGS HEAVY WELDMENTS PRESSED STEEL SHAPES

SEVERAL hundred thousand square feet of streamlined production—near steel mills, in the midst of major rail, water and highway transportation.

BRANDT

BALTIMORE

CHARLES T. BRANDT, INC.
1700 Ridgely St.
BALTIMORE 30, MD.

When It's Gotta Fit . . . Brandt Measures Up!

German Steel

(Starts on p. 508)

rail for casting, and an underground belt for conveying sand from shake-out to the reconditioning unit and thence to hoppers over the machines. This unit was operated by only six men.

In general, the foundries of wartime Germany concentrated on better application of well-known principles, rather than on new developments.

C. K. DONOHU

Welding

The investigating teams agreed that the United States and Great Britain had not fallen behind Germany in cutting and joining methods during the war, but had advanced further in several respects.

Oxygen and Fuel-Gas Cutting—Torches for cutting and welding were of either the injector type or equal-pressure type. Cutting attachments were provided for both types of torch but that used with the latter required a separate hose for the cutting oxygen which made the torch more cumbersome and awkward to handle. Cutting nozzles were of the internal-external type utilizing a ring flame preheat.

Decoupling torches for use on ingots, slabs and billets had cutting orifices ranging in diameter from 6 to 9 mm. ($\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ in. approx.). With these torches the decoupling speeds ranged from 5 to 16½ ft. per min. and oxygen consumption from 850 to 1550 cu.ft. per hr.

An underwater cutting torch utilized benzene as fuel, which was fed to the torch through a hose at 135 psi. pressure. The oxygen for preheating and cutting was supplied at 200 psi. and before reaching the regulator was warmed by passing through a hot water bath. The nozzle consisted of an internal and an external member, both screwed onto the torch head independently. The external member was longer in order to provide a chamber from which water could be excluded and in which the preheating and cutting could take place. All gas passages were in the internal member.

Flame cutting machines in Germany were of a type quite common in the United States wherein a carriage, operating longitudinally on rails of any desired length, carries a cross slide which overhangs the

(Continued on p. 530)

10 PRACTICAL REASONS FOR USING B & A NICKEL FLUOBORATE SOLUTION

*For
Faster
Better*

Barrel Plating

FOR FASTER AND BETTER RESULTS in barrel plating of nickel finishes, Baker & Adamson Nickel Fluoborate Solution offers important advantages. For example, its higher conductivity is just one feature contributing to improved efficiency and increased economies. Other benefits are listed at the right. Review them. Consider what they can mean to *your* production in barrel plating operations!

If you are seeking new and better methods . . . reduced costs . . . and stepped-up profits, investigate B&A Nickel Fluoborate Solution without delay.

Full information and helpful technical data available on request from nearest Baker & Adamson Office listed below.

Advantages of B&A Nickel Fluoborate Solution

- 1 **Higher Conductivity.** Saves time and power . . . plating rate in the Nickel Fluoborate bath is twice that of sulfate chloride baths at the same voltage!
- 2 **Good Throwing Power** . . . throwing power of Nickel Fluoborate bath at these higher plating rates is equal to the sulfate chloride bath at its usual plating rate.
- 3 **Fine-Grained** ductile deposits with improved color are obtained.
- 4 **Economical** . . . cost of bath maintenance is extremely low.
- 5 **Bright Finishes** are possible.
- 6 **Simplified Control** . . . bath requires only a colorimetric pH and a hydrometer reading for control.
- 7 **No Unsightly Deposits** on tanks and equipment since the nickel salts are highly soluble.
- 8 **Stable** . . . bath is extremely stable as to pH changes, with minimum of sludging.
- 9 **Less Sensitive** to metallic impurities, thus reducing purification operations.
- 10 **Ease of Bath Make-up.** Solution is ready-to-use; no dissolving necessary.



BAKER & ADAMSON *Fine Chemicals*

GENERAL CHEMICAL DIVISION

ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION

40 RECTOR STREET, NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

Offices: Albany* • Atlanta • Baltimore • Birmingham* • Boston* • Bridgeport* • Buffalo* • Charlotte*
Chicago* • Cleveland* • Denver* • Detroit* • Houston* • Los Angeles* • Minneapolis • New York*
Philadelphia* • Pittsburgh* • Portland (Ore.) • Providence* • St. Louis* • San Francisco* • Seattle
Wenatchee (Wash.) • Yakima (Wash.)

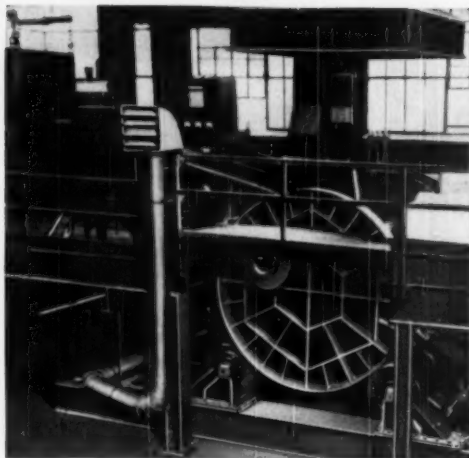
In Wisconsin: General Chemical Company, Inc., Milwaukee, Wis.
In Canada: The Nichols Chemical Company, Limited • Montreal* • Toronto* • Vancouver*

SETTING THE PACE IN CHEMICAL PURITY SINCE 1882

* Complete stocks are carried here.

Scovill installs WORLD'S LARGEST AJAX-SCOMET Electric Induction Furnace

One of the three 1000 KW. Ajax-Scomet Electric Induction Furnaces, for melting brass, recently installed at Waterbury, Connecticut, for the Scovill Manufacturing Company.



For faster melting, lower melting losses, close temperature control, and complete dependability in quality results, Scovill Manufacturing Company chose the 1000 KW. Ajax-Scomet Electric Induction Furnace for its new plant. It is the largest and most powerful electric melting furnace ever made for brass.

Holding capacity is 20,000 pounds, with an hourly melting rate of $5\frac{1}{2}$ to 6 tons.

Under controlled conditions, molten metal is supplied to continuous casting machines for the production of brass strip of unprecedented size.

Ajax engineers bring you over thirty years' experience in the induction melting field. Ajax-Scomet Electric Induction Furnaces offer distinct advantages in cost reduction and manufacturing efficiency.

AJAX ENGINEERING CORPORATION

Trenton 7, New Jersey

AJAX

TAMA-WYATT



INDUCTION MELTING FURNACE

Associate Companies: AJAX METAL COMPANY, Box 1000, Dept. 1000, and Office for Growth 1000
AJAX ELECTROTHERMIC CORP., Box 1000, Dept. 1000, and Office for Growth 1000
AJAX ELECTRIC CO., INC., Box 1000, Dept. 1000, and Office for Growth 1000
AJAX ELECTRIC FURNACE CORP., Box 1000, Dept. 1000, and Office for Growth 1000

German Steel

(Starts on p. 508)


carriage on either or both sides. The overhanging end or ends of this slide carry the cutting head or heads so that either one or two plates may be cut at one time. Guiding of the cutting heads was accomplished by one of three methods: (a) magnetic roller on a steel template, (b) twin rollers on a metal strip template, or (c) tracing device working directly from a drawing. The template or drawing was fixed on the table between the rails for guiding the cutting head. Templates were made of material about 10 mm. thick (0.4 in.). The largest type of cutting machine used in production utilized a track gage of 3.5 m. (about 11.5 ft.).

Welding Electrodes—Resistance-welding electrodes of 99% Cu, 1% Cd, manufactured by Dürenner were used by a majority of welding machine manufacturers although many firms used electrodes of pure copper. It was apparent that German manufacturers had not been aware of the importance of proper maintenance of resistance-welding electrodes.

With reference to arc-welding electrodes it was found that the production standard in Germany was not so high as that of Great Britain and production was not so highly mechanized. Some electrodes were dipped but most were extruded. Quality control was not an outstanding feature of manufacture. Krupp was more thorough in testing electrodes; operating tests included observation of spatter, weld and slag appearance, weld metal porosity, ease of slag removal and ease of welding in the vertical position. These were supplemented by tests of several types of rigid joints to determine weld metal cracking susceptibility.

The first recorded production welding of armor in Germany was in 1923 when electrodes used were strips cut from armor plate and used uncoated with direct current. A patent to Böhrer in 1933 deals with austenitic welding of non-austenitic steels. It is pointed out that in 1927 welding of armor with austenitic electrodes was being practiced by the Research Department of Woolwich Arsenal. The development work begun by Krupp in 1933 resulted in two electrodes, a 25% Cr, 20% Ni (NCT3) and an 18% Cr, 8% Ni, 2% Mo. By 1941 electrode development was in progress in the

(Continued on p. 534)



Type F350 Safety Goggles made by Willson Products, Inc., Reading, Pa. Plastic tubing removed from one cable temple to show relationship of component metal parts—all made of *Anaconda Nickel Silver*.

EYE PROTECTION...
with Eye-Appeal

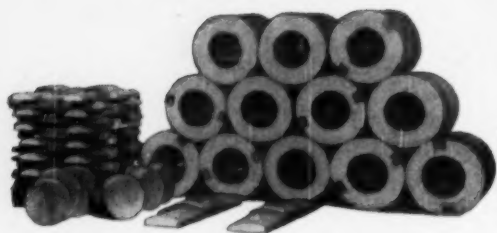
When a functionally efficient product possesses beauty—plus day in and day out serviceability—many of its merchandising problems are overcome.

The manufacturers of Willson Safety Goggles have found that Nickel Silver supplies this attractiveness and sturdiness in abundance. What's more, it provides an equally important third requirement—economy of fabrication... for Nickel Silver is one of the most workable metals available.

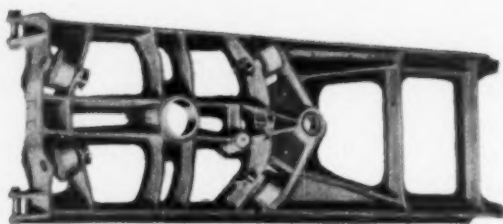
If the manufacture and sale of your product could be enhanced through this combination of clear-through beauty, ready workability and a longer service life—think in terms of *Anaconda Nickel Silver*. The American Brass Company can supply both the metal and the know-how, for each year it produces millions of pounds in all commercial forms, in all standard compositions, finishes and tempers. The address is Waterbury 20, Connecticut; in Canada, New Toronto, Ontario. 0006

ANACONDA *the name to remember*
in **NICKEL SILVER**

SHEETS • STRIPS • PLATES • WIRE • RODS • BARS • TUBES



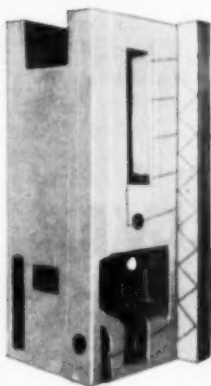
Rolling Mill . . . Screw-down Nuts — Ampco alloys are selected for their high resistance to terrific pressures and impact. Rolling mill pressures are transferred through the screw to the nut threads. In cases such as a blooming mill, this pressure is applied with impact — increasing from zero to several million pounds in a fraction of a second. That's why they need the tough strength of centrifugally cast Ampco aluminum bronze.



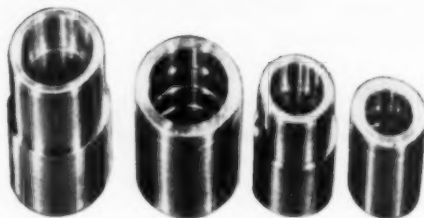
Earth-moving Equipment . . . Excavator Roller Bushings — Ampco Grade 18 selected for unusual wear resistance, excellent bearing qualities and high load-bearing strength. Turntable roller bushings must carry the tremendous weight of the cab, boom, and load. The turning is slow but eccentric because of the cantilever action of the boom and load. Ampco bronze alloys also used for gears, plates, cams, sleeves, and many other important excavator parts.



Garden Tractors . . . Worm Gears — Ampcoloy E-123 aluminum bronze selected for high strength and wear resistance, high impact and fatigue values. Reduced replacements to a mere 1/10 of the previous average. This outstanding saving is typical, accounts for the specification of Ampco aluminum bronzes for a wide variety of gears—from tiny fishing-reel gears to giant 1-ton gears for rolling mills.



Forging Machinery Upsetter Slides — Ampco Grades 18 and 20 selected by one manufacturer to replace hardened steel because they combine excellent bearing qualities with the necessary strength to withstand a 40,000 psi load. In two and a half years of service they showed little signs of wear. The same high physical properties make these alloys ideally suited for such applications as wear strips and wear plates.



Die Sets . . . Guide Pin Bushings — Ampco Grade 18 selected for its hardness and excellent bearing qualities. Seizing and galling are eliminated. Exceptional resistance to wear maintains tolerances. Correct alignment is assured regardless of speed of travel. Tests by one concern show Ampco guide pin bushings give 2½ times the life of previous material. Standard bushings are centrifugally-cast from Grade 18 Ampco Metal.



Machine Tools . . . Many Vital Parts — Over sixty leading tool manufacturers recognize the advantages of Ampco over ordinary bronzes. They specify Ampco because it assures long life through resistance to wear. Ampco Metal is also well known for its versatility, its hardness, its uniform quality, high impact strength, high yield strength and high compressive strength.



Ampco Extrusions . . . Rod, barstock, tubes . . . shapes — Produced in Ampco's own extrusion mill with a modern 2275-ton hydraulic press and complete processing equipment. Economical to use — saves metal and machining time and cost. Ampco extruded products have superior grain structure and exceptionally high strength values, plus close tolerances and good surface finish.



Parts Run Longer, Cost Less in the Long Run

. . . because Ampco aluminum bronze alloys give you this unique combination of cost-saving physical properties:

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1. High tensile strength | 5. High "strength to weight" ratio |
| 2. High compressive strength | 6. Resistance to wear and/or corrosion |
| 3. High impact and fatigue values | 7. Little affected by extreme temperatures |
| 4. Excellent bearing qualities | |

Long-wearing Ampco bronze alloys give you longer and better service — reduce down-time losses — and cut maintenance and replacement to a money-saving low.

That's why it pays to use Ampco bronzes wherever you can. First, specify Ampco for critical parts in your own product — its longer service life is an added sales feature. Second, use Ampco bronze replacements in plant maintenance — its longer service life cuts down-time and servicing frequency. And don't forget to look for Ampco bronze parts in plant equipment you buy — it's your assurance of long life and trouble-free performance.

Everytime you specify an Ampco aluminum bronze, you can be sure it will do a better job—cost less in the long run. Send for complete information today.

Free . . .

Money-saving information! Tear out this coupon and mail today.

Ampco aluminum bronze and other Ampco copper-base alloys are available in a variety of grades to meet your exact requirements in any form you need: rolled sheet or plate, sand or centrifugal castings, forgings or extrusions, and resistance-welding electrodes, corrosion-resistant centrifugal pumps and plug valves.



Ampco Metal, Inc.
Milwaukee Wisconsin
West Coast Plant • Burbank, California

Ampco Metal, Inc., Dept. MP-4, Milwaukee 15, Wis.

Send me your free Ampco Metal Catalog giving full details of physical properties of the various grades of Ampco aluminum bronze alloys.

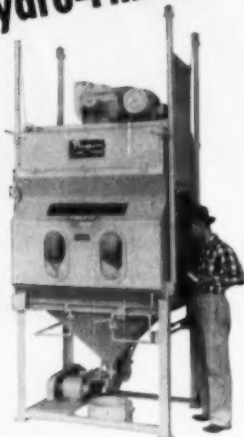
Name _____

Company _____

Company Address _____

City _____ () State _____

PANGBORN Hydro-Finish



gives you...

- Better Paint Jobs
- Better Electroplating
- Better Finishing
- Better Products

Slash finishing costs to rock-bottom in your plant! Amazing Pangborn Hydro-Finish cleans far faster than hand methods, yet holds tolerances to .0001"! Hydro-Finish cannot harm your product's sharp edges or corners, forms a perfect "tooth" for non-peel electroplating, finishing or painting.

Hydro-Finish makes threaded pieces turn easily... forms millions of little "oil pockets" in lubricated pieces to prolong product life. Fatigue failure is reduced because Hydro-Finish removes or blends grinding lines, etc!

Hydro-Finish is also valuable in your tool room—cleans production tools and dies in a fraction of the time needed for expensive hand cleaning.

WRITE TODAY for Bulletin 1400. Contains full facts on Pangborn Hydro-Finish and Pangbornite Abrasive. For your free copy, address: PANGBORN CORPORATION, 1204 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Maryland.

Pangborn

BLAST CLEANS CHEAPER
with the right equipment
for every job

German Steel

(Starts on p. 508)

laboratories of three other firms, Böhler, Agil (Austria) and D.E.W.

German experience with welded armor during the first winter of the Russian campaign led to an appreciation of the importance of good notch-impact performance of weld metal at subzero temperatures. Tests were conducted at temperatures from 68 to -94° F. with the specimen notch in weld metal. Commercially available ferritic-type electrodes gave weld metal values at -94° F. of the order of 20% of the room temperature value. The austenitic weld metals, however, gave values of the order of 50% of the room temperature value. The austenitic weld metals were of two types—18% Mn, 12% Cr and 18% Cr, 8% Ni, 6% Mn. A standard composition of 19% Mn, 12% Cr was adopted for welding armor plate thicker than about 5/8 in.

The German Navy would not completely accept this standard electrode composition. For welding armor, only the Krupp NCT3/133 was permitted. This is believed to be a modified 25-20 electrode. The unsatisfactory experience of German industry with the standard manganese-chromium electrode as regards weld metal cracking led to the approval of a manganese-modified 18-8 electrode in three brands—Böhler Fox A-7, Krupp V-10-A and D.E.W. Thermit X.

This switch to high-alloy electrodes by German industry resulted in increased alloy consumption which alarmed the German Steel Alloy Control. Early in 1943 an energetic search for a suitable lower-alloy electrode for welding armor was instituted. A low-alloy electrode (R.N.D.) giving a weld metal of low yield point and high ductility was developed by Agil Chemie (Berlin). This electrode contained a total of 1% to 1 1/4% Mn with low carbon and had a basic lime-fluorspar coating. The resulting weld metal contained 0.60 to 0.75% Mn, 0.25 to 0.35% Si, with 0.08% C. The yield point was of the order of 46,000 to 50,000 psi. with a tensile strength of 55,000 to 60,000 psi. and elongation of 33 to 40% and 60 to 80% reduction of area. Similar electrodes were developed by Krupp (EV 420) and Böhler (P.N.A.) and all three were used in large-scale fabrication.

(Continued on p. 536)

Tempilstiks®

*The amazing
Crayons
that tell
temperatures*



A simple method of controlling temperatures in:

- WELDING
- FLAME-CUTTING
- TEMPERING
- FORGING
- CASTING
- MOLDING
- DRAWING
- STRAIGHTENING
- HEAT-TREATING IN GENERAL

Also available in pellet and liquid form

It's this simple: Select the Tempilstik® for the working temperature you want. Mark your workpiece with it. When the Tempilstik® mark melts, the specified temperature has been reached.

\$2
each

gives up to 2000 readings

Available in these temperatures (°F)

113	263	400	950	1500
125	275	450	1000	1550
138	288	500	1050	1600
150	300	550	1100	1650
163	313	600	1150	1700
175	325	650	1200	1750
188	338	700	1250	1800
200	350	750	1300	1850
213	363	800	1350	1900
225	375	850	1400	1950
238	388	900	1450	2000

FREE —Tempil® "Basic Guide to Ferrous Metallurgy" — 16 1/2" by 21" plastic-laminated wall chart in color. Send for sample pellets, stating temperature of interest to you.

GORDON SERVICE

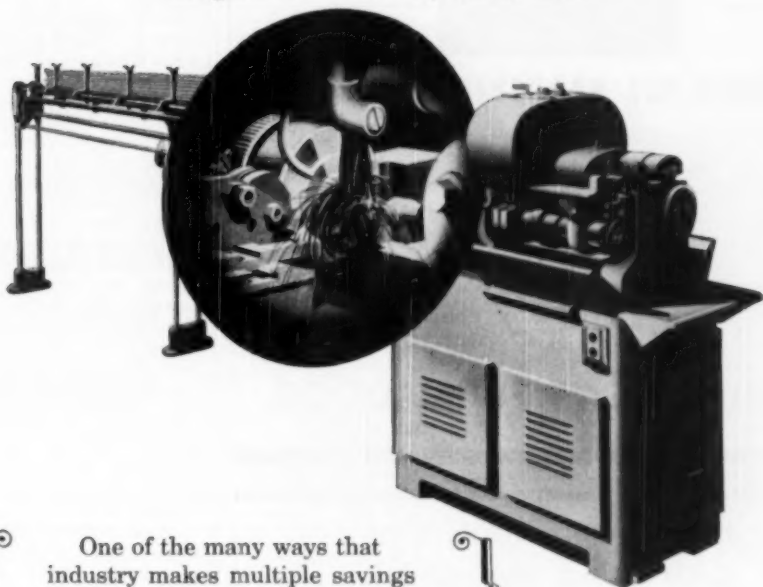
CLAUD S. GORDON CO.

Specialists for 36 Years in the Heat Treating and Temperature Control Field

Dept. 15 • 3000 South Wallace St., Chicago 16, Ill.
Dept. 15 • 2035 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

GULF CUT-AID

helps cut machining costs
for aluminum and other non-ferrous metals—
improves finish, tool life



One of the many ways that
industry makes multiple savings
with Gulf Quality Petroleum Products.

Economical machining of aluminum and other non-ferrous metals requires a cutting oil with special properties. It must have unusually good cooling and wetting characteristics, yet have better lubricating qualities than water or soluble oil emulsions.

Hundreds of machine shops have found that Gulf Cut-Aid is the ideal fluid for this type of machining job. This revolutionary cutting oil helps them get better finishes on the work, longer tool life, and greater production.

Here's a report, for example, from a New York firm who had a problem in drilling a hole 2 in. deep in brass bolts: "Competitive oils wouldn't penetrate into the hole during the drilling operation", says the Machine Shop Foreman. "As a result, tool life was unsatisfactory. Now with Gulf Cut-Aid we drill a thousand pieces before regrinding, an increase of more than 100%! Also

because of the exceptional cooling qualities of Gulf Cut-Aid we have no difficulty in holding tolerances to specifications."

Gulf Cut-Aid is one of more than 400 Gulf quality oils and greases that are helping industry improve production and reduce costs. For effective assistance on every application of petroleum products in your plant, call in a Gulf Lubrication Engineer. Write, wire, or phone your nearest Gulf office.

Gulf Oil Corporation • Gulf Refining Company

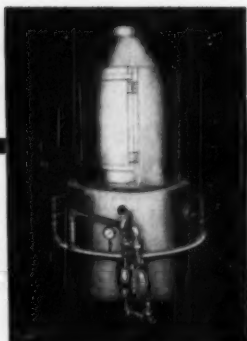
GULF BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.
Sales Offices • Warehouses

Located in principal cities and towns throughout
Gulf's marketing territory



Helps make machines
produce more at lower cost

Illustrated—No. 340 Pot Furnace with head. Pot 20" dia. x 29" deep, one of 12 standard sizes.



Write for further information on these Pot Hardening Furnaces and other kinds of heat-treating equipment.

IMPROVED POT HARDENING FURNACES

These furnaces are regularly supplied for use with lead, cyanide, neutral salt, or a carburizing salt as the heating medium.

Lower gas consumption, more uniform heating, faster heating, and simpler control are achieved by numerous improvements in design and construction.

A range of twelve standard sizes is available, the smallest furnace having a pot 6" dia. x 10" deep, and the largest 24" dia. x 30" deep.



AMERICAN GAS FURNACE CO.

1002 Lafayette Street

Elizabeth 4, N. J.

Here is a CERAMIC that CAN'T FAIL through THERMAL SHOCK!

WESGO REFRACTORY withstands more thermal shock than any other non-metallic substance.

NOW BEING USED FOR:

- ★ POWDERED METAL SINTERING
- ★ FURNACE BRAZING
- ★ INDUCTION HEATING
- ★ CENTRIFUGAL CASTING
- ★ JET ENGINE COMPONENTS

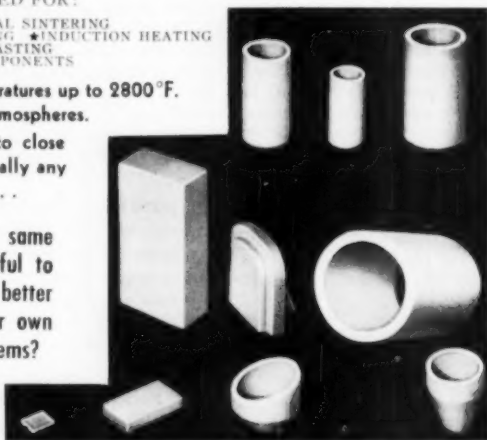
Withstands temperatures up to 2800°F.

Inert to furnace atmospheres.

May be formed to close tolerances in virtually any industrial shape . . .

★ Wouldn't these same qualities be useful to you in finding better solutions to your own production problems?

Ask for samples, giving pertinent application data, size, operating temperatures, etc.



WESTERN GOLD & PLATINUM WORKS

589 BRYANT STREET
SAN FRANCISCO 7, CALIFORNIA

German Steel

(Starts on p. 508)

For comparison, the ferritic electrode development in the United States, NRC-2A electrode, gave a weld metal of about 85,000 psi. yield with tensile strength of 95,000 psi. Its composition was manganese-molybdenum with low carbon. The most promising British electrode with hydrogen-controlled coating for welding armor was the Ferex, a mild steel electrode.

The coatings of the most successful German ferritic electrodes developed for welding armor had a very limited potential hydrogen content and were similar to those usually used for austenitic electrodes. The coating binder was sodium silicate. The success in welding armor with this type of electrode was attributed to the use of very low welding currents. For the 5-mm. diameter electrode (about $\frac{3}{16}$ in.) a maximum amperage of 160 was prescribed. With these low currents, operating characteristics of electrodes were poor. In order to minimize occurrence of root bead cracking it was directed that the root deposit be made with an austenitic electrode and the joint completed with an accredited ferritic electrode (R.N.D.).

Welding Technique and Applications—Heavy aluminum sections were mostly welded with the oxy-hydrogen gas process. Arc welding had very limited use for this purpose but when it was used preheating was employed. Welds in corrosion resisting material were annealed when corrosion resistance was particularly important. Both the electric-arc and atomic-hydrogen welding processes were used for steel castings. Preheating was not used unless the castings were large and important. For preheating, the temperature of the casting was raised to 570°F. and a weld bead deposited. This bead was then peened and ground smooth before the next bead was deposited. This procedure was followed until the weld was completed.

Defects on the outside surface of armor castings where the depth of defect was not over 15% of the wall thickness were permitted to be repaired by welding. The atomic-hydrogen process was preferred for this work because it was claimed that good results could be obtained with unskilled personnel.

For miscellaneous applications in (Continued on p. 538)

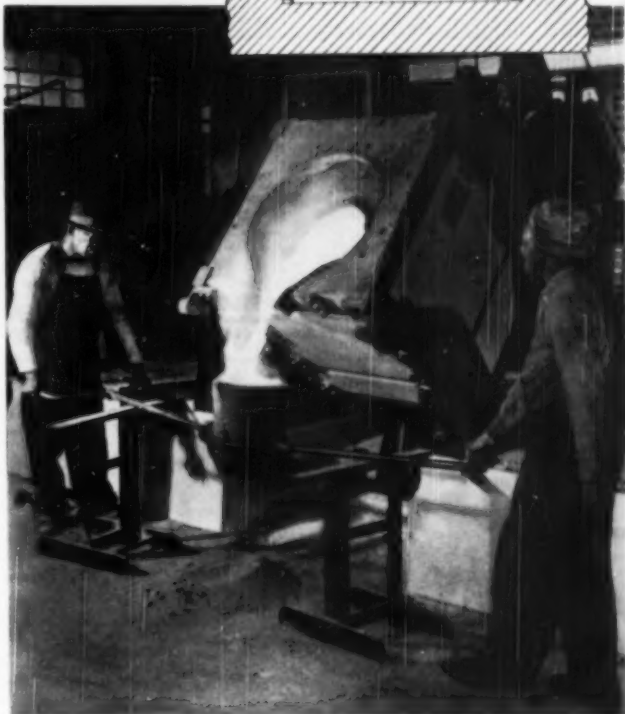
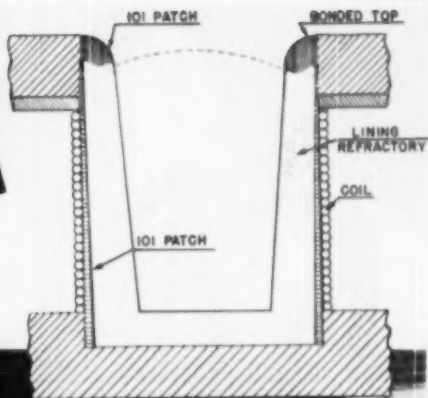
TASIL^{NO. 101} PATCH

FOR AJAX-NORTHRUP HIGH FREQUENCY INDUCTION FURNACES

● Taylor Sillimanite No. 101 Patch provides two-fold protection of the water cooled, copper primary coil in Ajax-Northrup and similar types of induction furnaces—during the ramming of the crucible proper—and in the event of a leak through the crucible while the furnace is in operation. Properties which qualify TASIL No. 101 Patch for service in these furnaces are:

- ★ High di-electric strength
- ★ Smooth working properties
- ★ Softening point above 3200° F.
- ★ Negligible shrinkage or expansion
- ★ Can be used with either an Acid or Basic lining.

TASIL No. 101 Patch in
Ajax-Northrup Furnace



REMEMBER: a complete line of TASIL (mullite), TACOR (corundum base) and Taylor Zircon Ramming Mixes and Cements are made to fit every metallurgical need.

Exclusive Agents in Canada:
REFRACTORIES ENGINEERING AND SUPPLIES, LTD.
Hamilton and Montreal

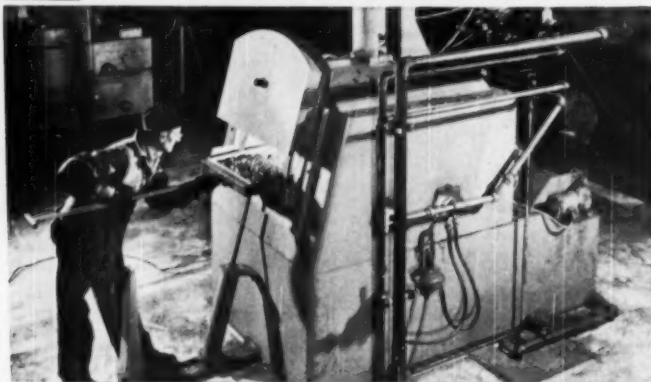


Refractors to industry since 1864.

The CHAS. TAYLOR SONS Co.

MANUFACTURERS OF REFRACTORIES • CINCINNATI • OHIO • U.S.A.

NOW CARBONITRIDING *another Lakeside* FIRST



CARBONITRIDE—GAS CARBURIZE—CLEAN HARDEN SMALL PARTS WITH PRODUCTION LINE EFFICIENCY

• This furnace produces controlled case characteristics, bright and clean work on low carbon steel. Perhaps this step forward in making carbonitriding available on small metal parts in this territory will help you solve an old production problem. Why not call your Lakeside metallurgist today?

Our Services: Carbonitriding, Electronic Induction Hardening, Flame Hardening, Heat Treating, Bar Stock Treating and Straightening (mill lengths and sizes), Annealing, Stress Relieving, Normalizing, Pack, Gas or Liquid Carburizing, Nitriding, Speed Nitriding, Atmosphere, Cyanizing, Cyaniding, Sand Blasting, Tensile and Bend Tests.

**Approved Steel Treating Equipment by U. S. Air Force—Serial No. DE-S-24-1 through 30.*

THE

Lakeside Steel Improvement Co.

3418 LAKESIDE AVE., CLEVELAND 14, OHIO HENDERSON 1-9100



**Stanwood
Carburizing
Boxes**

Yes, a new era . . . that of a buyer's market. Now, more than ever before, production must be increased, quality maintained, and lower prices must be made possible.

So, whatever your product may be, if it, or any of its component parts, need be put through a carburizing process get Stanwood Carburizing Boxes . . . incorporating the most advanced design and proper materials. Light in weight, yet strong. Easier to handle. High resistance to heat and corrosion . . . stand up under rough handling. Yes, they're designed to meet the NEW ERA! Write now for catalog 16!

Stanwood
4817 W Cortland St.



Corporation
Chicago 39, Ill.



German Steel

(Starts on p. 508)

large-quantity production butt welding in fully automatic resistance-welding machines was used in preference to flash welding. Both flash-butt welding and thermit welding were extensively used for welding rail joints on other than first-class railway lines. Welding was extensively used in building highway and railway bridges of the plate girder type. The results have been quite satisfactory.

In ship construction welding was used for butt joints in the hull, decks and tank tops of cargo ships. Covered electrodes up to 7 mm. ($\frac{5}{16}$ in.) diameter were used but none of these were of the so-called "hot rod" type (E-6010) which do not appear to have been developed in Germany. Machine welding was not used to any extent although some experimenting was carried on with the Unionmelt and Ellira processes. All wire and powder flux required were made in Germany. In some submarine hulls the longitudinal and circumferential joints were welded with Unionmelt from the outside only. The inside welds were made by hand. Machine welding data recorded were: Material thickness, $\frac{5}{16}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; 800 to 1200 amperes, 38 to 42 volts.

Research and Testing—Extensive welding research was carried on at the Krupp Research Institute and Experimental Station. All aspects of welding appear to have been covered but development of armor-welding electrodes occupied a prominent position. Due to alloy shortages in 1943 the armor-welding program reverted from use of austenitic electrodes to the EV 420 (pure iron) electrode. Attempts to develop low-alloy electrodes which would give a martensitic weld metal of mechanical properties similar to the armor proved unsatisfactory due to brittleness of the weld metal. Studies of failures in weld metals of high tensile strength indicate that the Germans were well aware of the relationship between "fish eyes" in the weld metal and hydrogen from the electrode coating. It was generally regarded by the Krupp investigators that austenitic electrodes should be designed for direct current, as the use of alternating current promotes weld metal cracking. Other sources indicate that for alternating-current welding a sub-standard frequency with an open-

(Continued on p. 512)

Ever stretch a backbone to hold 500 ribs?



Courtesy Ritting Corp.

You need plenty of spinal column in making this convector radiator section. Over 500 ribs, or fins, are attached to its tubular backbone—and the attaching, while ingenious, is tough on the tube.

Assembly is made by dropping the fins into a slotted jig, inserting the tube, and ramming terrific pressure through the tube to expand it into a jam fit with the fins. In the process the tube O.D. between fins is enlarged by thirty thousandths—actually creating a groove to firmly hold each fin.

Where does the fabricator find tubing to fill this unusual service demand? Right from Frasse. Frasse has supplied the seamless tube for this requirement since its beginning in 1946. And in 4 years of this grueling application—in tens of thousands of feet put to this exacting test—there has never been a single failure.

If it's trouble-free quality you like, you'll like the tubing Frasse ships you. And when you work from Frasse stocks,

you've plenty to work with. For Frasse warehouses stock over 1200 tube sizes alone—from 3/32" to 24" O.D., in wall thickness from .022" to 1". And for technical assistance, you'll find Frasse engineers always ready to help analyze the profit potential of tubing in your product. Call Peter A. FRASSE and Co., Inc., 17 Grand St., New York 13, N. Y. (Walker 5-2200) • 3911 Wissahickon Ave., Philadelphia 29, Pa. (Baldwin 9-9900) • 50 Exchange St., Buffalo 3, N. Y. (Washington 2000) • Jersey City • Syracuse • Hartford • Rochester • Baltimore

FRASSE

for Steel Tubing

Seamless
and Welded
Mechanical Tubing

Stainless Tubing,
Seamless
and Welded

Aircraft, Condenser,
Hydraulic and
Pressure Tubes

Stainless Pipe,
Valves
and Fittings



Want to save with SEAMLESS TUBING?

"Mechanical Applications" is a new 24 page booklet especially prepared to familiarize you with the many ways in which seamless tubing can be economically used in your product. Packed with ideas and suggestions, it can be the source of additional profit for you. Send the coupon for your free copy today.

PETER A. FRASSE AND CO., INC.
17 Grand St., New York, N.Y.

18K

Please send me, without obligation, a copy of your new, helpful tubing booklet entitled "Mechanical Applications."

NAME _____ TITLE _____

FIRM _____

ADDRESS _____

Achieving a New High in

HEAT TREATING • STRESS RELIEVING

ALUMINUM ASSEMBLIES

Recirculating Type Car Bottom

FURNACE

built and installed at
Bath Iron Works, Bath, Maine by

DESPATCH

Designed for close temperature cycle control and uniform heat throughout the work chamber, this Despatch built large batch type furnace provides the highest efficiency in solution heat treating and stress relieving of aluminum gun foundations, and stress relieving of steel weldments and high pressure piping. Temperature maximum of the unit is 1350°F. Two 3,000,000 BTU per hour oil heaters furnish ample heat and special high volume fans transfer heat at great velocity throughout the work chamber to achieve the required uniformity. The furnace has automatic temperature controls and approved safety equipment.

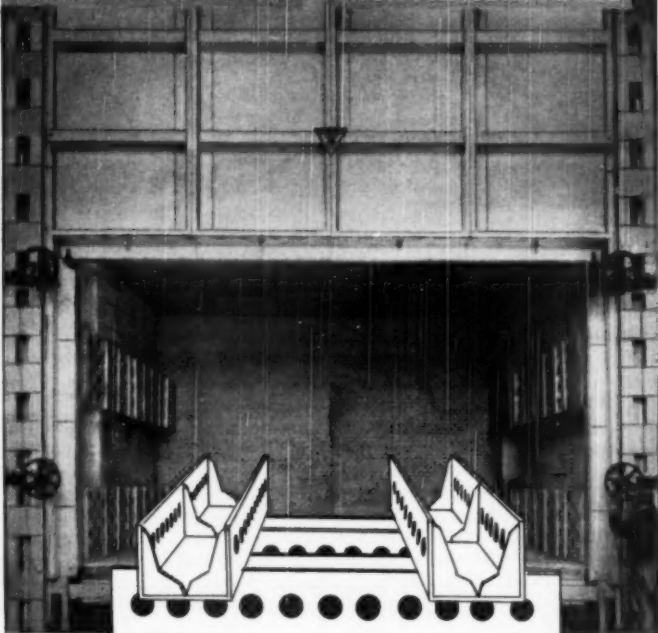
LARGE CAPACITY AND CAR BOTTOM TYPE SPEED WORK

The car which forms the furnace floor has special heat sealing edges and is equipped with an electric car pull allowing a maximum speed of 20 ft. per minute. The lift door is also electrically operated.

Capacity for stress relieving steel weldments and high pressure piping is 12,000 lbs.; for aluminum gun foundations, 5,400 lbs. plus 2,000 lbs. of steel jigs and fixtures.

STEEL WELDMENTS

HIGH PRESSURE PIPING



Working dimensions of the furnace are 18 ft. wide by 25 ft. long by 12 ft. high.

ASK DESPATCH

If you have a metal normalizing problem Despatch engineers can help you. We build all types and sizes of industrial furnaces. Despatch also designs, builds and installs foundry ovens, finish bake ovens or complete finishing systems to fit every production need. Call or write Despatch Today for further details.

DESPATCH
OVEN COMPANY

Minneapolis office: 619 S. E. 8th Street
Chicago office: 7070 N. Clark Street



Despatch CP-14 (Batch Type) Electric Heated Furnace.



Despatch gas fired core oven with overhead monorail and carrier loading system.

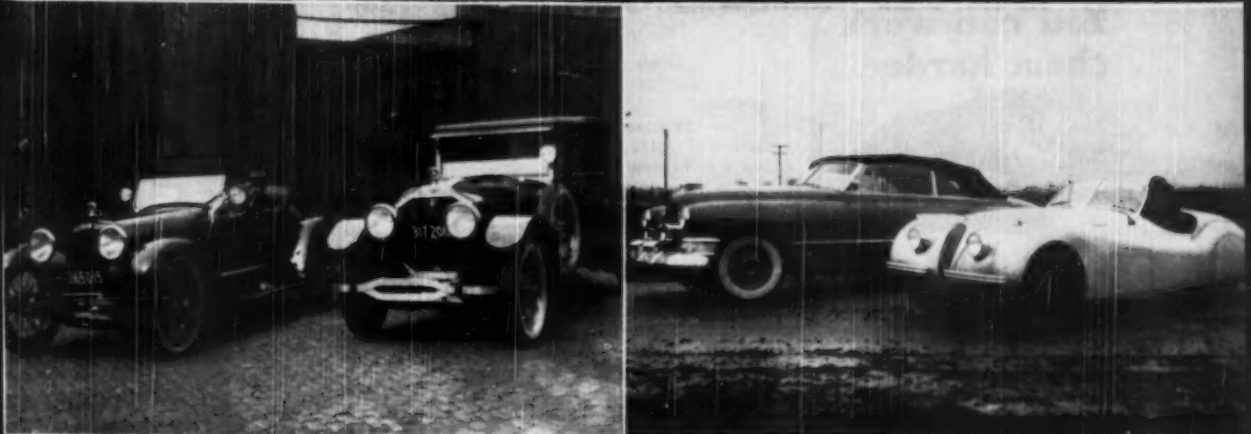


Despatch tunnel-type floor conveyor finish bake oven.

Q-ALLOYS

THE QUALITY NAMES IN ALLOY FOR HEAT CORROSION ABRASION

X-ite



A backward glance, as WE MOVE FORWARD

Mech gas has gone through carburetors since G. A. began growing up with the automotive industry! We've learned that progress means change.

Thirty years separate the Engineering and Production thought,—the owner satisfaction,—typified by these "sports" and "family" cars. Dreams and sweat, trial and error, bitter disappointment and stimulating success fill that gap.

The depression buried the American "two-seater", the "speedsters" and "sportsmen" already dying from lack of cost-comparable performance. Europeans more idealistic and individualistic than "practical",—as we used to be,—produce fast, roadable high performance "sports" and "super sports" cars for eccentrics who like to take-the-road unsurrounded by 130-odd cubic feet of luxurious solarium, with three feet of fore and aft overhang. They enjoy a feeling of unity with spirited mounts whether equine, aerial or aquatic. There are others who believe that "that which is truly functional is truly beautiful" and do not like their personal possessions festooned with phony vents, deceptively massive "guards", and chrome-plated "garbage", but they offer a small market. Idyllic cars do not pay off like high breeding in race horses or top technology in alloys.

The old cars shown are: (1) Mercer "Racesboat",—which sold for \$4200 and had no near competitor in roadability, and (2) McFarlane,—"Sport Coupe",—with floating fenders, and a 150 H. P., 6 cylinder, "T" head, 18 spark plug five-engine motor. Al Grinnell, late G. A. Detroit Manager, is shown in the Mercer. H. H. H. drove it 108,000 miles. Al drove it another 100,000 plus. It is still running in Detroit.

The Cadillac's companion is British, Jaguar, Super-Sports Model, which holds the World's speed record of 132.6 miles per hour for "production" cars ("production car" means over 25 have been built). A twin-overhead camshaft, 6 cylinder engine of 210" displacement, develops 160 H. P. at 5000 R.P.M. and peaks at 5700, has low compression ratio of 7 to 1 and no mechanical complexities. Weight, 2360 pounds. 16 miles per gallon. It has torsion rod front springing, a wind tunnel stream-lineing job, compact top enclosure ample luggage space, all of the usual accessories with superb attention to detail, including an adjustable steering wheel on a telescoping column, and jacks which operate from inside the body and lift two wheels simultaneously. Just a clean, well engineered job by W. M. Heynes, Chief Engineer of Jaguar Cars Limited, Coventry. Acceleration in: 0 to 30—2.5 seconds; 0 to 50—3.3 seconds; 0 to 60—9.2 seconds; 0 to 80—16.7 seconds; 0 to 100—33.1 seconds. A break-in period is required to condition driver's reaction. We bought the Jaguar as our 50th birthday present to retard our hardening arteries.

Performance is FACTUAL in automobiles or alloys. It is definite, irrefragable proof of the integrity, engineering and manufacturing skill in the product. If you keep records of your alloy performance, if you buy alloy on the basis of "cost-per-hour", you know what we mean. You will agree that you cannot afford "cheap alloys". Some folks will say: "What can you do with such speed and acceleration?" Their fathers and grandfathers probably asked the same question.

If American automobile producers ever decide to produce two-seaters,—for guys who feel lonesome, rattling around in a six-place job, like a peanut in a drum,—we may give the British a run for this small market. Meanwhile, add the name of Heynes to those whose ideology, ability and perseverance have attained surpassing achievement. His Product PERFORMS!

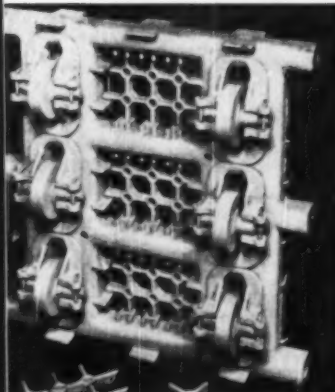
W. M. Heynes

An "editorial" by the President of General Alloys Company, Boston—"oldest and largest exclusive manufacturer of heat and corrosion resistant castings".



OLD. Q-Alloy stack annealing boxes, 1/2" thick, replaced 1 1/2" thick cast iron boxes at Derrins Works, International Harvester Company, in 1938.

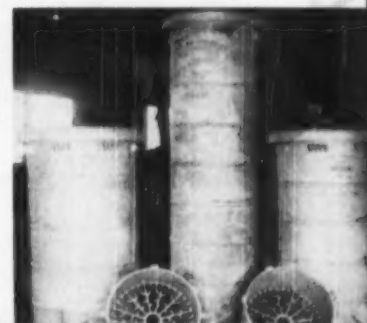
NEW. More than half of U.S. continuous malleabilizing furnaces are equipped with patented tubular hot buggy trays. Reversible, with no compression loaded intersections, wearing parts are replaceable. No other trays compare in economy.



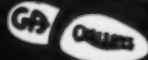
OLD. Alloy carburetor boxes, crude and heavy by modern standards, cast iron and steel box weights 50 to 80%.



NEW. G. A. 1/2" cast muffler and exhausts equip principal gas carburetor installations.



THE FOOTSTEPS OF GENERAL ALLOYS MARK THE PATH OF AN INDUSTRY



**You can work
them harder...**



**...but don't make
them sweat***

Molybdenum high speed steels are in many ways superior in performance to the equivalent tungsten steels, the main difference between them being that they require a somewhat different heat treatment.

Hardening temperatures are lower—operating costs are reduced—fuel is saved—furnaces and baths last longer and require fewer repairs.

MOLYBDENUM HIGH SPEED STEELS

★ Many toolhardeners judge the correct high-heat hardening temperature for tungsten (18-4-1) high speed steels by the appearance of 'sweat' on the surface. This rough and ready test is not applicable to Molybdenum high speed steels, which harden at lower temperatures. Our free booklet gives full information on heat treatment.

Climax Molybdenum Company
500 Fifth Avenue - New York City

MAIL THIS
COUPON

Please send me a copy
of your FREE BOOKLET

Name

Company

Address

MP-4

German Steel

(Starts on p. 508)

circuit voltage as low as 65 is beneficial.

The importance of X-ray examination of welds for testing welders and for inspection control of weld quality was generally recognized. Various forms of weld bend tests were used for qualification of procedures and testing the weldability of base metals. For development testing of welded pressure vessels Krupp utilized a method whereby fluctuating internal pressures could be applied up to a frequency of 50 cycles per min. and producing stresses in the shell almost up to the yield point of the metal. Most of the testing was performed at 8 to 15 cycles per min. because the higher frequencies were considered to produce more of an impact loading.

At Karlsruhe, Dr. Dörnen conducted fatigue tests of full-size plate girder bridges using a hydraulic ram as a loading device. Several million cycles were imposed before a fracture developed and Dr. Dörnen believes that for fabricating plate girder bridges by welding, the higher welding currents and heat inputs give better results.

Repairing—Elaborate and detailed instructions for repairing armor structures by welding were issued by the German Army High Command. These repairs included clean penetration up to about 4 in. diameter, large damaged areas and cracks in armor plate. Originally two electrodes were approved for this work—"Union B Elite Seelenelektrode" and "SH 52 lila"—but by a revision of the directive three other electrode brands (18-8 with 6% Mn) were permitted: "D.E.W. Thermanit X", "Böhler Fox A-7", and "Krupp V-10-A". The electrode "Union B Elite Seelenelektrode" gives weld metal properties between bare or lightly-coated electrodes and covered electrodes. It was made by drilling a steel billet prior to rolling and drawing into wire. This hole was filled with a flux or electrode coating material and the billet was then reduced to wire form. Thus, the electrode is a bare wire containing the coating material as a central core. The revision of the directive suggests that the use of the two electrodes originally approved did not produce results which were wholly satisfactory, at least in the repair of defects in armor.

W. L. WARNER

Cotton Picking

1950 STYLE

D. A. STUART'S

ThredKut

**Reduces Cost of
Machining Spindle
Gears by 50%**

ROTATING barbed spindles in the International Harvester cotton picker are the mechanical "fingers" which pluck cotton in modern fields.

In cutting SAE 8640 gears for these spindles on Gleason Revacycles, a dilution of Stuart's THREDKUT 99 reduced oil costs by 50%.

On the spindle broaching operation, done prior to barbing, this same Stuart product is performing with excellent results. The spindles are C1117 steel, hardness 83 on the Rockwell B scale.

On standard or special operations you will find that Stuart cutting fluids plus Stuart service are the combination that will reduce your costs. Ask for literature.

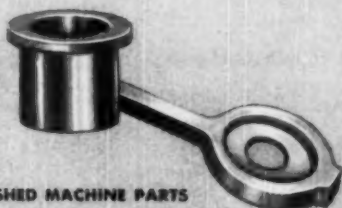
our 85th
Anniversary
Year!

D. A. Stuart Oil CO.

2743 S. Troy St., Chicago 23, Ill.

QUALITY

OIL-CUSHIONED
BEARINGS



FINISHED MACHINE PARTS

- ★ 20 years of production experience.
- ★ New plant and equipment.
- ★ Virgin materials of highest purity.
- ★ Recognized management and technical personnel.
- ★ Electronic inspection devices and quality control.

SERVICE

- ★ Extensive staff of home office and field engineers.
- ★ Batteries of presses and other equipment for quick service.
- ★ Production tools for more than 25,000 different finished products.
- ★ 3000 additional engineers for consultation on technical problems.
- ★ Depots in every state and throughout Canada for on the spot service.

PERMANENT FILTERS



CORE AND SAP STOCK

OILITE

AMPLEX MANUFACTURING COMPANY

SUBSIDIARY OF CHRYSLER CORPORATION

DETROIT 31, MICHIGAN

CONTACT OUR LOCAL FIELD ENGINEER OR HOME OFFICE

If you want to determine . . .



- Internal strain or distortion.
- The type and mechanism of alloy formation.
- The orientation of grains and grain size.
- The effect of heat treatment to establish a scientifically correct annealing technique.

then specify **THE HILGER
X-RAY DIFFRACTION UNIT**

For a complete description of this very flexible instrument, write for the **FREE** bulletin 304

JARRELL-ASH COMPANY

165 NEWBERRY ST.

BOSTON 16, MASS.

ROCKWELL FURNACE-OF-THE-MONTH

**Ready for
Shipment
to a Large
Steel Wire
Mill**



**Double-Decked Continuous Bright Hardening, Quenching
and Drawing Furnaces for Strip and Flat Wire**

This unique Rockwell design integrates two furnace units, one above the other, in a single compact mounting, with each pair of hardening and drawing furnaces operating independently of the other pair. The metal is heated while moving through the muffles of the hardening furnaces, thence through quench blocks, drawing furnaces

and cooling tubes, always in a protective atmosphere, to emerge ready for coiling. Furnaces are gas fired, with zone control of temperature.

Rockwell builds continuous and batch furnaces, electric or fuel fired, for all wire heating operations.

**ROCKWELL
ALSO BUILDS**

Coil winding machines, reels and spools; pickling, brushing, cleaning, washing, finishing, drying and handling equipment; ovens and dryers; special fabrications; non-ferrous rod mills.



FURNACES · OVENS · SPECIAL MACHINERY

W. S. ROCKWELL COMPANY

204 ELIOT STREET

FAIRFIELD, CONN.

In Canada: Francis Monkton & Co., Ltd. Montreal & Toronto

German Steel

(Starts on p. 508)

Coatings

Metallic Coatings—The chief methods employed for metallic coatings included hot dipping, electro-deposition and cladding.

The procedures used for the manufacture of tin-plate and tinned strip were continuous hot dip tinning of strip steel, electrolytic tinning of sheets and continuous electrolytic tinning of strip.

The procedure for tinning cast iron was: (a) pickle in 10 to 20% hydrochloric acid, (b) dry in sawdust without washing or neutralizing, (c) shot blast with fine crushed grit, (d) dip in "killed" spirits of salts, (e) dip into molten commercially pure tin at 535 to 570° F., (f) remove and re-dip in "killed" spirits, (g) dip again into molten tin, (h) repeat f and g (up to five times) to obtain a good continuous coating, (i) dip in water to cool, and (j) dip in oil for protective coat.

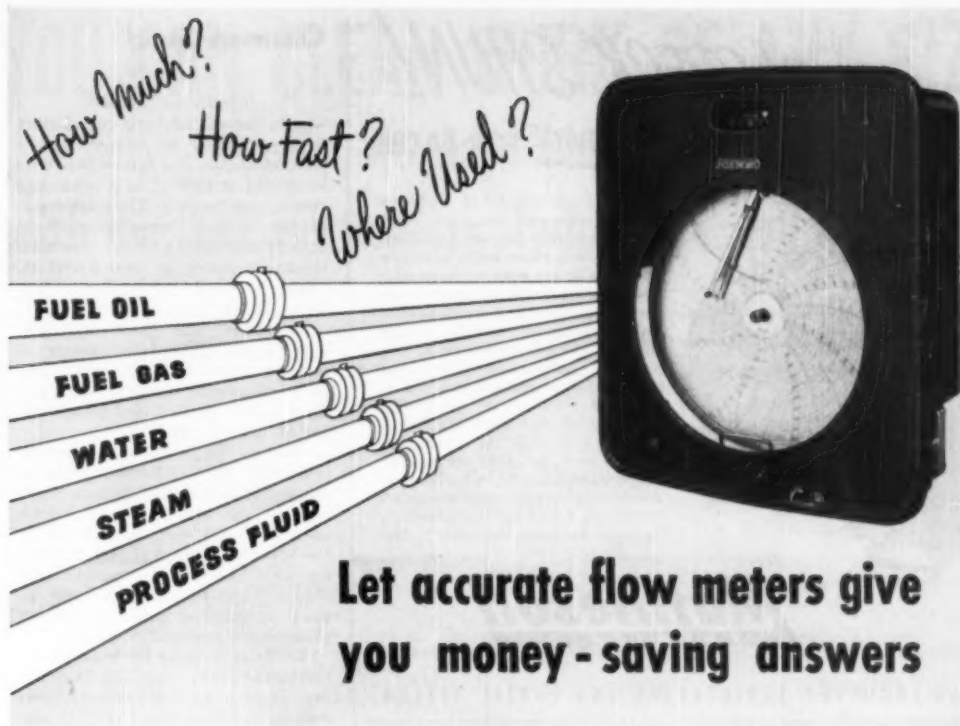
For hot galvanizing of wire, one sequence consisted of: (a) anodic degreasing, (b) water wash, (c) hydrochloric acid, (d) water wash, (e) anodic sulphuric acid, (f) water wash, (g) zinc ammonium chloride flux, and (h) coating in a galvanizing kettle.

The Langbein-Pfanhauser electrogalvanizing plant for steel wire operated with the following sequence: (a) despooling, (b) electrolytic degreasing at 194° F. in a solution of sodium hydroxide and sodium carbonate, (c) acid bath followed by water wash, (d) alkaline bath—cold solution of sodium carbonate, (e) electrolytic cleaning bath—chemically pure sulphuric acid, (f) water wash combined with mechanical cleaning by passage through sharp sand, (g) plating bath with an electrolyte of patent composition consisting essentially of zinc sulphate solution maintained at 32° Bé (bath temperature 104 to 108° F., pH value 4.8), (h) water rinse, (i) drying by passing through a hot air chamber, and (j) winding.

It was said that from the viewpoint of corrosion resistance, wires hot dipped were more satisfactory than those electrogalvanized. This was attributed to the iron-zinc alloy layer, which is not formed in electrogalvanizing.

The procedure in brass plating
(Continued on p. 546)

How Much?
How Fast?
Where Used?



Let accurate flow meters give you money-saving answers

4 OUTSTANDING FEATURES OF FOXBORO FLOW METERS

- Unique segmental lever connection between float and bearing eliminates angularity errors of conventional meters. Factory adjustments are permanent.
- Extra large floats with extra long travel assure unequalled power—giving highest accuracy at pen.
- Sure-Seal Check valves, submerged in mercury, positively prevent mercury losses.
- For freedom from friction and freeze-ups Foxboro Pressure-Tite Bearings have never been equalled.

One example where important cost-savings may be realized through accurate metering of individual fluid flow is in the checking of furnace efficiency and costs . . . by departments or units. Through continuous, precise measurement of gas or oil fuel used (with automatic integration when desired), Foxboro Flow Meters provide ideal records for close cost accounting and efficient operation. And they produce records of equal accuracy and usefulness on steam, water, and process fluids.

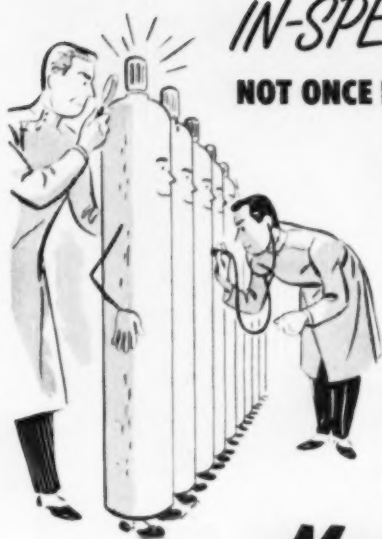
Further efficiency and economy may be achieved on many operations through the use of Foxboro Flow Controllers. For example, they will assure a set fuel input regardless of burner restrictions . . . or a rate of oil, gas, or steam flow which varies with the process load. To provide maximum heating, efficient combustion, or desired atmospheric conditions, fuel and air flow can be controlled with fuel-air ratios automatically maintained.

Thousands of Foxboro Flow Meter Installations have paid for themselves within a few months time. Their accurate, dependable records . . . economy of installation and operation . . . trouble-free service . . . all appeal to cost-wise management. Check their possibilities for your plant . . . with a Foxboro Engineer. The Foxboro Company, 52 Neponset Ave., Foxboro, Mass., U. S. A.

FOXBORO

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

MONEY-SAVING FLOW METERS



IN-SPECK-SHUN!

NOT ONCE BUT TWICE FOR EACH!

Yes, Sir! Every cylinder of Mathieson Ammonia must pass two rigid inspections — one before and one after filling. The first checks valves and cylinder condition; the second seeks for the possible presence of non-condensable gases, moisture or impurities. Such searching scrutiny guards against corrosion, rusting or clogging — assures delivery to you, in tip-top condition, of cylinder after cylinder of the purest ammonia obtainable. And you'll always get prompt deliveries of that good Mathieson Ammonia — in 100- and 150-lb. cylinders — from any of 40 conveniently located warehouses. Write for booklet: "Mathieson Anhydrous Ammonia". Mathieson Chemical Corporation, Mathieson Building, Baltimore 3, Md.

Mathieson

CHEMICALS

B113

SERVING INDUSTRY, AGRICULTURE AND PUBLIC HEALTH



Let us recommend suitable equipment for your Thermocouple Connecting Jobs. Please send details of your application; or, write for Thermocouple Catalog or Panel Section 211H.

Select and Switch ANY NUMBER of Thermocouples to Pyrometers

The Connector Panel "Console" permits thermocouples, regardless of number or location, to be selected and switched to one or more centrally located Pyrometers. The Plug and Jack method of connections provides positive contacts, affords greater flexibility and gives centralized control for interconnected pyrometric systems.

Built for "Engine Test" duty, the "Console" Panel Board, illustrated, has 160 plugs and jacks of thermocouple material. They provide flexibility for connecting five 16 point Recording Pyrometers.

Thermo

ELECTRIC CO.

FAIR LAWN, N. J.

German Steel

(Starts on p. 508)

was to deposit on hard rolled steel, first, a coating of copper, then a coating of zinc and follow this with annealing at 1100° F. in a controlled atmosphere furnace. The thicknesses of the deposits were arranged to give a 70-30 Cu-Zn alloy. The total thickness aimed at was 0.0003 in. Both zinc and copper baths consisted of acid electrolytes.

A patent was discovered concerning the electrolytic coating of iron and steel with chromium. The point of interest was that this treatment had to be followed by annealing at 1920 to 2100° F.

One of the problems in connection with the production of chromium coatings by diffusion methods was to develop a method which gave an evenly distributed layer on the surface of the material forming the base. The Krupp experimental station found that halogen salts applied in either a liquid or gaseous phase were especially suitable.

Bi-Metal — At the Harkort-Eicken Edelstahlwerke G.m.b.H. (parent firm Hoesch A.G., Dortmund), iron containing more than 0.1% C and 0.4% Mn was used for the core metal of clad strip. The following steels were used as covering metals:

C	Mn	Cr	APPLICATIONS
0.6	1.0	—	Agricultural implements
1.2	0.5	0.35	Safts
1.5	0.3	1.50	Duplex files

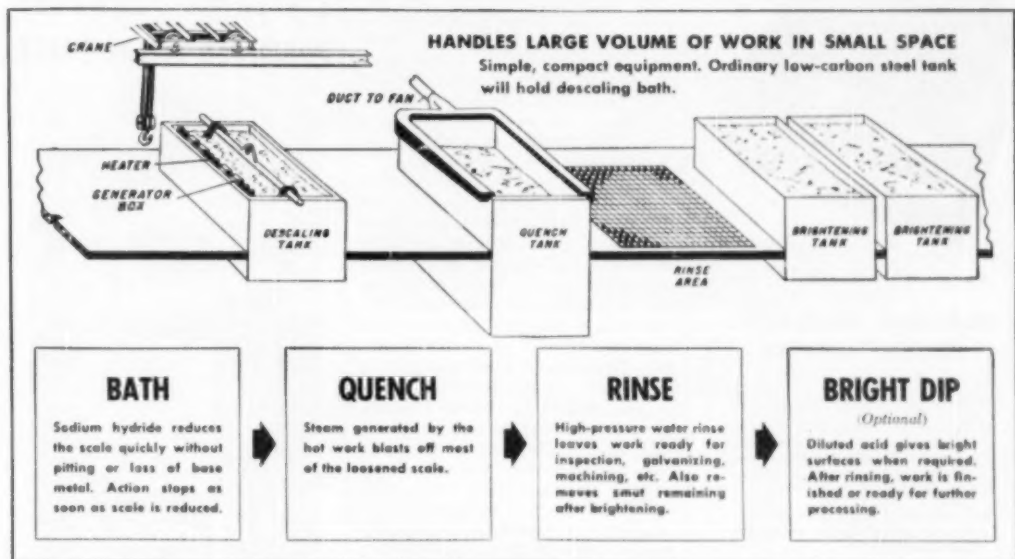
Data obtained from D.E.W., Krefeld, includes a review of the existing patents on the cladding of iron or steel with molybdenum for protection from attack by molten zinc. In view of the cost of the process, D.E.W. initiated research on a method for the electrolytic deposition of pure molybdenum on iron.

Mild steel strip has also been coated with aluminum and with copper, and used as electric cable tape, stove fittings, telephone diaphragms and flexible metallic tubing. Copper-clad steel strip was made for small-arms bullet jackets and cartridge cases, the usual cladding being 10% Cu, 90% steel. Copper sheet was laid on sand-blasted steel sheet bars, heated to about 1740° F. and rolled hot. Reference is made to two treatises by Dr. Hougardy (D.E.W.) which list metals suitable for cladding and give information on rolling practice and on the application of clad materials in the chemical industry. (To p. 548)

YOU CAN CLEAN WORK OF ANY SIZE

easily, quickly, economically

with the Du Pont Sodium Hydride Descaling Process



REMOVE SCALE quickly and completely from a wide variety of metals, alloys, and bimetals—in any size or shape—with this modern descaling method.

HANDLE DIFFERENT METALS in the same operation . . . alloy steels, stainless steels, nickel, cobalt, copper, chrome . . . any work not affected by the carrier bath of fused caustic at 700° F. Installations now in operation are descaling all types of finished articles and processed stock, ranging from small parts weighing only a fraction

of an ounce to huge stainless sheets over 3 tons in weight.

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION on a process that can mean important savings in metal, time, space, equipment, materials, and the disposal of waste products—mail the coupon below. It will bring you promptly a copy of "Du Pont Sodium Hydride Descaling Process," which describes the process and tells how easily it can be installed and used.

Tune in Du Pont "Cavalcade of America" Tuesday nights—NBC coast to coast

DU PONT
Sodium hydride process
for positive descaling



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . THROUGH CHEMISTRY

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Electrochemicals Department
Wilmington 98, Delaware

Please send my copy of "Du Pont Sodium Hydride Descaling Process."

Name _____

Firm _____

Position _____

Address _____

HIGH SENSITIVITY TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT



is one of the
many applications of this

PORTABLE PRECISION POTENTIOMETER

Distinctive features include:

1. High sensitivity, sturdy, built-in Painterlite galvanometer—permits balancing to within 2 microvolts in low-resistance circuits—better than 0.05° C. on iron-constantan couples.
2. Completely self-contained assembly—no external accessories except the thermocouple circuit.
3. Two full-scale ranges—0 to 16.1 millivolts and 0 to 161 millivolts—readable to within 2 and 20 microvolts respectively.
4. Convenient arrangement of galvanometer scale, potentiometer dials, keys and battery rheostats for greatest ease in reading and adjustment.
5. Sturdy, compact construction for many years of service under hard use.

Portable Precision Potentiometers are available in a selection of ranges up to 1.6 volts. Described with other Rubicon potentiometers in Bulletin 270 and 270-A.

OTHER RUBICON PRODUCTS

Galvanometers • Resistance Standards
Resistance Bridges • Magnetic Hardness
Testers for production testing • Evelyn
Photoelectric Colorimeter for rapid and
precise chemical analysis of metals • Mag-
netic Permeameters • Other equipment
involving precise measurement of
electrical quantities.

RUBICON COMPANY

Electrical Instrument Makers
3758 Ridge Avenue • Philadelphia 32, Pa.

German Steel

(Starts on p. 508)

For the manufacture of thermo-static bi-metal, the component commonly used for the low side was a nickel-iron alloy (36 to 42% Ni), but the component for the high side was selected from a much wider range which included nickel, 70-30 brass, Ni-Fe (25% Ni), Ni-Mn-Fe (14 to 20% Ni, 5 to 6% Mn), and Ni-Mo-Fe (27% Ni, 5% Mo). The stages in manufacture include: (a) preparing the contact surfaces of the two materials by grinding or machining, (b) making a compact by wrapping in thin iron sheets or by the use of rivets, (c) heating in a suitable atmosphere, and (d) rolling with a heavy initial pass.

The types of steel used for production of compound sheets were also used for bi-metal tubing, with the lining or sheathing, or both, consisting of stainless steel. Steel tubing lined or sheathed with copper or bronze has also been produced in Germany. Copper-covered steel tubing was produced largely of a composite containing approximately 20% of the cladding metal.

The method for inside cladding consisted of cleaning by sand blasting the inner surface of the steel tube and the outer surface of the copper, drawing these cold, one upon the other, and bonding by heating this assembly to approximately 1800° F. Bonding resulted from the greater expansion on heating of the inside copper tube.

These types of cladding operations were not carried out with brass or other copper alloys containing considerable quantities of zinc. A high-copper bronze (96% Cu, 2% Zn, 2% Sn) was reported to have been used in considerable quantities as the inner lining of bi-metal tube for brake cylinders.

Cold and hot rolling experiments were tried on steel clad with nickel, copper and brass. Under cold rolling conditions, it was found that one-side cladding increased deformation resistance, while two-side cladding reduced it. Bullet jackets made of steel plated with Tombak (90 Cu, 10 Zn) were produced.

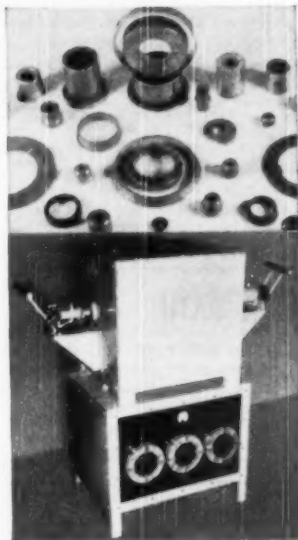
Nonmetallic Coatings—Manufacturers of metal containers devoted much effort to the development and perfection of lacquering techniques, and practically all works with a tinning plant also operated a lacquering plant. At Dinslaken the oven for the continuous lacquering of

(Continued on p. 550)

Simplify, Speed-Up Sintering in Electric



SINTERING FURNACES POWDERED METAL PARTS



Laboratory Tube Furnace GT-20 HM-30, actually being used in production sintering of small powdered metal parts.

● **WHETHER** your requirements are for research or production firing you will want to investigate the features of Harper Electric Sintering Furnaces which will **SIMPLIFY** and **SPEED-UP** your sintering operations.

- Unvarying electric heat assures a consistently uniform product.
- Versatile design permits variations in firing cycles to allow duplication of most production schedules.
- Dependable automatic control features allow firing schedules to be rigidly maintained.

Write for information on Harper Electric Sintering Furnaces to meet your individual sintering needs.

Visiting the Metal Powder Show?
We will be there with the latest
news on Harper Sintering Furnaces.
VISIT BOOTH No. 22

HARPER ELECTRIC FURNACE
CORPORATION
1450 Buffalo Ave., Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Representatives in Principal Cities

SEALED BURNER

with Flame Failure Protection and Constant Pilot

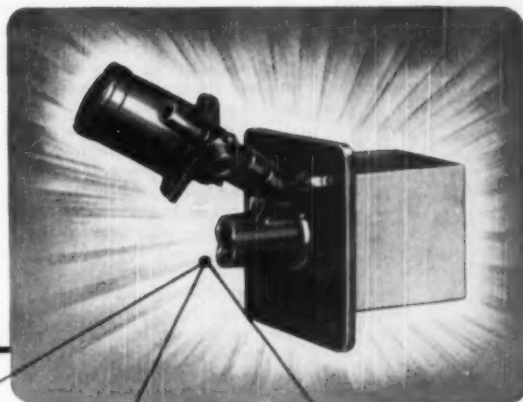
Another

**McKee
Eclipse**

Advancement

“**PW**”
McKee *Series*
PILOTED WALLTITE BURNERS

PATENT APPLIED FOR



SERIES “PW” For Full Pre-Mix Gas

McKee Piled Walltite Burners.
For use with premixed air-gas
mixture supplied by some form
of outside mixer. Capacities
13,000 to 1,070,000 BTU
per burner using 16 oz. air.
For details write for
Bulletin H-61.

SERIES “PWI” For High Pressure Gas

Series “PWI” McKee Piled Walltite
Injector Burners have own mixing
device for use with gases at pressures
of several pounds. Burner consists
of the standard Series “PW” Burner
with high pressure air-gas mixer. In 12
sizes, capacities 30,000 to 500,000
BTU per hour. For details write
for Bulletin H-63.

SERIES “PWP” For Low Pressure Air and Gas

McKee Piled Walltite Proportioning Burners—
a combination of the Series “PW” Burner and
the McKee Low Pressure Proportional Mixer so
that each burner is a complete gas-air mixing
and burning unit. The use of a Zero Governor with
the Burner provides one valve control by air
regulation only. In 12 sizes, capacities 11,000
to 900,000 BTU per burner. For details
write for Bulletin H-62.

This new addition to the McKee Eclipse Family of Walltite Burners will be welcomed by users of sealed burners requiring instantaneous flame failure protection and constant pilot.

These important essentials are made available by incorporating into the established and proven Walltite Burner design, a McKee Blast Type Constant Burning Pilot, providing instantaneous ignition at all rates of firing—and an electrode for Electronic Flame Failure Equipment, assuring safe operation.

High input efficiency is obtained with Venturi design and better control of Air-Gas Ratio is secured. Dollar-and-cents savings result from placing the burner steel entirely outside the furnace shell; this means longer burner life, as the burner is less exposed to furnace temperatures. Burner and wall mounting are one casting. The entire unit is simple to install and service.

The new Piled Walltite Burners are particularly suitable in low temperature applications or on furnaces where burners are in a “difficult-to-light” location.

Write for Bulletin on the Series Burner that suits your application.

Eclipse Fuel Engineering Company

727-4 South Main Street, Rockford, Illinois

**McKee
Eclipse**

April, 1950; Page 549

**YOU'VE GOT
TO BE SURE OF
YOUR HARDNESS
... INSIST ON
CLARK
TEST BLOCKS**



Price Each: \$1.50, F.O.B. Detroit

Your hardness tester is useful only when you are sure it is giving you accurate, dependable readings. You can rely on the accuracy of your hardness tester when you check it regularly with CLARK standard test blocks. CLARK test blocks, in various hardness grades, provide a quick, sure and simple method of assuring accurate hardness tester reading.

CLARK
TOMORROW'S ACCURACY TODAY
CLARK

INSTRUMENT, INC.
10200 FORD ROAD
DEARBORN, MICHIGAN

German Steel

(Starts on p. 508)

strip for packaging was originally 100 m. long. In most cases, their procedure was to apply 10 g. of high-bake phenolic lacquer per sq.m. of strip surface designed for the inside of the can (two 5-g. coatings) and 5 g. per sq.m. for the outside. Both sides of the strip were baked at once, the strip being edge-carried on coned disk rollers.

Pitch or bitumen coatings for spun pipe usually consisted of 65% pitch and 35% heavy anthracene oil. This mixture had to be carefully maintained at 250° F. during the time the pipe was in the dip, normally ½ to 1 min. After dipping, pipes were immediately racked and allowed to drain and cool.

Interesting reports have been prepared on the bonding of rubber to steel and other metals, also on veneer-faced steel. It was reported that the only method which had been employed on a large production scale was the brass-bonding process, and that only one new bonding material had been discovered—a compound known as "Desmodur R". Stainless steel and cast iron are difficult to brass-plate, and "Desmodur R" could be used on these alloys with advantage.

Phosphate processes for the surface treatment of iron and steel had long been used by the Germans. There were innumerable users of these processes on a large or small scale, all employing one or another of a limited number of proprietary processes emanating from specialist firms who supplied the treatment, chemicals, specific instructions for use and technical information.

The hot phosphating processes remain predominant, but the recently introduced cold processes have made rapid strides. Accelerators were used with all the latter methods, but approximately half of the hot processes were unaccelerated. The practice with the unaccelerated process is said to have the sequence:

Pre-treatment (removal of scale and grease)

Phosphating

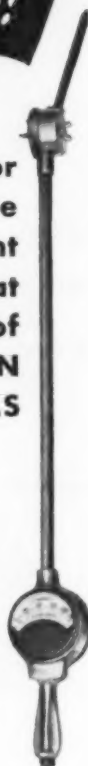
After-treatment (rinsing, drying and applying sealing coating after a black stain treatment).

It has been common practice to use a water-oil emulsion of 10 to 25% shell oil No. 54 of Rhenania-Ossag, Hamburg, for sealing.

ADOLPH BREGMAN

Pyro Lance!

**for
accurate
measurement
of heat
of
MOLTEN
METALS**



For quick, accurate temperature readings of molten metals, operators of non-ferrous foundries everywhere are relying on the Alnor Pyro Lance. Portable, handy to use, the Pyro Lance has a protected thermocouple, with adjustable angle head, mounted in the lance tip. It takes temperature below the surface—unaffected by dross or other conditions. Here's an easily handled instrument to help control quality in the foundry. For complete information and prices on this valuable instrument write for Bulletin No. 1724-D. Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc., Room 523, 420 N. LaSalle St., Chicago 10, Illinois.

Alnor

**PRECISION INSTRUMENTS
FOR EVERY INDUSTRY**

■ **Accurate Temperatures**
AT A GLANCE WITH THE SIMPLIFIED
PYRO OPTICAL PYROMETER

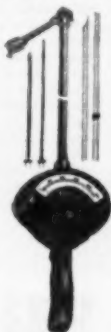


Any operator can quickly determine temperatures on minute spots, fast-moving objects and smallest streams. Completely self-contained. No calibration charts or accessories needed. An accurate, direct-reading Pyrometer that pays for itself by helping prevent spoilage. Weighs 3 lbs. Available in 5 temperature ranges (1400° F. to 7500° F.). Ask for FREE Catalog No. 80.

• • •
**The NEW PYRO
Immersion Pyrometer**

Especially designed for the non-ferrous industry insures UNIFORM AND SOUND castings. Features the largest direct-reading indicator, shock, moisture and dust-proof shielded steel housing and internal cold end compensator.

Bare Metal and Protected-type thermocouples instantly interchangeable. Special toothed swivel permits use at any angle. Write for Catalog No. 150. Special Catalogs on PYRO Optical, Radiation and Surface Pyrometers available upon request.



The Pyrometer Instrument Company
New Plant and Laboratory **BERGENFIELD 8, NEW JERSEY**

Manufacturers of Pyro Optical, Radiation, Immersion and Surface Pyrometers for over 25 years

Columbia TOOL STEEL

**"PRODUCTION" HOT
DIE STEELS —**

Your needs for these products can be filled with the same satisfaction that goes with our other products.

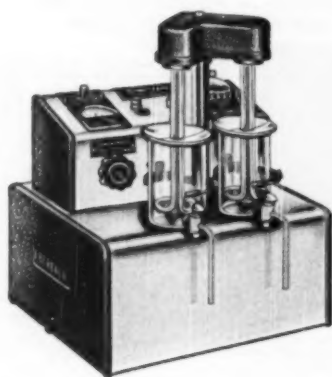
COLUMBIA TOOL STEEL COMPANY

ARTHUR T. CLARKE, President

WELLS OFFICE BLDG. - CHICAGO

500 EAST 14TH STREET - CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL.

**NEW
THIS MONTH**



Dyna-Cath performs high speed separation of iron in determination of aluminum in steel.

Eberbach DYNA-CATH
magnetic mercury cathode

The Eberbach Dyna-Cath is a completely new mercury cathode which permits, for the first time, the economical use of established procedures and many new applications. The Dyna-Cath uses a novel magnetic circuit which actuates the electrolyte and mercury as two independent rotors of a direct current motor, creating rapid counter-current stirring at the mercury electrolyte interface. Furthermore, ferro-magnetic metals formed at the interface are immediately drawn beneath the mercury surface providing a continuously clean mercury surface and preventing re-solution of deposited metals. Dyna-Cath accelerates and does a more complete job of mercury cathode separations. Write for Bulletin 220-1 on the new Dyna-Cath.

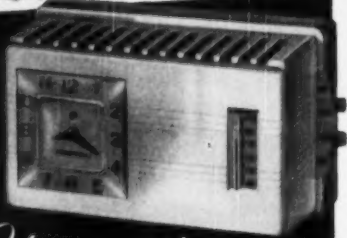
Eberbach & SON COMPANY
ANN ARBOR, MICH. ESTABLISHED 1903

LABORATORY
APPARATUS
& SUPPLIES

CHACE BIMETAL

TRIPLE DIVIDEND

in the



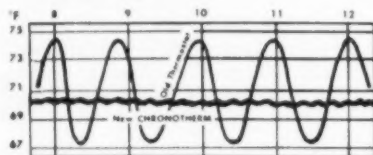
h
HONEYWELL

Chronotherm

No. 38—Product of Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.
Minneapolis 8, Minnesota

Chace Thermostatic Bimetal actuates this new Minneapolis Comfort Thermostat that offers homeowners the triple dividend of: (1) Annual fuel savings up to 11%. (2) Constant comfortable indoor temperature. (3) Service . . . unattended . . . from Fall to Spring.

Operating on a new principle, "Time Modulation", the Chronotherm produces short, frequent, moderate burner operations. Steam, water or air in the heating system is kept at a constant, moderate temperature; when the thermostat calls for additional heat correct warmth is immediately available. Thus room temperature variation is kept within a fraction of one degree.



Maintaining this hairline control is Chace No. 6650 Bimetal. This material, of extremely high deflection rate and torque, is one of thirty Chace Bimetals that build dependability and saleability into countless products. When selecting an actuating element for your device, take advantage of our long experience in the fields of temperature response, indication and control. Our engineering department can assist you, and invites your inquiry.



W. M. CHACE CO.
Thermostatic Bimetal
1626 BEARD AVE., DETROIT 9, MICH.

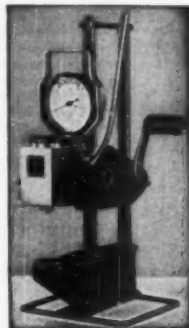
KING PORTABLE BRINELL

HARDNESS TESTER

How many times have you carried heavy work to the Brinell Tester? Too often, you'll say.

Here is a 26-lb. portable tester you can easily take to the work and save time and trouble by doing your Brinell work on the job. The King Portable Brinell puts an actual load of 3000kg on a 10mm ball. It can be used in any position.

The test head is removable for testing larger pieces beyond the capacity of the standard base.



Throat—6" deep. Gap—10" high.
Weight—26 lbs.

Let us show you how we can lighten your Brinell testing.



ANDREW KING

NARBERTH, PENNA.

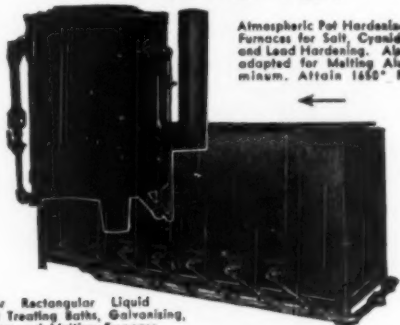
✓ PLAN TO INSTALL

BUZZER

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

INDUSTRIAL Gas EQUIPMENT

NO BLOWER or POWER NECESSARY
... just connect to gas supply



Atmospheric Pot Hardening Furnaces for Salt, Cyanide and Lead Hardening. Also adapted for Melting Aluminum. Attain 1650° F.

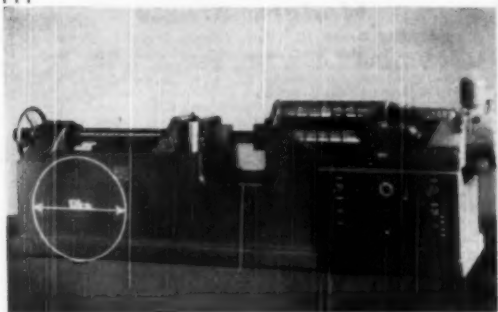
Buzzer Rectangular Liquid Heat Treating Baths, Galvanizing, Tinning and Melting Furnaces.

Send for the complete "BUZZER" Catalog

CHARLES A. HONES, INC.

123 So. Grand Ave. Baldwin, L. I., N. Y.

Fatigue Testing with the SCHENCK PUSH-PULL MACHINE



The 60-Ton PULSATOR . . System Schenck-Erlinger

For tension and compression stresses 4 standard "PULSATOR" machine sizes are available, i.e., for loads up to 4,500, 13,000, 45,000 and 130,000 lbs. Schencks have also been making this machine type for a load of 900,000 lbs. The test speed is 2,000 to 2,600 cycles p. min., or approx. 3,000,000 cycles per 24 hrs. These high performances are made possible by using the resonance principle for generating the oscillating forces. The machine as a whole is a vibrating system with a small out-of-balance mass rotating slightly below resonance speed. No special driving mechanism or hydraulic auxiliaries are needed, and the number of bearings and places of wear is reduced to a minimum. Cyclic and static loads are shown by microscope reading of a dynamometer. An ingenious and reliable system controls the test load accurately and during long test periods. All machine sizes work without foundations. They are self-contained and mounted on rubber buffers.

A Catalog will be sent to those interested by

The R. Y. FERNER COMPANY
110 Pleasant Street

Boston 48 (Mal. Sta.), Mass.

Need "POWER DRIVEN" Brushes That Can Take It?



This Manufacturer Did!

For the reconditioning of metal drums, the Gold Coaperage Company of Newark, N. J. uses a "Deco" automatic cleaning machine made by the Drum Equipment Company. The machine eliminated slow, costly hand power brushing . . . but it requires brushes that will remove dirt, paint and rust without damaging drums . . . brushes that can "take it" eight hours a day, five days a week. Several companies submitted brushes for use with the machine, but once again, Pittsburgh's skilled brush engineers came up with the brush found to be best.

"PITTSBURGH" can solve your Brush Problems too!

In the complete Pittsburgh line are brushes of all types (including wheels, sections and assemblies), readily available for your use.

Or you may have what seems to be a complicated brush problem. If so, you can count on Pittsburgh ingenuity to design special brushes for the most unusual jobs. Time and time again, Pittsburgh has supplied the answer for leading firms in almost every industry . . . glass, steel and plastics . . . rubber, paper, automobile and dozens more. Write or call for information, or for a consultation with a Pittsburgh engineering representative. No obligation. Just phone or write PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY, Brush Div., Dept. W-7, 3221 Frederick Avenue, Baltimore 29, Maryland.

PITTSBURGH

Power Driven
BRUSHES



BRUSHES • PAINT • GLASS • CHEMICALS • PLASTICS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY

Forging Handbook

By Waldemar Naujoks, B.S., M.E., Mgr., Forged Valve Div., Ohio Injector Co.

and Donald C. Fabel, B.S., M.S., Head of Mechanical Engineering Dept., Fenn College

This vast fund of essential knowledge is organized for instant application to your forging problems—with every feature needed to help you use it most effectively.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The forging industry . . . forge plant equipment . . . die block and process operation . . . forge dies and tools . . . forging practice . . . finishing operations . . . heat treatment of forgings . . . cleaning of forgings . . . testing and inspection of forgings . . . materials handling . . . forge plant design . . . forge plant maintenance . . . furnaces and furnace design . . . designing the forged part . . . forging materials . . . job estimating . . . costs and cost engineering . . . forge shop safety . . . forging definitions . . . mathematical tables and data.

630 pages . . . 6 x 9 . . . 426 illus. . . red cloth . . . \$7.50

The Working of Metals

A Symposium by 21 Authors

This outstanding symposium on the plastic deformation and working of metals, presented at the National Metal Congress.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Laws and Fundamentals of Plastic Deformation . . . Metallic Single Crystals and Plastic Deformation . . . Creep Characteristics of Metals . . . Interpretation and Use of Creep Results . . . Damping Capacity—Its Variation and Relation to Other Physical Properties . . . Elastic Properties and Their Relationship to Strength and to Strain Hardening . . . The Effect of the Shape of the Test Piece upon the Energy Needed to Deform Materials in the Single-Blow Drop Test . . . Hot Working, Cold Working and Recrystallization Structure . . . Factors Relating to the Production of Drop and Hammer Forgings . . . Hot Press and Upset Forging . . . Extrusion of Metals . . . Cold Heading—Bolts, Rivets and Nails . . . Cold Forming Processes—Drawing Rods and Bars . . . Cold Drawing Seamless Steel Tubes . . . Cold Rolling of Mild Steel Sheets and Strip . . . Some Factors Affecting the Plastic Deformation of Sheet and Strip Steel and Their Relation to the Deep Drawing Properties . . . Cold Working of Hollow Cylinders by Auto-Pretage.

469 pages . . . Illus. . . Cloth . . . \$5.00

Talks About Steelmaking

By Harry Brearley

Written from a wealth of experience in steelmaking.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Beginnings . . . chemical analysis . . . microscopes . . . molten steel . . . melting processes . . . Huntsman . . . Bessemer . . . Siemens . . . Thomas . . . Electric . . . Forging . . . testing steel . . . notch fractures . . . making specifications . . . chemical composition . . . mechanical properties . . . clean steel . . . the job's the boss . . . complaints . . . remunerations . . . helpful comparisons . . . "scrapalurgy".

236 pages . . . Illus. . . Cloth . . . \$4.00

In FORGING

YOU NEED THE AUTHORITY OF ALL THESE PRACTICAL



BOOKS

The Book FOR Steel Experts, BY Steel Experts

Modern Steels

Edited by Ernest E. Thum, Editor, Metal Progress
Chapters by Max W. Lightner, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp.; G. R. Fitteser, University of Pittsburgh; Franklin H. Allison, Jr., United Engineering & Foundry Co.; A. W. Demmler, Vanadium Corp. of America; and James P. Gill, Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Raw materials and production of pig iron . . . steel making process . . . steel pouring . . . hot working, rolling and forging . . . inspection and testing of steels . . . metallography: equilibrium structures and steels . . . metallography: slowly cooled iron and steels . . . metallography: quenched and tempered steels . . . heat treatment: softening and hardening . . . heat treatment: equipment . . . alloy steels . . . stainless steels . . . tool steels . . . comprehensive 14-page index.

374 pages . . . 150 illus. . . 6 x 9 . . . red cloth . . . \$4.00

TESTED SOLUTIONS
FOR HUNDREDS
OF PROBLEMS IN THE FIELD
OF METAL PRODUCTION,
PROCESSING AND USE

Practical Metallurgy

By George Sachs, Dipl. Ing., D. Eng., Case Institute of Technology, and Kent R. Van Horn, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Aluminum Co. of America

The wide appeal of this compact 567-page book is its simple, concise solutions to hundreds of problems in the field of metal production, processing and use.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The constitution of alloys . . . grain structure of alloys and segregation . . . the crystal structure of metals and alloys . . . phase changes in the solid state . . . deformation and recrystallization . . . residual stresses . . . furnaces and general melting problems . . . castings I: production . . . castings II: mechanical properties . . . castings III: special casting alloys and methods . . . ingots . . . mechanical working I: fundamentals . . . mechanical working II: rolling, forging and extrusion . . . mechanical working III: drawing, straightening and fabricating . . . heating, annealing and heat treatments . . . heat treatment of steels . . . heat treatment of nonferrous metals . . . appendix—binary constitutional diagrams.

567 pages . . . red cloth . . . 6 x 9 . . . 335 illus. . . \$6.00

American Society for Metals

7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send me the following Books

- ☐ Forging Handbook
- ☐ Modern Steels
- ☐ Practical Metallurgy
- ☐ Talks on Steelmaking
- ☐ Working of Metals

NAME

COMPANY

TITLE

ADDRESS

CITY

ZONE

STATE

INVOICE MY COMPANY ☐ INVOICE ME ☐ CHECK ENCLOSED ☐



GREATER ACCURACY

in high temperature testing
of metals with a

MARSHALL FURNACE AND CONTROL PANEL . . .

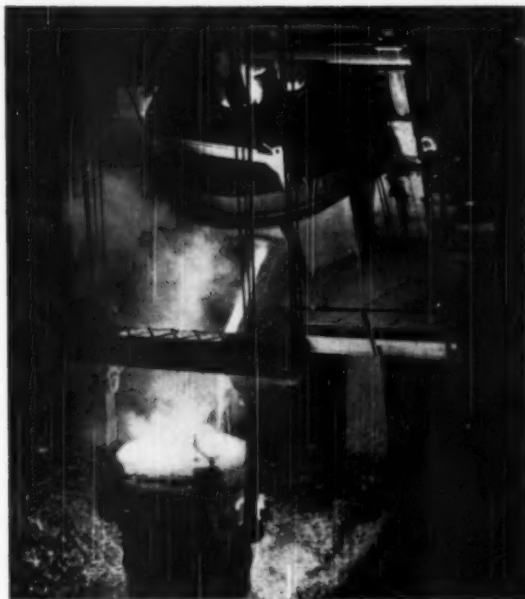
Marshall equipment is especially suitable where tensile, fatigue, creep or stress-strain rupture tests are made at high temperatures. For with the Marshall Furnace and Control Panel, a temperature uniformity of $\pm 3^\circ \text{F}$. over the gauge length of the specimen is easily obtained. In fact, many users report holding the temperature to $\pm 1^\circ \text{F}$. throughout the test length.

Engineered spacing of heating element coils on the refractory core insures temperature uniformity. These coils are anchored securely, thereby preventing any shift in location which might destroy the heat balance. A special advantage of the Marshall Furnace is simple zone-by-zone adjustment of furnace temperature. This is achieved by bringing leads out from the heater coils to connect with taps along the outside of the furnace. Shunts connected to the taps permit by-passing part of the current to regulate the amount reaching particular areas.

Accurate temperature control is assured by the Marshall Control Panel. The panel's special control circuit regulates voltage input and holds temperature fluctuation to a minimum.

For more information, send for illustrated technical folder.

L. H. MARSHALL CO.
270 W. LANE AVE. COLUMBUS 1, OHIO



Heroult ELECTRIC MELTING FURNACE

. . . as ever, the dependable furnace for the production of high-grade stainless, alloy and rimming steels.

Removable roof of new design now available for the larger furnaces.

AMERICAN BRIDGE COMPANY
General Offices: Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Contracting Offices in New York, Philadelphia, Chicago,
San Francisco and other principal cities
United States Steel Export Company, New York

USS

AMERICAN BRIDGE

UNITED STATES STEEL

METAL PROGRESS

A. P. FORD, Advertising Manager; GEORGE H. LOUGHNER, Production Manager
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3—UTah 1-0200

ROBERT S. MULLER, Eastern Manager
55 W. 42nd St., New York 18—CHickering 4-2713

DON HARWAY, Pacific Coast, 1709 West 8th St., Los Angeles 14—DUNbirk 2-8576

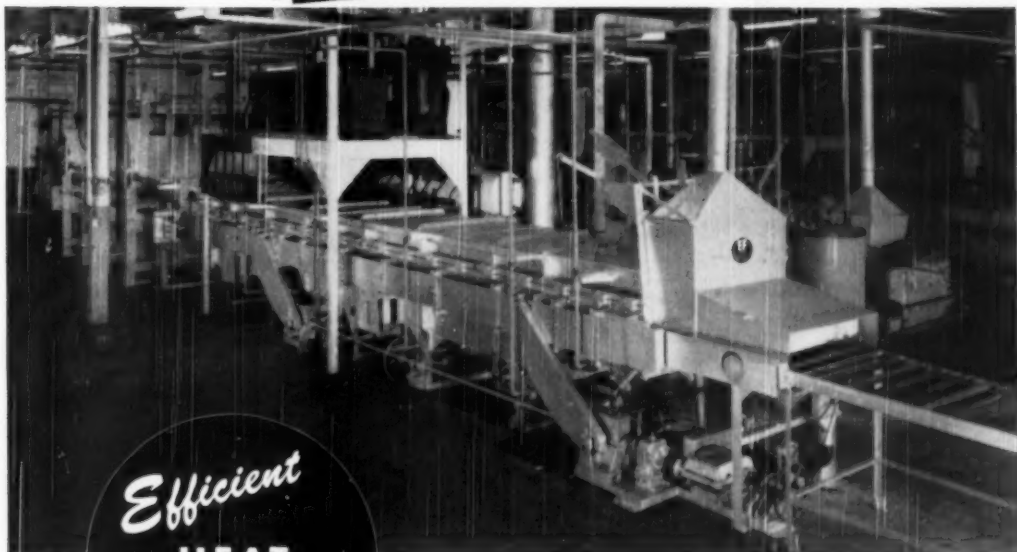
PUBLISHED BY AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, 7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO—W. H. EISENMAN, SECRETARY

• Index to Advertisers •

Acheson Colloids Corp.	Back Cover	Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co.	549	Match & Merryweather Machinery Co., The	456
Air Reduction Sales Co.	527	Electric Furnace Co.	Inside Back Cover		
Ajax Electric Co.	417	Electro Alloys Co.	450		
Ajax Engineering Co.	530	Electro Metallurgical Division, Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	458	National Carbon Div., Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	525
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.	416			Norton Co.	460
Alloy Casting Co.	428B				
Aluminum Co. of America	457	Ferner Co., R. V.	553	Ohio Crankshaft Co.	413
American Brass Co.	531	Flaher Scientific Co.	420		
American Bridge Co.	555	Foxboro Co.	545	Pangborn Corp.	421, 534
American Chemical Paint Co.	524	Frasse & Co., Peter A.	539	Park Chemical Co.	510
American Cyanamid Co.	492C			Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.	553
American Gas Furnace Co.	536	General Alloys Co.	541	Pressed Steel Co.	444
American Optical Co.	518	General Electric Co.	455	Pyrometer Instrument Co.	551
American Platinum Works	517	Gordon Co., Claud S.	506, 534		
American Society for Metals	554	Great Lakes Steel Corp.	435	Republic Steel Corp.	452-453
Ampco Metal, Inc.	532-533	Gulf Oil Corp.	535	Revere Copper & Brass, Inc.	503
Amplex Manufacturing Co.	543			Rockwell Co., W. S.	544
Arcos Corp.	522	Handy & Harman	439	Rolock, Inc.	441
Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co.	504	Harper Electric Furnace Corp.	548	Rubicon Co.	548
		Hess Duty Electric Co.	418	Ryerson & Son, Inc., Jos. T.	462
		Hones, Inc., Charles A.	552		
Baker & Adamson Products		Hoskins Mfg. Co.	443	Spencer Turbine Co.	425
General Chemical Division, Allied Chemical & Dye Corporation	529			Stanwood Corp.	538
Baldwin Locomotive Works	426	Illinois Testing Laboratories	550	Stuart Oil Co., D. A.	542
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.	492D	International Graphite & Electrode Co.	422	Superior Steel Corp.	428A
Bethlehem Steel Co.	419, 448	International Nickel Co., Inc.	454, 492A	Superior Tube Co.	424
Brandt, Inc., Charles T.	528	Ipsen Industries, Inc.	514	Surface Combustion Corp.	Inside Front Cover
Bristol Co.	428	Jarrell-Ash Co.	544		
Brown Instrument Co.	414	Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.	423	Taylor Sons Co., Charles	537
Buehler, Ltd.	431			Thermo Electric Co.	546
Burrell Co.	506	Kemp Mfg. Co., C. M.	520	Timken Roller Bearing Co.	437
		King, Andrew	552		
Carlson, Inc., G. O.	508	Kinney Mfg. Co.	433	Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	456, 458, 525
Chace Co., W. M.	552			United States Pipe & Foundry Co.	519
Cities Service Oil Co.	451	Lakeside Steel Improvement Co.	538	United States Steel Corp.	446-447
Clark Instrument, Inc.	550	Leeds & Northrup Co.	415		
Climax Molybdenum Co.	542	Lester-Phoenix, Inc.	438	Vanadium Corp. of America	442
Columbia Tool Steel Co.	551	Lindberg Engineering Co.	445		
Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc.	516	Linde Air Products Co.		Western Gold & Platinum Works	536
Cooper Alloy Foundry Co.	526	Unit of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	456	Westinghouse Electric Corp.	449
Crucible Steel Co. of America	515	Lumite Div., Universal Atlas Cement Co.	434	Wickwire Spencer Steel Div.	432
				Wilson Mechanical Instrument Co.	512
Despatch Oven Co.	540	McKay Co.	429	Wisconsin Steel Co.	511
Distillation Products, Inc.	505	Marshall Co., L. H.	555		
Dow Chemical Co.	427	Mathieson Chemical Corp.	546	Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.	430
Dreyer Co.	440	Michigan Steel Casting Co.	507		
Driver-Harris Co.	523	Moraine Products	513		
duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.	547				
Eastman Kodak Co.	509				
Eberbach & Son Co.	551				

EF

builds a size and type of furnace for
every process, product or production

*Efficient***HEAT
TREATMENT****of metal powder products**

EF Special Atmosphere Roller Hearth Furnace
Sintering 400 Lbs. of Pressed Metal Parts Per Hour.

● The combination gas-fired radiant tube and electrically heated continuous roller hearth furnace, shown directly above, sinters molded metal powder products at 2050° F. It is 60 feet long and is equipped with an EF special atmosphere generator, dehydrator, and CO₂ removal unit.

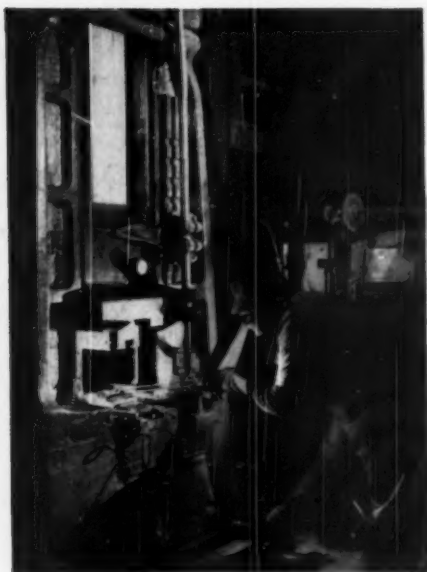
Our wide experience, and complete line of production furnaces enables us to meet any requirement for ferrous and non-ferrous metal powder processing, fusing metal powders on strip and all other heating and heat treating operations.

Let us quote on your requirements.

**THE ELECTRIC FURNACE CO.**

GAS FIRED, OIL FIRED AND ELECTRIC FURNACES
FOR ANY PROCESS, PRODUCT OR PRODUCTION

Salem - Ohio



"dag" Colloidal Graphite Improves Metalworking Lubrication

"dag" colloidal graphite is something you need in your plant.

It is practically a "must" for nearly all types of hot metalworking operations . . . and for many cold metalworking jobs too.

Use "dag" colloidal graphite to lubricate your dies . . . to lubricate other metalworking tools . . . as a parting compound for your molds.

Why? . . . because it **PROTECTS METAL** . . . protects against heat . . . protects against fatigue failures . . . protects against heavy stresses . . . in short, protects against **WEAR**.

"dag" colloidal graphite is available in dispersions designed for forming dry graphite films for deep piercing, forging, stretch-forming, casting, wire-drawing, ingot stripping, and many other operations.

It is likewise available in a form to be added to your present lubricants especially for bearings and other moving parts subjected to high temperatures.

Acheson Colloid is equipped to do custom disintegrating, dispersing, and stabilizing of solids in a wide variety of vehicles. If you are in need of this type of service, tell us about it. We may be able to help you.



ACHESON COLLOIDS CORPORATION

Port Huron, Michigan

☐ Send me the NEW
Metalworking Bulletin #426

☐ Send an Acheson
engineer

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____

STATE _____

B-19

dag
DISPERSIONS

Acheson Colloids Corporation, Port Huron, Michigan
... also Acheson Colloids Limited, London, England